

No. 11585

United States
Circuit Court of Appeals

For the Ninth Circuit.

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and
Wildlife Service, Department of Interior,

Appellant,
vs.

GRIMES PACKING CO., KADIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL AND LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC., PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.,

Appellees.

Transcript of Record

In Two Volumes

Volume I

Pages 1 to 288

Upon Appeal from the District Court of the United States
for the Northern District of California,
Southern Division

INDEX

[Clerk's Note: When deemed likely to be of an important nature, errors or doubtful matters appearing in the original certified record are printed literally in italic; and, likewise, cancelled matter appearing in the original certified record is printed and cancelled herein accordingly. When possible, an omission from the text is indicated by printing in italic the two words between which the omission seems to occur.]

	PAGE
Acknowledgment of Service.....	98, 482, 489
Answer	19
Appeal:	
Citation on	97
Order Allowing	95
Petition for Allowance of	61
Praecep ^e Designating Contents of the Record on	487
Assignment of Errors	63
Attorneys of Record	1
Bill of Exceptions	103
Certificate of Clerk of the D. C. to Transcript of Record	491
Citation on Appeal	97
Commission to Take Deposition	106
Complaint for Injunction and Other Relief ...	2
Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law	23
Motion for Extension of Time in Which to Serve and File Proposed Bill of Exceptions	99

INDEX

PAGE

Motion for an Order Extending Time to File Record and Docket Cause	484
Motion to Consider Plaintiff's Exhibits "2" and "R", Defendant's Exhibits "5a," "5b," and "5c" as Original Exhibits Not to Be Included in the Printed Record	494
Opinion	42
Order Allowing Appeal	95
Order Extending Time to File Proposed Bill of Exceptions and Fixing Time for Filing Objections Thereto	102
Order Extending Time to File Record and Docket Cause	485
Order Settling and Allowing Bill of Exceptions	482
Petition for Allowance of Appeal	61
Permanent Injunction	40
Præcipe Designating Contents of the Record on Appeal	487
Rule of Court No. 35	489
Rule of Court No. 47	490
Statement of Points and Designation of Parts of the Record to Be Printed	493
Stipulation re Part I of Plaintiff's Complaint	19
Stipulation re Printing of Record	486

INDEX	PAGE
Transcript of Testimony and Proceedings	104
Exhibits, Defendant (Identification):	
D—Photostat, Night letter to Mark Meyer	444
E—Photostat, Telegram to Thompson	445
F—Photostat, Telegram to Mark Meyer	446
G—Photostat, Telegram to Thompson	447
H—Letter dated 6/5/46	449
I—Photostat, Telegram to Frank Hynes	453
J—Letter, dated 6/14/46, to Mr. Seton Thompson, from Frank W. Hynes	455
K—Photostat, Telegram to Frank Hynes	459
L—Code of Federal Regulations Title 50	461
N—Minutes of Meeting, 5/23/44, of the Native Village of Karluk	462
O—Photostat of Telegram from Louis C. Peters	464
P-1—Photostat of Fishing Permit	466
P-2—Photostat of Fishing Permit	468
P-3—Photostat of Fishing Permit	470
P-4—Photostat of Fishing Permit	472
P-5—Photostat of Fishing Permit	474
P-6—Photostat of Fishing Permit	476
P-7—Photostat of Fishing Permit	478
P-8—Photostat of Fishing Permit	480

INDEX

PAGE

Exhibits, Plaintiff:

A—Fish Price Agreement	398
B—Letter dated 7/4/44 to Kadiak Fisheries from George Folta	399
C—Night letter dated 5/27/46 to Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc., from Culbertson	400
D—Schedule of Total Catch of Fish	401
E—Letter dated 6/29/46 to Mr. Frank E. McConaghy from Louis C. Mueller and W. G. Brunskill	403
F—Schedule of Total Catch of Fish on Karluk Reservation	404
G—Ordinance Restricting Reservation of Karluk Waters to Inhabitants	406
H—Photostats, Cancelled Check	408
I—Data for Depositions in Karluk Case ..	414
J—Schedule of Boats and Crews That Fished in Karluk Reservation 1946 Season	416
K—Schedule of Total Catch of Fish for San Juan Fishing and Packing Co.	417
L—Schedule of Total Catch of Fish for Uganik Fisheries, Inc.	421
M—Statement of Fish Caught and Packed from 1941-46, inclusive	424

Grimes Packing Co., et al.

INDEX

PAGE

Exhibits, Plaintiff—(Continued):

N —OPA-T-282 Advance Release	425
O —OPA Schedule for Salmon Sale	438
P —Schedule of Total Catch of Fish for Grimes Packing Company	442

Witnesses, Defendant:

Berrett, William	
—direct	375
Ellanak, Larry	
—direct	347
—cross	353
—redirect	355
Graham, Guy	
—direct	238
—cross	249
Hynes, Frank W.	
—direct	317
—cross	345
—redirect	346
Malutin, Nick	
—direct	357
—cross	361
—redirect	363
Peters, Louie C.	
—direct	364

Frank Hynes vs.

INDEX

PAGE

Witnesses, Plaintiff:

Bailey, Howard

- direct 110
- cross 139
- redirect 156
- recross 159

Brunskill, W. G.

- direct 378
- cross 387
- redirect 388

Culbertson, Steele

- direct 272
- cross 278

Gepner, F. A.

- direct 184
- cross 205, 213
- redirect 210, 213

Grimes, O. L.

- direct 254
- cross 253

Jenkins, Gordon

- direct 267
- cross 270
- redirect 271

INDEX

PAGE

Witnesses, Plaintiff—(Continued):

Jones, Gordon	
—direct	305
—cross	311
King, George W.	
—direct	215
—cross	227
—redirect	232
—recross	237
McConaghy, Frank E.	
—direct	167
—cross	175
Turner, Charles	
—direct	110
—cross	139
—redirect	156
—recross	159
Proceedings in U. S. C. C. A., Ninth Circuit	496
Caption	496
Order of submission	497
Order directing filing of opinion and decree	498
Opinion, Deinman, J.	499
Decree	515
Clerk's certificate	516
Order allowing certiorari	517

ATTORNEYS OF RECORD

Attorneys for Plaintiffs and Appellees:

MEDLEY & HAUGLAND,

Seattle, Washington,

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,

Seattle, Washington,

FRANK L. MECHEM,

Seattle, Washington,

W. G. ARNOLD,

Seattle, Washington,

BOGLE, BOGLE & GATES,

Seattle, Washington,

J. GERALD WILLIAMS,

Anchorage, Alaska.

Attorneys for Defendant and Appellant:

MARVIN J. SONOSKY,

Department of Justice,

Washington, D. C.

HARRY O. AREND,

U. S. District Attorney,

Fairbanks, Alaska,

WM. E. BERRETT,

Assistant U. S. District Attorney,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

Frank Hynes vs.

In the District Court for the Territory of Alaska
Fourth Division

No. 5505

GRIMES PACKING CO., KADIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL & LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC., PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior,
Defendant.

COMPLAINT FOR INJUNCTION
AND OTHER RELIEF

I.

Plaintiff, Grimes Packing Co., hereinafter called Grimes, is the trade name under which O. L. Grimes is doing business with its office and principal place of business at 306 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington, and is in every respect qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of carrying on its business and has filed his annual report for the last calendar year.

Plaintiff, Kadiak Fisheries Company, hereinafter called Kadiak, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 412 Lowman Building, Seattle, Washington. Kadiak is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska, as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

Plaintiff, Libby, McNeill & Libby, hereinafter called [1*] Libby, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Maine, with its office and principal place of business at 57 Exchange Street, Portland, Maine. Libby is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

Plaintiff, Frank McConaghy & Co., Inc., herein-after called McConaghy, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 512 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington. McConaghy is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

Plaintiff, Parks Canning Co., Inc., hereinafter called Parks, is a corporation organized and ex-

isting under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 309 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington. Parks is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

Plaintiff, San Juan Fishing & Packing Co., hereinafter called San Juan, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at Pier 31, Seattle, Washington. San Juan is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year. [2]

Plaintiff, Uganik Fisheries, Inc., hereinafter called Uganik, is an Alaska corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the Territory of Alaska, with its office and principal place of business at Pier 31, Seattle, Washington. Uganik is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

II.

Defendant is an officer of the United States of America, residing in Juneau, in the Territory of

Alaska, and can be found within said Territory of Alaska and has been and now is the Regional Director for the Territory of Alaska of the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Interior Department, designated by the Director of said Service to exercise all enforcement powers under the statutes of the United States relating to the fisheries of Alaska, and is sued on account of acts which he immediately intends and threatens to perform under color of law in his official capacity as such Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

III.

This action arises under the Act of June 6, 1924, c. 272, 43 Stat. 464, as amended by the Act of June 18, 1926, c. 621, 44 Stat. 752 (U.S.C., Title 48, Sections 221-228), Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, 49 Stat. 1250 (48 U.S.C. 358(a) as will more fully appear hereinafter.

IV.

For the past eighteen years, Grimes has been, and is now engaged in the business, among other things, of fishing for salmon and canning salmon in Alaska. In the course of that business Grimes operates the salmon cannery at Ouzinkie, Alaska, at the north end of Kodiak Island, within the territorial jurisdiction of the Third Division of Alaska, and has operated said cannery for the past eighteen years. The salmon obtained for packing at Grimes Cannery at Ouzinkie are secured from the [3] area contiguous to the cannery, including the area on the western shores of Kodiak Island, between a

point one and three-quarters miles east of Rocky Point on the north and Sturgeon River on the south, as more particularly described hereinafter. Grimes' property in its cannery at Ouzinkie is valued at approximately \$150,000, and it has invested approximately \$250,000 in vessels, tenders, gear, equipment, supplies, and other appurtenances necessary and used and useful in the operation of said cannery. Grimes has expended approximately \$30,000 in preparation for its salmon canning operations during the present season beginning June 1, 1946, and has transported to the cannery at Ouzinkie 42 employees, and has arranged through collective bargaining contracts or otherwise for the services of 51 fishermen.

For the past eight years Kadiak has been, and is now, engaged in the business; among other things, of fishing for salmon and canning salmon in Alaska; and the number of years last past during which each of the remaining plaintiffs has been similarly engaged is as follows:

Libby	7 years
McConaghy	9 years
Parks	12 years
San Juan	20 years
Uganik	24 years

The salmon canneries operated by these companies on Kodiak Island, Alaska, within the territorial jurisdiction of the Third Division of Alaska,

and the number of years last past during which such canneries have been operated are as follows:

Kodiak	Port Bailey Cannery, Port Bailey, Alaska	8 years
Libby	Moser Bay Cannery, Moser Bay, Alaska	7 years
McConaghy	McConaghy Cannery, Town of Kodiak, Alaska	9 years
Parks	Uyak Bay Cannery, Uyak Bay, Alaska	12 years
San Juan	Uganik Bay Cannery, Uganik Bay, Alaska	20 years
Uganik	Uganik Bay Cannery, Uganik Bay, Alaska	24 years

All of the salmon obtained for packing at the canneries [4] operated by the plaintiffs as enumerated and described herein are secured from the area contiguous to said canneries; including the area on the western shores of Kodiak Island between a point one and three-quarters miles east of Rocky Point on the north and Sturgeon River on the south, as more particularly described hereinafter.

The approximate value of the cannery properties, the approximate investments in vessels, tenders, gear, equipment, supplies, and other appurtenances necessary and used and useful in the operation of said canneries, the approximate amounts expended in preparation for its salmon canning operations during the present season beginning June 1, 1946, the number of employees transported to the canneries and the number of fishermen arranged for through collective bargaining contracts or other-

wise for the plaintiffs other than Grimes are as follows:

	Value of Company Property	Invest- ment in Floating Equipment	Pre-Season Expenditures	Number Cannery Number		
				Em- ployees	Contract Twp.	Fisher- men
Kodiak	\$220,000	\$140,000	\$377,000	162	94	
Libby	150,000	100,000	140,000	75	40	
McConaghy	85,000	45,000	115,000	50	90	
Parks	125,000	75,000	200,000	101	100	
San Juan	220,000	109,000	208,000	104	45	
Uganik	128,000	137,000	167,000	22	15	

V.

On May 22, 1943, Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, signed Public Land Order 128, the text of which is attached hereto and marked Exhibit A, and incorporated herein by reference. This Order purported to create an Indian reservation at Karluk on Kodiak Island subject to the approval of the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved in accordance with Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936. [5] It has been announced by officials of the Interior Department that the native residents of the area properly voted their approval on May 23, 1944, in accordance with the 1936 Act. The area defined in the Order of May 22, 1943, embraces some 15 miles of the shore line of Shelikof Strait extending north and south of the mouth of the Karluk River and specifically purports to include adjacent ocean water extending 3,000 from the shore line at mean low tide. As thus defined, the reservation embraces an area in which

plaintiffs have for many years operated purse seine boats for salmon fishing.

VI.

Plaintiffs allege that such Public Land Order 128 is invalid as a whole in that no part of the land area involved had been withdrawn by Executive Order and placed under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior prior to May 1, 1936, as required by the Act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, Section 2, 49 Stat. 1250 (U.S.C. Title 48, Section 358a). Plaintiffs further allege that the purported inclusion of tide lands and ocean waters within the purported Indian Reservation is wholly illegal, is not authorized by the said Act of May 1, 1936, and is in violation both of Section 2 of the Act of May 14, 1898, c. 299, 30 Stat. 409 (U.S.C. Title 48, Section 411); and of Section 1 of the White Act of June 6, 1924, c. 272, 43 Stat. 464, as amended by the Act of June 18, 1926, c. 621, 44 Stat. 752 (U.S.C. Title 48, Sections 221-225).

Plaintiffs further allege that the asserted illegality of the Indian Reservation purported to have been created by Public Land Order 128, and particularly the illegality of the attempt to include tide lands and ocean waters within any Indian Reservation had, prior to March 22, 1946, been repeatedly called to the attention of officials of the Department of the Interior. [6]

VII.

On March 22, 1946, Oscar L. Chapman, Acting Secretary of the Interior, issued amended Alaska

Fisheries General Regulations, which were published in the Federal Register on March 23, 1946 (11 Fed. Register 3103). Section 208.23(r) provided as follows:

"See 208.23. Waters closed to salmon fishing. All commercial fishing for salmon is prohibited as follows:

"(r) All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island, latitude 57° 32' 30" N., thence northeasterly along said shore to a point 57° 39' 40".

"The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives (49 Stat. 1250)."

By said regulations the authority of the Act of June 6, 1924, as amended, referred to hereinafter as the White Act, is asserted as authority for the enforcement of the purported Karluk Reservation.

Section 6 of the White Act of 1924, a measure enacted for the conservation of the fisheries of Alaska, provides summary procedures for its enforcement, including, among other things, the seizure of boats, gear and equipment used in violation of the terms of the fisheries regulations, and the arrest and criminal punishment of individuals who might violate said regulations.

Said White Act further authorizes and empowers defendant, as the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service for the Territory of Alaska, and defendant has been duly authorized and empowered, to make such arrests of persons and to seize such property, including boats, seines, nets and every other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing, and all fish taken therewith, in violation of regulations issued or purporting to issue under authority of said Act, including specifically the plaintiffs, their employees, boats, gear, and other equipment and appliances used and employed in fishing within the waters purported to have been included within [7] the Karluk Indian Reservation and covered by said subsection 208.23(r), of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, as amended on March 22, 1946. Defendant has threatened, and is now threatening immediately to seize the catch of fish and to seize all such boats, gear and equipment of plaintiffs and of their employees which plaintiffs in pursuance of their normal and necessary business operations will utilize in fishing within the waters covered by the provisions of subsection 208.23(r) as included within the purported Karluk Indian Reservation by Public Land Order No. 128.

Plaintiffs allege that the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r) is wholly illegal, is not authorized by any provision of the aforesaid White Act, as amended, and is in flat violation of the proviso in Section 1 of said White Act, as amended, which provides that

"Every such regulation made by the Secretary of the Interior shall be of general appli-

eation within the particular area to which it applies, and that no exclusive or several rights of fishery shall be granted therein, nor shall any citizen of the United States be denied the right to take, prepare, cure, or preserve fish or shellfish in any area of the waters of Alaska where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of the Interior."

Plaintiffs allege that the threatened immediate action of defendant is wholly unlawful.

VIII.

Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, because of defendant's action in closing to them the waters purported to be embraced by the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, and because of defendant's threatened action in utilizing the enforcement powers, particularly the seizure powers, under said White Act. Profitable operation of plaintiffs' [8] canneries requires that the supply of salmon which in previous seasons they obtained from said waters be available to them and particularly at this time when the seasonal run of salmon in these particular waters constitutes one of the principal sources of supply for their cannery operations. No other replacement source of such salmon for their canneries at Kodiak Island is available to them.

Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of the fish which they will and necessarily must obtain from such waters purported to be included in the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations.

Plaintiffs are further threatened with immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of their boats, gear, and equipment when and as used in the waters purported to be embraced within the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations because in the event of such seizure they will be utterly unable thereafter to utilize such boats and gear and equipment, not only within the waters purported to be embraced within the said Karluk Indian Reservation, but also in all other fishing areas adjacent to their Kodiak canneryes and from which they customarily and necessarily fish in order to operate their canneryes at Kodiak Island. Seizure of such boats, gear and equipment will substantially result in completely closing down their salmon canning operations at Kodiak Island.

Plaintiffs further allege upon information and belief that because the crews of their seine boats are subject to and now threatened with arrest by

defendant for alleged violation of the [9] aforesaid subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, their fishermen will refuse to enter the waters embraced by said subsection unless immediate relief can be obtained from this Court.

Wherefore, the plaintiffs pray:

1. That process issue against the defendant to answer this bill (but not under oath or affirmation and the benefit whereof is expressly waived by the plaintiffs);
2. That this Court grant plaintiffs a temporary restraining order against defendant from doing any act or thing to carry out any of the provisions of said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Commercial Fishing Regulations for 1946;
3. After notice and hearing enter a preliminary injunction to the same effect;
4. And that upon final hearing this Court enter a final order and decree to the same effect;
5. That upon such final hearing this Court enter an order adjudging and decreeing Public Land Order No. 128 null and void and of no legal effect; and adjudging and decreeing that no reservation created or purported to be created under Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936, may lawfully embrace tide lands or ocean waters;
6. That upon such final hearing this Court enter a final order adjudging and decreeing said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulation null and void and of no legal effect;

7: And such other and further relief as to this Court may seem meet.

O. L. GRIMES,

d/b/a Grimes Packing Co.,

FRANK McCONAGHY & CO.,
INC.,

PARKS CANNING CO., INC.,

SAN JUAN FISHING &
PACKING CO.,

UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.

By MEDLEY & HAUGLAND,

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,

FRANK L. MECHAM,

W. C. ARNOLD,

J. GERALD WILLIAMS, [10]

KADIAK FISHERIES
COMPANY,

LIBBY, McNEILL & LIBBY,

By BOGLE, BOGLE & GATES,

FRANK L. MECHAM;

W. C. ARNOLD,

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,

J. GERALD WILLIAMS,

Attorneys for Plaintiffs. [11]

State of Washington,
County of King—ss.

O. L. Grimes, being first duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: That he is one of the plaintiffs in the above entitled action; that he makes this verification on his own behalf and upon behalf of all other plaintiffs named, he being duly authorized so to do; that he has read the foregoing complaint and knows the contents thereof, and that the same is true as he verily believes:

O. L. GRIMES,

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1946.

[Seal] /s/ ROBERT M. JONES,
Judge of the Superior Court of the State of Washington, in and for King County.

State of Washington,
County of King—ss.

I, Norman R. Riddell, County Clerk of King County and ex-officio Clerk of the Superior Court of the State of Washington for the County of King, do hereby certify that the Honorable Robert M. Jones who has signed the foregoing certificate, is the duly elected and qualified Judge of said Court, and that the signature of said Judge to said certificate is his genuine handwriting.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of said Court this 21st day of June, 1946.

[Seal] /s/ NORMAN R. RIDDELL,
Clerk. [12]

EXHIBIT A

(Public Land Order 128)

Alaska

Modification of Executive Order Designating
Lands as Indian Reservation

By virtue of the authority contained in the Act of June 25, 1910, c. 421, 36 Stat. 847 as amended by the act of August 24, 1912, c. 369, 37 Stat. 497 (U.S.C., title 43, secs. 141-143), and the act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, 49 Stat. 1250 (U.S.C., title 48, sec. 358a), and pursuant to Executive Order No. 9146 of April 24, 1942; It is ordered, as follows:

1. Executive Order No. 8344, of February 10, 1940, withdrawing Kodiak and other islands, Alaska, for classification and in aid of legislation, is hereby modified to the extent necessary to permit the designation as an Indian reservation of the following-described area;

Beginning at the end of a point of land on the shore of Shélikof Strait on Kodiak Island, said point being about one and one-quarter miles east of Rocky Point and in approximate latitude 57° 39' 40" N., longitude 154° 12' 20" W;

Thence south approximately eight miles to latitude 57° 32' 30" N.;

Thence west approximately twelve and one-half miles to the confluence of the north shore of Sturgeon River with the east shore of Shelikof Strait;

Thence northeasterly following the easterly shore of Shelikof Strait to the place of beginning, containing approximately 35,200 acres.

Exhibit A—(Continued)

2. The area described above and the water adjacent thereto extending 3,000 feet from the shore line at mean low tide, are hereby designated as an Indian reservation for the use and benefit of the native inhabitants of the native village of Karluk, Alaska, and vicinity;

Provided, That such designation shall be effective only upon its approval by the vote of the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved in accordance with section 2 of the act of May 1, 1936, supra; And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall affect any valid existing claim or right under the laws of the United States within the purview of that section.

HAROLD L. ICKES,
Secretary of the Interior.

May 22, 1943

(E.R. Doc. 43-9892; Filed June 19, 1943; 10:58 a.m.)

Civil Action No. A-4164. Filed in the District Court, Territory of Alaska, Third Division, 9:02 a. m., June 24, 1946. M. E. S. Brunelle, Clerk; by A. M. Dolan, Deputy.

[Endorsed]: Filed in the District Court, Territory of Alaska, 4th Div., June 25, 1946. John B. Hall, Clerk. [13]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

STIPULATION

It is hereby stipulated by and between the above parties that the statements contained in Part I of Plaintiffs' complaint herein are true and correct, as in said complaint alleged.

Dated at Seattle, Wash., this 18th day of October, 1946.

W. C. ARNOLD,

FRANK L. MECHEM;

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,

Attorneys for Plaintiffs.

HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,

Attorney for Defendant.

[Endorsed]: Filed Oct. 23, 1946. [14]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ANSWER

The defendant hereina, by his attorney of record, answers as follows:

I.

First Defense

The Court is without jurisdiction because the United States is an indispensable party and has not consented to be sued and because the Secretary of the Interior is an indispensable party who has not been sued.

Second Defense

The complaint fails to state a cause of action.

Third Defense

The defendant is without knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the averments set out in Paragraph I of the complaint and therefore denies the same. [15]

II.

For answer to Paragraph II of the complaint the defendant alleges that he is the Regional Director for the Territory of Alaska of the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior, residing in Juneau, Alaska; that he is a subordinate of the Secretary of the Interior and the Director of Fish and Wildlife and as such exercises the powers of his office subject to the control, supervision and direction of his superiors. The defendant otherwise denies all allegations contained in Paragraph II of the complaint.

III.

Denies the allegations contained in Paragraph III of the complaint.

IV.

Alleges that he is without information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the averments contained in Paragraph IV of the complaint and therefore denies the same.

V.

For answer to Paragraph V of the complaint, defendant alleges that Public Land Order No. 128, carrying out the Karluk Indian Reservation from the public domain as described in said order, was issued by the Secretary of the Interior on June 9, 1943, and published in the Federal Register of June 22, 1943, at page 8557. Pursuant to the requirements of Public Land Order No. 128, the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved properly voted their approval. The allegations of Paragraph V of the complaint are otherwise denied. [16]

VI.

Denies the allegations of the first subparagraph of Paragraph VI of the complaint. Alleges he is without knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the averments contained in the second subparagraph of Paragraph VI of the complaint and therefore denies the same.

VII.

Admits the allegations of the first subparagraph of Paragraph VII of the complaint concerning the issuance and publication of section 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations. Alleges that the defendant is duly authorized and empowered, subject to the control, supervision and direction of his superiors, to enforce the provisions of the White Act and otherwise denies all allegations contained in Paragraph VII of the complaint.

VIII.

Denies the allegations of Paragraph VIII of the complaint.

Wherefore, defendant prays that the temporary injunction heretofore issued be dissolved and the complaint dismissed and that the court award costs to the defendant.

/s/ HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,

/s/ WM. E. BERRETT,

Assistant United States
Attorney,

/s/ MARVIN J. SONOSKY,

Attorney, Department
of Justice,

Washington, D. C.,

Attorneys for Defendant.

[Endorsed]: Filed Aug. 26, 1946. [17]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

Came W. C. Arnold, representing the plaintiffs; came Harry O. Arend, U. S. District Attorney, and Wm. E. Berrett, Asst. U. S. Attorney, representing the defendant.

The Court having taken under advisement the motion of the defendant to strike certain questions and answers in certain depositions introduced by the plaintiffs and now being fully advised in the premises, it was Ordered that the motion be granted.

The Court having taken under advisement the issues in this cause on October 30, 1946, and now being fully advised in the premises, announced that his decision was in favor of the plaintiffs on all of the issues joined and directed that Findings and Judgment be drawn in accordance therewith; that his Opinion filed in this cause on July 18, 1946, pertaining to the temporary Injunction, was his Opinion pertaining to the Permanent Injunction.

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

Be It Remembered That on the 28th day of October, 1946, at the hour of ten o'clock a. m., the above entitled cause came on regularly for hearing on the merits for a permanent injunction before the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of the above entitled Court. Plaintiffs were represented by their attorneys, Edward F. Medley and W. C. Arnold, of Seattle, Washington. Defendant was present in person and was represented by Harry O. Arend, United States Attorney for the Fourth Judicial Division of Alaska, and Wm. E. Berrett, Assistant United States Attorney for said Division.

Plaintiffs and defendant announced readiness for trial. Thereafter the respective parties presented to the Court oral testimony in open Court and testimony by deposition, and rested. At the conclusion of said hearing on October 30, 1946, the Court, after

hearing the arguments of counsel, took said matter under advisement and, on October 31, 1946, having considered the proofs and evidence in said cause and said arguments of counsel, rendered his oral opinion to the effect that he found for the plaintiffs on all issues and that he adopted his written opinion of July 18, 1946, rendered on plaintiffs' Motion for Preliminary Injunction, as the law of this case, and said Court does now, in accordance therewith, make and enter the following:

Findings of Fact

I.

That plaintiff, Grimes Packing Co., hereinafter called Grimes, is [19] the trade name under which O. L. Grimes is doing business with his office and principal place of business at 306 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington, and is in every respect qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of carrying on his business, and has filed his annual report for the last calendar year;

That plaintiff, Kadiak Fisheries Company, hereinafter called Kadiak, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 412 Lowman Building, Seattle, Washington; that Kadiak is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska.

as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year;

That plaintiff, Libby, McNeill & Libby, hereinafter called Libby, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Maine, with its office and principal place of business at 57 Exchange Street, Portland, Maine; that Libby is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year;

That plaintiff, Frank McConaghy & Co., Inc., hereinafter called McConaghy, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 512 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington; that McConaghy is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year;

That plaintiff, Parks Canning Co., Inc., hereinafter called Parks, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at 309 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington; that Parks is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year; [20]

That plaintiff, San Juan Fishing & Packing Co., hereinafter called San Juan, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington, with its office and principal place of business at Pier 31, Seattle, Washington; that San Juan is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year;

That plaintiff, Uganik Fisheries, Inc., hereinafter called Uganik, is an Alaska corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the Territory of Alaska, with its office and principal place of business at Pier 31, Seattle, Washington; that Uganik is qualified to do business in the Territory of Alaska, and has paid all necessary license taxes required by the Territory of Alaska as a condition of doing business, and has filed its annual report for the last calendar year.

II.

That defendant, Frank Hynes, is an officer of the United States of America, residing in Juneau, in the Territory of Alaska, and was during all the times alleged in the Complaint on file herein, and is now, the Regional Director for the Territory of Alaska of the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Interior Department, designated by the Director of said Service to exercise all enforcement powers under the statutes of the United States relating to the fisheries of Alaska, and was made defendant herein because of acts which, at the time this action

was commenced, he immediately intended and threatened to perform under color of law in his official capacity as such Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service as hereinafter set forth.

III.

That this action arose under the Act of June 6, 1924, c. 272, 43 Stat. 464, as amended by the Act of June 18, 1926, c. 621, 44 Stat. 752 (U.S.C., Title 48, Sections 221-228), Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, 49 Stat. 1250 (48 U.S.C. 358(a)), as will more fully appear hereinafter.

IV.

That for the past eighteen years, Grimes has been, and is now, engaged in the business, among other things, of fishing for salmon and canning salmon in Alaska; that, in the course of said business, Grimes operates a salmon cannery at Ouzinkie, Alaska, at the north end of Kodiak Island, within the Territorial jurisdiction of the Third Division of Alaska, and has operated said [21] cannery for the past eighteen years; that the salmon obtained for packing at Grimes' cannery at Ouzinkie are secured from the area contiguous to the cannery, including the area on the western shores of Kodiak Island, between a point one and three-quarters miles east of Rocky Point on the north and Sturgeon River on the south, as more particularly described hereinafter; that Grimes' property in his cannery at Ouzinkie is valued at approximately \$150,000.00, and he has invested approximately \$200,000.00 in vessels, tenders, gear, equipment, supplies, and

other appurtenances necessary and used and useful in the operation of said cannery; that Hynes expended approximately \$30,000.00 in preparation for his salmon canning operations during the past season beginning June 1, 1946, and transported to his cannery at Ouzinkie 46 employees, and arranged, through collective bargaining contracts or otherwise, for the services of 51 fishermen;

That for the past eight years Kadiak has been, and is now, engaged in the business, among other things, of fishing for salmon and canning salmon in Alaska; and that the number of years last past during which each of the remaining plaintiffs has been similarly engaged is as follows:

Libby	7 years
McConaghy	9 years
Parks	12 years
San Juan	20 years
Uganik	24 years

That the salmon canneries operated by these companies on Kodiak Island, Alaska, within the territorial jurisdiction of the Third Division of Alaska, and the number of years last past during which such canneries have been operated are as follows:

Kadiak	Port Bailey Cannery, Port Bailey, Alaska	8 years
Libby	Moser Bay Cannery, Moser Bay, Alaska	7 years
McConaghy	McConaghy Cannery, Town of Kodiak, Alaska	9 years
Parks	Uyak Bay Cannery, Uyak Bay, Alaska	12 years
San Juan	Uganik Bay Cannery, Uganik Bay, Alaska	20 years
Uganik	Uganik Bay Cannery, Uganik Bay, Alaska	24 years

That all of the salmon obtained for packing at the canneries operated by the plaintiffs as enumerated and described herein are secured from the area contiguous to said canneries, including the area on the western shores of Kodiak Island between a point one and three-quarters miles east of Rocky Point on the [22] north and Sturgeon River on the south, as more particularly described hereinafter;

That the approximate value of the cannery properties, the approximate investment in vessels, tenders, gear, equipment, supplies, and other appurte- nances necessary and used and useful in the operation of said canneries, the approximate amounts expended in preparation for their salmon canning operations during the past season beginning June 1, 1946; the number of employees transported to the canneries and the number of fishermen arranged for through collective bargaining contracts or otherwise for the plaintiffs, other than Grimes, are as follows:

	Value of Company Property	Invest- ment in Floating Equipment	Pre-Season Expenditures 1946	Number Cannery		Number Fisher- men 1946
				Fds	Employees Trsp.	
Kodiak	\$31,000	\$220,000	\$655,000	247	420	9
Libby	150,000	100,000	140,000	94	78	
McConaghy	85,000	45,000	115,000	50	68	
Parks	125,000	75,000	200,000	75	82	
San Juan	220,000	109,000	208,000	104	45	
Uganik	128,000	137,000	167,000	22	15	

V.

That on May 22, 1943, Harold L. Ickes, Secretary of the Interior, signed Public Land Order 128, the text of which is as follows:

(Public Land Order 128)

Alaska

Modification of Executive Order Designating
Lands as Indian Reservation

By virtue of the authority contained in the act of June 25, 1910, c. 421, 36 Stat. 847 as amended by the act of August 24, 1912, c. 369, 37 Stat. 497 (U.S.C., Title 43, Secs. 141-143), and the act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, 49 Stat. 1250 (U.S.C., Title 48, Sec. 358a), and pursuant to Executive Order No. 9146 of April 24, 1942; It is ordered, as follows:

1. Executive Order No. 8344 of February 10, 1940, withdrawing Kodiak and other islands, Alaska, for classification and in aid of legislation, is hereby modified to the extent necessary to permit the designation as an Indian reservation of the following described area:

Beginning at the end of a point of land on the shore of Shelikof Strait on Kodiak Island, said point being about one and one-quarter miles east of Rocky Point and in approximate latitude 57° 39' 40" N., longitude 154° 12' 20"

W.;

Thence south approximately eight miles to latitude $57^{\circ} 32' 30''$ N.;

Thence west approximately twelve and one-half miles to the confluence of the north shore of Sturgeon River with the east shore of Shelikof Strait;

Thence northeasterly following the easterly shore of Shelikof Strait to the place of beginning, containing approximately 35,000 acres.

2. The area described above and the waters adjacent thereto extending 3,000 feet from the shore line at mean low tide, are hereby [23] designated as an Indian reservation for the use and benefit of the native inhabitants of the native village of Karluk, Alaska, and vicinity;

Provided, That such designation shall be effective only upon its approval by the vote of the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved in accordance with section 2 of the act of May 1, 1936, supra. And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall affect any valid existing claim or right under the laws of the United States within the purview of that section.

HAROLD L. ICKES,

Secretary of the Interior.

May 22, 1943

(F.R. Doc. 43-9892; Filed June 19, 1943;

10:58 a. m.)

that said Order purported to create an Indian reservation at Karluk on Kodiak Island subject to the approval of the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved, in accordance with Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936; that the native residents of said area properly voted their approval on May 23, 1944, in accordance with said 1936 Act; that the area defined in the Order of May 22, 1943, embraces some fifteen miles of the shore line of Shelikof Strait extending north and south of the mouth of the Karluk River and specifically includes adjacent ocean waters extending 3,000 feet from the shore line at mean low tide; that, as thus defined, the reservation embraces an area in which plaintiffs have for many years operated purse seine boats for salmon fishing.

VI.

That plaintiff's have always asserted the illegality of the Indian reservation purported to have been created by Public Land Order 128, and particularly have asserted the illegality of the attempt to include tide lands and ocean waters within any Indian reservation.

VII.

That on March 22, 1946, Oscar L. Chapman, Acting Secretary of the Interior, issued amended Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, which were published in the Federal Register on March 23, 1946 (11 Fed. Register 3103); that Section 208.23(r) provided as follows;

"Sec. 208.23. Waters closed to salmon fishing.

All commercial fishing for salmon is prohibited as follows:

"(r) All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island; latitude $57^{\circ} 32' 30''$ N., thence northeasterly along said shore to a point $57^{\circ} 39' 40''$.

"The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing [24] by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives (49 Stat. 1250)."

That by said regulations the Act of June 6, 1924, as amended, referred to hereinafter as the White Act, is asserted as authority for the enforcement of the purported Karluk Reservation as applied to the ocean and tidal waters described therein;

That section 6 of the White Act of 1924, a measure enacted for the conservation of the fisheries of Alaska, provides summary procedures for its enforcement, including, among other things, the seizure of boats, gear, and equipment used in violation of the terms of the fisheries regulations, and the arrest and criminal punishment of individuals who might violate said regulations;

That said White Act further authorizes and empowers defendant, as the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service for the Territory of Alaska, and defendant has been duly authorized and

empowered, to make such arrests of persons and to seize such property, including boats, seines, nets, and every other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing, and all fish taken therewith, in violation of regulations issued or purporting to issue under authority of said Act, including specifically the plaintiffs, their employees, boats, gear, and other equipment and appliances used and employed in fishing within the waters purported to have been included within the Karluk Indian Reservation and covered by said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, as amended on March 22, 1946; that since March 22, 1946, defendant has continually threatened, except as restrained by Order of this Court, to seize the catch of fish and to seize all boats, gear, and equipment of plaintiffs and of their employees which plaintiffs, in pursuance of their normal and necessary business operations, would utilize in fishing within the waters covered by the provisions of subsection 208.23(r) as included within the purported Karluk Indian Reservation by Public Land Order No. 128;

That plaintiffs have continually asserted since March 22, 1946, that the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r) is wholly illegal, is not authorized by any provision of the aforesaid White Act, as amended, and is in flat violation of the proviso in Section 1 of said White Act, as amended, which provides that:

“Every such regulation made by the Secretary of the Interior shall be of general applica-

cation within the particular area to which it applies, and that no exclusive or several right of fishery shall be granted therein, nor shall any citizen [25] of the United States be denied the right to take, prepare, cure, or preserve fish or shellfish in any area of the waters of Alaska where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of the Interior."

VIII.

That if defendant succeeded in closing to the plaintiffs the waters purported to be embraced by the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, the plaintiffs would suffer a substantial and irreparable loss for which they would have no adequate remedy at law; that the profitable operation of plaintiffs' canneries requires that the supply of salmon which in previous seasons they obtained from said waters be available to them and particularly during the season for fishing as provided by the regulations set forth in the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations for the year 1946; that the seasonal run of salmon in the particular ocean waters covered by said subsection 208.23(r) constitutes one of the principal sources of supply for the cannery operations of all of said plaintiffs; that no other replacement source of such salmon for their canneries on Kodiak Island is available to them;

That because of said subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, plaintiffs

were threatened with immediate substantial and irreparable loss, for which they would have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of the seizure of their boats, gear, and equipment when and as used in the waters purported to be embraced within the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r), of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, because, in the event of such seizure, they would be utterly unable thereafter to utilize such boats and gear and equipment, not only within the waters purported to be embraced within said Karluk Indian Reservation and included within the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r), but also in all other fishing areas adjacent to their Kodiak canneries and from which they customarily and necessarily fish in order to operate their canneries on Kodiak Island; that the seizure of such boats, gear, and equipment would substantially result in completely closing down all salmon canning operations of the plaintiffs on Kodiak Island;

That the crews employed or otherwise utilized by the plaintiffs on their seine boats were subject to arrest by defendant if it had been alleged that they violated the provisions of the aforesaid subsection 208.23(r) of the Alaska [26] Fisheries General Regulations, and that such threat would have resulted in fishermen refusing to enter the waters embraced by said subsection if a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction had not been issued herein by the above entitled Court as hereinafter set forth, or if the said fishermen had not complied with the terms of said subsection 208.23(r);

IX.

That on June 26, 1946, a Restraining Order was issued in the above entitled matter, which, on July 18, 1946, was followed by the issuance of a Preliminary Injunction herein, which said Preliminary Injunction is in words and figures as follows:

(Title of Court and Cause)

» Preliminary Injunction

"This matter having regularly come before me for hearing on July 8, 1946, pursuant to an order to show cause why a preliminary injunction should not be granted to enjoin and restrain the defendant, Frank Hynes, during the pendency of this action from the commission of certain acts as in the complaint filed in this action are particularly set forth and described, and the Court having on July 9, 1946, heard the application for a preliminary injunction, and having then taken the matter under advisement and directed counsel for the respective parties to submit memoranda of authorities, and the Court having considered the pleadings and the supporting affidavits filed herein and being now fully advised in the premises,

"It Is Hereby Ordered that a preliminary injunction pendente lite be, and the same is hereby granted, enjoining the defendant, Frank Hynes, his agents, servants, employees and attorneys and all persons in active concert and participation with him be and they hereby are

restrained from enforcing or attempting to enforce the restrictive provisions of Section 208.23(r) of the 1946 Alaska Fisheries General Regulations and from seizing any boats, seines, nets or other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the waters in and adjacent to the Karluk Indian Reservation situated on Kodiak Island, Alaska, three thousand feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide or any fish taken therewith, or from arresting any of plaintiffs' fishermen who carry on fishing operations in said waters.

"It Is Further Ordered that the bond in the amount of \$75,000.00 filed by plaintiffs and approved by the Court in this matter on June 26, 1946, be continued in effect, as in said bond provided, during the pendency of this action.

"Issued July 18, 1946.

HARRY E. PRATT,
Judge, District Court,
Territory of Alaska,
Fourth Division."

X.

That upon obtaining the Restraining Order hereinbefore referred to, the plaintiffs deposited their bond in the above entitled Court in the sum of \$75,000.00, which said bond was continued in effect by order of said Court after [27] the issuance of the Preliminary Injunction herein, said bond being conditioned that the plaintiffs herein shall pay any costs or damages which may be incurred by any

party who is found to have been wrongfully enjoined or restrained; that said bond is dated June 26, 1946, and is signed by all of said plaintiffs and by the General Casualty Company of America as surety thereon; and that said bond is still in full force and effect.

And from the foregoing Findings of Fact, the Court does now make and enter the following:

Conclusions of Law

I.

That Public Land Order 128 issued by the Secretary of the Interior on May 22, 1943, and hereinbefore fully set forth in Finding of Fact No. V is invalid insofar as the same purports to cover or embrace the ocean or tidal waters below mean high tide, and particularly the waters in and adjacent to the said Karluk Indian Reservation situated on Kodiak Island, Alaska; extending 3,000 feet seaward from the shore line at mean low tide; that no reservation created or purporting to be created under Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936 (49 Stat. 1250), may lawfully embrace ocean waters beyond mean low tide.

II.

That Section 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations for the year 1946 promulgated on March 23, 1946, by Oscar L. Chapman, Acting Secretary of the Interior, and published in the Federal Register on March 23, 1946 (11 Fed. Register, 3103); was promulgated by said Acting Secretary of the Interior without authority of law and is null, void, and of no legal effect.

III.

That the Preliminary Injunction heretofore entered in the above entitled cause should be made permanent; and that, upon the entry of the Final Decree herein, the Bond referred to in Finding of Fact No. X should be cancelled and the sureties thereon should be exonerated and discharged.

Done at Fairbanks, Alaska, on this 2nd day of November, 1946.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

Due service of the foregoing Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, and receipt of a copy thereof, is acknowledged November 2, 1946.

WM. E. BERRETT,
United States Attorney for the Fourth Judicial
Division, Alaska.

[Endorsed]: Filed Nov. 2, 1946. [28]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

PERMANENT INJUNCTION

Be It Remembered That on the 28th day of October, 1946, at the hour of ten o'clock A.M., the above-entitled cause came on regularly for hearing on the merits for a permanent injunction before the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of the above-entitled Court. Plaintiffs were represented by their attorneys, Edward F. Medley and W. C. Arnold, of Seattle, Washington. Defendant was present in person and was represented by Harry O. Arend, United

States Attorney for the Fourth Judicial Division of Alaska, and by Wm. E. Barrett, Assistant United States Attorney for said Division.

Plaintiffs and defendant announced readiness for trial. Thereafter the respective parties presented to the Court oral testimony in open Court and testimony by deposition; and rested, after which the Court heard arguments by the attorneys for the respective parties. Thereafter said Court, having considered the proofs and evidence in said cause and the arguments of counsel and being fully advised in the premises, made, filed, and entered herein its Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. [29]

Now, Therefore, by virtue of the law and the premises,

It Is Herby Ordered That a permanent injunction be, and the same is hereby, granted, enjoining the defendant, Frank Hynes, Regional Director of the Fish and Wild Life Service, Department of the Interior, his agents, servants, employees, attorneys, and all other persons in active concert and participation with him from enforcing or attempting to enforce the restrictive provisions of Section 208.23(r) of the 1946 Alaska Fisheries General Regulations and from seizing any boats, seines, nets, or other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the waters in and adjacent to the Karuk Indian Reservation situated on Kodiak Island, Alaska, three thousand feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide or any fish taken therewith, or from arresting any of plaintiffs' fishermen who carry on fishing operations in said waters.

It Is Further Ordered That the Bond in the amount of \$75,000.00 filed by plaintiffs and approved by this Court in this matter on June 26, 1946, and continued in effect in accordance with the terms of the Preliminary Injunction issued herein on July 18, 1946, be, and the same is hereby, released and discharged, and that the surety on said bond in like manner be, and is hereby, released, discharged, and exonerated, from all liability except such as has been incurred prior to the date hereof.

Done in Open Court at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 6th day of November, 1946.

s/ HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

Received Copy Nov. 4th, 1946.

WM. E. BERRETT,
Assistant U. S. Attorney.

[Endorsed]: Filed Nov. 6, 1946. [30]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

OPINION

The following order creating an Indian reservation in the waters of Shelikof Straits is attacked as invalid by the plaintiffs in this injunction suit. The order reads:

"(Public Land Order 128)
Alaska

Modification of Executive Order Designating
Lands as Indian Reservation

By virtue of the authority contained in the

act of June 25, 1940, c. 421, 36 Stat. 847 as amended by the act of August 24, 1942, c. 369, 37 Stat. 497 (U.S.C., title 43, secs. 141-143), and the act of May 1, 1936, c. 254, 49 Stat. 1250 (U.S.C., title 48; see 358a), and pursuant to Executive Order No. 9146 of April 24, 1942. It is ordered as follows:

1. Executive Order No. 8344 of February 10, 1940, withdrawing Kodiak and other islands, Alaska, for classification and in aid of legislation, is hereby modified to the extent necessary to permit the designation as an Indian reservation of the following described area: [31]

Beginning at the end of a point of land on the shore of Shelikof Strait on Kodiak Island, said point being about one and one-quarter miles east of Rocky Point and in approximate latitude 57° 39' 40" N., longitude 154° 12' 20" W;

Thence south approximately eight miles to latitude 57° 32' 30" N.;

Thence west approximately twelve and one-half miles to the confluence of the north shore of Sturgeon River with the east shore of Shelikof Strait;

Thence northeasterly following the easterly shore of Shelikof Strait to the place of beginning, containing approximately 35,200 acres.

2. The area described above and the waters adjacent thereto extending 3,000 feet from the shore line at mean low tide, are hereby desig-

nated as an Indian reservation for the use and benefit of the native inhabitants of the native village of Kasuk, Alaska, and vicinity;

Provided, That such designation shall be effective only upon its approval by the vote of the Indian and Eskimo residents of the area involved in accordance with section 2 of the act of May 1, 1936, supra; And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall affect any valid existing claim or right under the laws of the United States within the purview of that section.

HAROLD L. ICKES,

Secretary of the Interior."

June 9, 1943.

Published in Federal Register of June 22, 1943, page 8557.

The authority mentioned in said order will be examined in detail:

1. Act of June 25, 1910;

This merely authorizes the President of the United States to withdraw public land for classification, etc.;

2. Act of August 24, 1912;

This merely amends the first mentioned act by substituting for the words "minerals other than coal, oil, and phosphates," the words "metalliferous minerals";

3. Executive Order #9146;

Authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to sign orders creating reservations;

A. Act of May 1, 1936:

It is by virtue of this act that the defendant claims said order was authorized. [32]

It is obvious that the acts and executive order mentioned herein under 1; 2, and 3 will not constitute authority for Order #128.

Therefore, the act of May 1, 1936, will be examined in detail.

Act of May 1, 1936, 49 Stat. 1250; 48 USCA s. 358A; The parts essential to this examination are:

"That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to designate as an Indian reservation any area of land * * * together with additional public lands adjacent thereto * * *, or any other public lands which are actually occupied by Indians or Eskimos * * *; provided, * * * reservation shall be effective only upon its approval by * * *, Indian or Eskimo residents thereof * * *; provided further, * * * nothing herein contained shall affect any valid existing claim, location, or entry under the laws of the United States, whether for homestead, mineral, right-of-way, or other purpose whatsoever, or shall affect the rights of any such owner, * * * to the full use and enjoyment of the land so occupied."

The defendant relies on the case of Alaska Pacific Fisheries versus the United States, (248 U.S. 78, 1918).

In this case the act of Congress making a reservation for the Metlakahtla Indians withdrew "the body of lands known as Annette Islands." It was interpre-

ted to include the tide waters between the Islands and the land thereunder.

The Court arrived at this conclusion from the special facts of the case.

(248 US 88)

"The purpose of the Metlakahtlans, in going to the islands, was to establish an Indian colony which would be self-sustaining and reasonably free * * *. They were largely fishermen and hunters; * * * and looked upon the Islands as a suitable location * * *, because the fishery adjacent to the shore would afford a primary means of subsistence and a promising opportunity for industrial and commercial development. * * *

(248 US 89)

The Indians could not sustain themselves from the use of the upland alone. The use of the adjacent fishing grounds was equally essential. The Indians naturally looked on the fishing grounds as part of the islands and proceeded on that theory in soliciting the reservation. * * * Evidently Congress intended to conform its action to their situation and needs. * * *

* * *, save for the defendant's conduct in 1916, the statute from the time of its enactment has been treated, as stated in the opinion of the Alaska court, by the Indians and the public, as reserving the adjacent fishing grounds as well as the upland, and that in regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior on February 9, 1915, the Indians are recognized as the only per-

sions to whom permits may be issued for erecting salmon traps at these islands."

It will thus be seen that the Court felt the facts of the particular case justified it in believing that Congress used the word "lands" in a technical legal sense, and not with the usual meaning. [33]

Webster's International Dictionary, Second Edition, defines the usual and legal definitions of the word "land," to be;

1. A solid part of the surface of the earth as distinguished from water constituting a part of such surface; especially from ocean and seas.
2. (Law) Any ground any everything annexed to it by nature, as trees, water, etc.; or by man, as buildings, etc.

Bearing said definitions in mind, and also the long established rule "words in common use are to be given their natural, plain, ordinary, and commonly understood meaning, in the absence of any statutory or well-established technical meaning, unless it is plain from the statute that a different meaning was intended, or unless such construction would defeat the manifest intention of the legislature," (59 C.J. p. 975), let us see if there is anything to indicate that Congress was using the word "land" in the act of May 1, 1936, with other than its usual and common meaning.

In the Treaty of March 30, 1867, wherein Russia ceded Alaska to the United States, it is provided:

"Article III."

The inhabitants of the ceded territory, * * * if they should prefer to remain in the ceded territory, they, with the exception of uncivilized native tribes, shall be admitted to the enjoyment of all the rights, * * * of citizens of the United States, and shall be maintained and protected in the free enjoyment of their liberty, property and religion. The uncivilized tribes will be subject to such laws and regulations as the United States, may from time to time, adopt in regard to aboriginal tribes of that country."

"Article VI."

The cession of territory and dominion herein made is hereby declared to be free and unencumbered by any reservations, privileges, franchises, grants and possessions by * * * any parties, except merely private individual property-holders; * * *,

The provision to protect the property of inhabitants other than the uncivilized ones warrants the inference that the uncivilized tribes had no property.

The covenant that the ceded property is free from reservations or possessions, except private property, negatives that the Indian tribes had any reservations or possessions that were binding upon the Russian Government, [34]

In the case of Johnson and Graham, lessees, vs. McIntosh (1823) 21 U.S. 240, it states:

(p. 258) "Thus, all the nations of Europe, who have acquired territory on this continent, have asserted in themselves, and have recognized

in others, the exclusive right of the discoverer to appropriate the lands occupied by the Indians." (p. 259)

(p. 259) "The United States, then, have unequivocally acceded to that great and broad rule by which its civilized inhabitants now hold this country. * * * They maintain, as all others have maintained, that discovery gave an exclusive right to extinguish the Indian title of occupancy. * * *. All our institutions recognize the absolute title of the crown, subject only to the Indian right of occupancy, and recognize the absolute title of the crown to extinguish that right."

The statutes of the United States recognize the actual rights of occupancy of the Indians, but nowhere in the general laws do we find any special or exclusive rights granted to the Indians in the lands under the tide waters of the ocean, or right to fish therein. True, in some of the treaties such special rights were recognized in the tribes in question.

In the act of May 17, 1884 (23 Stat. p. 24) :

Providing a civil government for Alaska, the following is found with reference to Indians:

Section 8. * * * "That the Indians or other persons in said district shall not be disturbed in the possession of any lands actually in their use or occupation or now claimed by them but the terms under which such persons may acquire title to such lands is reserved for future legislation by Congress;"

Section 12. That the Governor and two persons appointed by the Secretary of the Interior

shall constitute a commission "to examine into and report upon the condition of the Indians residing in said Territory, what lands, if any, should be reserved for their use, * * * what provision shall be made for their education what rights by occupation of settlers should recognized, and all other facts that may be necessary to enable Congress to determine what limitations or conditions should be imposed when the land laws of the United States shall be extended to said district; * * *"

We see that Congress here treated the Indians of Alaska the same as the Indians of the States by recognizing their actual possessions.

It can be presumed that the commission to report upon the Indians pursuant to the act of May 17, 1884, did its duty and that when the act of June 6, 1900, making very comprehensive further provisions for the civil government of Alaska was passed, Congress had such report before it. [35]

Said act, 31 Stat. 330, Sec. 27; 48 U.S.C.A., c. 356; Sec. 292 C.L.A. '33, provides:

"The Indians * * * shall not be disturbed in the possession of any lands now actually in their use or occupation." * * *

We do not find in said act any recognition of the Indians having any rights to the lands under the seas or to fish exclusively in the sea. It must be presumed then that the report of the commission did not show that any such rights existed in the Indians.

At the same session Congress was preparing the

act of June 6, 1900, for Alaska, it was preparing an act providing for the government of the Hawaiian Islands which had recently been annexed. In the Republic of Hawaii the owners of land abutting upon the sea were permitted to acquire vested fishing rights in the sea.

In the act of Congress "to provide a government for the Territory of Hawaii" (31 Stat. p. 160, approved April 30, 1900), appear the following:

Section 95; 48 U.S.C.A. Section 506:

"All laws of the Republic of Hawaii which confer exclusive fishing rights * * * are hereby repealed and all fisheries in the sea waters of the Territory of Hawaii * * * shall be free to all citizens of the United States, subject, however, to vested rights; but no such vested right shall be valid * * * unless established upon petition filed in a circuit court."

Section 96; 48 U.S.C.A. Section 507:

"If such fishing right was established, the Attorney General * * * may proceed in such manner as may be provided by law * * * to condemn such private right of fishing to the use of the citizens of the United States upon making just compensation."

Congress had in mind the unusual fishing rights enjoyed by the inhabitants of Hawaii, so if is probable inquiry was made as to whether or not the Indians of Alaska had similar rights.

If seems only logical to assume that the absence of any provisions concerning exclusive rights in the na-

tives of Alaska was intentional on the part of Congress and because it believed no such rights existed.

U. S. vs. Ashton, 170 Fed. 509, is as follows:

(Page 517) : "Any disposition of proprietary rights in the seashore by the government of the United States, being obnoxious to the firmly established principle that control of the seacoast is an attribute of sovereignty appertaining to the states, could only be valid, if valid at all, by virtue of the exercise of the power vested in Congress to be exercised for the national welfare, * * * [36] For the reasons already stated, the President could not grant shore lands by the making of an executive order designating the tract of land to be held as a reservation * * *."

In *Shively vs. Bowlby*, 152 U.S. p. 1, are the following statements:

(p. 11) : "By the common law, both the title and the dominion of the sea, where the tide ebbs and flows; and of all the lands below high water mark, within the jurisdiction of the Crown of England, are in the King. Such waters, and the lands which they cover, either at all times, or at least when the tide is in, are incapable of ordinary and private occupation, cultivation and improvement; and their natural and primary uses are public in their nature; for highways of navigation and commerce, domestic and foreign; and for the purpose of fishing by all the King's subjects.

(p. 13) : "It is equally well settled that a grant from the sovereign of land bounded by the sea,

or by any navigable tide-water, does not pass any title below high water mark, unless either the language of the grant, or long usage under it, clearly indicates that such was the intention.

(p. 14): "The common law of England upon this subject, at the time of the emigration of our ancestors, is the law of this country." ***

In *Mann vs. Tacoma Land Company*, 153 U.S. 273, it is stated:

(p. 284) *** It is settled that the general legislation of Congress in respect to public lands, does not extend to tide lands. There is nothing in the act authorizing the Valentine scrip, or in the circumstances which gave occasion for its passage, to make an exception to the general rule. It provided that the scrip might be located on the unoccupied and unappropriated public lands; but the term "public lands" does not include tide lands. As said in *Newhall v. Sanger*, 92 U.S. 761, 763: "The words 'public lands' are habitually used in our legislation to describe, such as are subject to sale or other disposal under general laws." ***

In *United States vs. Holt, Bank*, 270 U.S. 49, it is stated:

(p. 55) *** But, as was pointed out in *Shively v. Bowles*, pp. 49, 57-58, the United States early adopted and constantly has adhered to the policy of regarding lands under navigable waters in acquired territory, while under its sole dominion, as held for the ultimate

benefit of future States, and so has refrained from making any disposal thereof, save in exceptional instances when impelled to particular disposals by some international duty or public exigency. It follows from this that disposals by the United States during the territorial period are not lightly to be inferred, and should not be regarded as intended unless the intention was definitely declared or otherwise made very plain."

In Section 2 of the Act of May 14, 1898, 30 Stat. p. 499, 48 U.S.C.A. 411, See, 186 C.L.A. 33, Congress definitely expressed its policy toward Alaska with reference to tide waters:

"* * * That nothing in this act * * * contained shall be construed as impairing in any degree the title of any State that may hereafter be erected out of the Territory of Alaska, or any part thereof, to tide lands and beds of any of its navigable waters, or the right of such state to regulate the use thereof, nor the right of the United States to resume possession of such lands, it being declared that all such rights shall continue to be held by the [37] United States in trust for the people of any State or States which may hereafter be erected out of said Territory." * * *

In the first section of the White Act, approved June 6, 1924, 43 Stat. 464, 48 U.S.C.A. 222, following authority to the Secretary of the Interior to create fishing areas and make rules and regulations therefor is found this limitation, to wit:

**** Provided, That every such regulation made by the Secretary of Interior shall be of general application within the particular area to which it applies; and that no exclusive or several right of fishery shall be granted therein, nor shall any citizen of the United States be denied the right to take, prepare, cure, or preserve fish or shellfish in any area of the waters of Alaska where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of the Interior. ****

Section one of the White Act, though reenacted without change (44 Stat. 752), has never been expressly repealed or amended except to substitute the Secretary of the Interior for the Secretary of Commerce (53 Stat. 1433).

If the Act of May 1, 1936, gives the Secretary of the Interior the right to make an area of the sea into an Indian Reservation, if thereby impliedly amends the White Act by giving an exclusive right of fishery to the Indians and by denying to citizens of the United States the right to take fish in an area of water in Alaska where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of the Interior.

The rule of statutory construction is of long standing that no implied amendments or repeals will be adjudged except where clearly expressed and where no other reasonable interpretation can be made. Surely such cannot be said to be the situation with reference to the act of May 1, 1936.

In the case of Freeman vs. Smith (CCA 9th), 44 Fed. 2nd, p. 703, the Territorial law required a \$250 license fee from nonresident fishermen as against a

\$1 fee for resident fishermen. An action was brought to enjoin the Territorial Treasurer from enforcing said law and the Court said, after holding that the license fee was prohibitive:

(p. 704) *** * * It will thus be seen that the right to take, prepare, cure, or preserve fish or shellfish in any area of the waters of Alaska, where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of Commerce, is guaranteed to every citizen of the United States without reservation, whether he be a resident of Alaska or not; and the right so granted cannot be impaired or destroyed by the legislative assembly of the territory. If it can, the grant is an idle and empty one at best." [38]

As the nonresident's fishing license law of Alaska was thus held to be invalid because its effect was one prohibited by the White Act, this case becomes strong authority for holding that the act of the Secretary of the Interior (L.O. 128), is equally invalid as it has the effect of destroying the right of plaintiffs and many other citizens of the United States to fish in the portion of the Pacific Ocean described in said order.

As the White Act guarantees the right of fishing without reservation, equally to a nonresident as to a resident, it must give the same guarantee equally to a white man as to an Indian, and thus makes it impossible for the Secretary of the Interior to prohibit fishing in an area by white men by making it an Indian reservation.

That the White Act merely expresses the common law in prohibition against exclusive fishing rights, is shown by 36 C.J.S., p. 837 and 838.

"As a general rule all the members of the public have a common and general right of fishing in public waters, such as the sea and other navigable or tidal waters, and no private person can claim an exclusive right to fish in any portion of such waters, except insofar as he has acquired such right by grant or prescription, as discussed in section 9, infra."

To interpret the word "land" as used in the act of May 1, 1936, as including the water of the ocean, would be of the following effect to wit:

- a. It would be contrary to the settled policy and law of the United States.
- b. It would be contrary to the common law and to the common law interpretation of that term.
- c. It would be in violation of the statutory rules of construction.
- d. It would make the act change the common law and violate the rule that statutes in derogation of the common law should be strictly construed.
- e. It would make said act an implied amendment of the White Act contrary to the rule of statutory construction.
- f. It would convert said act of May 1, 1936, into something not intended by Congress. [19]
- g. It would ~~institute~~ many property rights and illegally deprive persons of their property.

From all of the above, it appears that the word "land" as used in said act of May 1, 1936, had the usual meaning and that neither said act nor any other act of Congress authorized the Secretary of the Inter-

rior to make Land Order 128 as far as it refers to the waters of Shelikof Strait.

As to the Fishery Regulation of March
22, 1946:

Said regulation is as follows:

Chapter 1, Fish and Wildlife Service
Department of the Interior

Sub-Chapter Q, Alaska Commercial Fisheries,
Part 201

(Alaska Fishery General Regulation)

Section 208.23. Waters closed to Salmon fishing.

"(r) All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island, latitude 57° 32' 30" N., thence northeasterly along said shore to a point 57° 39' 40". The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives."

Published in Federal Register, March 23, 1946.

As the shores of the Karluk Reservation on Kodiak Island are the lands between low and high tide of the waters of Shelikof Strait (Borax Co. v. Los Angeles, 296 U.S. 10), the prohibited area of this fishing regulation is identical with the area of water of said strait included in said land Order 128.

Counsel for defendant contends that even if the matters contained in the last paragraph of said fishing regulation are invalid, the regulation will nevertheless be sustained as one prohibiting any fishing whatsoever, as the first sentence so provides. [40]

While it is true that the Secretary of the Interior can, in the aid of the conservation of fish, absolutely close said area to fishing by anyone, it is clear that he did not do so. Said regulation must be viewed in its entirety. It leaves the right of fishing in the natives and their licensees and prohibits all others from fishing. It results in granting exclusive rights of fishing to the natives and their licensees; a thing that was explicitly prohibited by Section One of the White Act.

That the regulation is not in aid of conservation appears from the fact that it does not limit in any way the quantity of fish which the Indians may take, nor does it limit the number of licenses they may issue, nor the number of fish that the licensees may take, nor the prices that the Indians may charge for issuing licenses.

Said fishing regulation is contrary to the common and statutory law, and therefore is invalid, under the authorities cited herein above.

Indispensable Parties Defendant:

That the United States and, or, the Secretary of the Interior are not indispensable parties defendant and that an injunction lies against the defendant

in a case where an invalid regulation or order is the source of the defendant's authority, see:

Colorado v. Toll, 268 U.S. 228;

Yarnell v. Hillsboro Packing Co., 70 Fed. 2nd 435;

Berdie v. Krutz (CCA 9th), 75 Fed. 2nd 898;

Neher v. Harwood (CCA 9th), 128 Fed. 2nd 846.

That officers acting under invalid regulations are subject to restraint by injunction, see also:

Ex Parte Young, 209 U.S. 123;

International News v. Associated Press, 248 U.S. 215;

Stark v. Wickard, 321 U.S. 288;

United States v. Morgan, 307 U.S. 183;

Philadelphia Co. v. Stimson, 223 U.S. 605.

This cause came on for hearing upon the plaintiffs' complaint and affidavits, and upon the defendant's response to the order to show cause why a temporary injunction pendente lite should not be issued and affidavits in support thereof. [41]

From the law and facts as they appear to the Court, the plaintiffs are entitled to an injunction restraining the defendant during the pendency of this action as prayed for in their complaint. Said injunction shall be issued upon the bond heretofore filed in this case on the 26th day of June, 1946, and said bond shall be approved and continued as to any damages or costs arising by reason of said temporary injunction pendente lite.

Done at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 18th day of July,
1946.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

[Endorsed]: Filed July 18, 1946. [42]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

PETITION FOR ALLOWANCE OF APPEAL

The above named defendant, Frank Hynes, considering himself aggrieved by the Order of this Court made and entered in the above entitled action on the 6th day of November, 1946, in favor of the above named plaintiffs and against the said defendant wherein it was ordered and adjudged that the issues joined in said cause are found in favor of the plaintiff and against the said defendant and a Permanent Injunction ordered enjoining the defendant Frank Hynes, Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, his agents, servants, employees, attorneys, and all other persons in active concert and participation with him from enforcing or attempting to enforce the restrictive provisions of Section 208-23(r) of the 1946 Alaska Fisheries General Regulations and from seizing any boats, seines, nets or other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the waters in and adjacent to Karluk Indian Reservation situate on Kodiak Island, Alaska, 3,000 feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide, or any fish taken therefrom or

from arresting any of plaintiffs' fishermen who carry on fishing operations in said waters, does hereby appeal from said Order, and the whole thereof, to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit for the reasons specified and set forth in the Assignment of Errors which is filed herewith, and the defendant prays that this appeal may be allowed and that a transcript of the record, proceedings and papers upon which the said Judgement and Order were made, duly authenticated by the Clerk of this Court, may be sent to the [43] United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit at San Francisco, California;

And the defendant, Frank Hynes, respectfully represents that this suit has been brought against him in his official capacity as Regional Director, Alaska Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior of the United States of America, to restrain him from enforcing regulations promulgated by the Department of the Interior of the United States of America and that this appeal is directed in his behalf by the Department of Justice of the United States of America and that hence no appeal bond or other bond should be required of him.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 27th day of January, 1947.

/s/ HARRY O. AREND,

/s/ WM. E. BERRETT,

Attorneys for Defendant.

[Endorsed]: Filed Jan. 28, 1947. [44]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

Comes now the above named defendant and alleges that the findings and Order of the above entitled Court entered in the above entitled cause on the 6th day of November, 1946, is erroneous and unjust to him, and files with his petition for allowance of appeal the following assignment of errors on which he will rely, to-wit:

1.

The Court erred in taking jurisdiction of the above entitled matter without the United States of America and the Secretary of the Interior being named parties defendant in said cause.

2.

The Court erred in admitting as evidence over the defendant's objection Plaintiffs' Exhibit B, the same being a letter in words and figures as follows:

"United States
Department of the Interior
Office of the Solicitor
Counsel at Large
Juneau, Alaska

July 4, 1944

"Kodiak Fisheries,
412 Lowman Bldg.,
Seattle, Wash.

Gentlemen:

"According to information received from competent witnesses, your boats numbered 8,

120, 122 and 123 fished illegally between June 16 and June 6 within the restricted area of the Karluk Indian Reserve established by authority of the [45] act of Congress of May 1, 1936, 48 U.S.C.A. 358a. Since you are undoubtedly aware of the serious sanctions applicable in cases of this kind, it is presumed that this was done without your knowledge or consent. Accordingly, before requesting the law enforcement officers of the federal government to take action, I should like to know whether you propose to take any measures to prevent a repetition of this offense by any of your boats.

Very truly yours,

/s/ GEORGE W. FOLTA,
Counsel at Large;

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, I would like to offer the document marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 in the deposition of Mr. Bailey in evidence as Plaintiffs' Exhibit B in this case.

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, we object to the admission of this document in evidence, purporting to be a letter from George W. Folta, counsel at large for the Department of the Interior, on July 4, 1944. It bears no relationship to the defendant Hynes and no relationship to any provisions in the fisheries' regulations. We object to it as being incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial in this action.

"The Court: Objection overruled. It may be admitted." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 27-28.)

3.

The Court erred in admitting as evidence, over the defendant's objection, Plaintiffs' Exhibit G, the same consisting of two sheets, one an application for permission to fish in the Karluk Reservation, the other an ordinance showing what the license was to be and what the penalty would be in case of noncompliance, both bearing date of 1945, the same being in words and figures as follows:

"An Ordinance

"Whereas, under Public Land Order 128, of May 22, 1943, creating the Karluk Reservation, the right to fish commercially in the waters of said reservation is restricted to the inhabitants of the Native Village of Karluk and vicinity; and;

"Whereas, non-residents desire to continue their fishing operations in the waters of said reservation;

"Now, Therefore, be it ordained by the Council of the Native Village of [46] Karluk, a federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1934, as amended;

"Section 1. That it shall be unlawful for any person, partnership, firm, association or corporation, to fish for, take or catch any fish, or to operate any fishing vessel, gear or equipment, within the waters of the Karluk Reser-

Frank Hynes vs.

yation except under a permit issued by the Native Village of Karluk, for which the fee shall be as follows:

“(A) For residents of the Territory of Alaska	\$ 1.00
“(B) For non-residents of the Territory of Alaska	25.00

“Provided further, that a person to qualify for a resident (Class A) permit must have resided in the Territory of Alaska for three consecutive years prior to the date of their application, or request for a permit.

“Section 2. The possession of fish upon any vessel within said waters without a permit shall constitute prima facie evidence of a violation of this ordinance.

“Section 3. Any violation of this ordinance shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars (\$500).

“Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the 31st day of May, 1945.

Approved this 31st day of May, 1945.

/s/ JACOB LAKTONEN, SR.,

Sect. & Treas. Native Village of Karluk, Alaska

/s/ LARRY ELLANAK,

President Native Village of Karluk, Alaska”

"Application for 1945**Commercial Fishing Permit****Karluk Reservation, Alaska****I,**

(Name) (Address)

hereby make application for () resident,
() non-resident, permit to fish in the waters
of the Karluk Reservation, Alaska, in com-
pliance with an Ordinance passed by the Native
Council of the Village of Karluk dated May
31, 1945, copy of which has been furnished me.

Date Applicant's Signature

My boat number or name is.....

I am fishing for.....

Name and address of packer or cannery.....

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Arnold: At this time we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8, consisting of two sheets in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 in this case.

"Mr. Berrett: We object to this admission, your Honor, because it is an ordinance of an Indian village that is not a defendant in this case, an application prepared by them which in no wise is connected with the fishing regulations. It was not included in the fishing regulations in 1945. The defendant in this case, Mr. Hynes, had nothing to do with its promulgation and nothing to do with its enforcement.

8. *Frank Hynes vs.*

by agent. I contend it is immaterial in this action.

"Mr. Arnold. If the Court please, no objection was made to the document at the time it was offered. No objection was made at the time the document was offered. In fact, counsel stated that the defendant had no objection to its introduction. Now, passing on to its relevancy, it is the same type of testimony objection was made to previously and the same point that was argued this morning. It is our contention that what happened there in 1944 and 1945 is relevant to this controversy, since it shows the cumulative effect of the pressure in these continued threats by various members of the Department of the Interior and its agencies to preclude the plaintiff companies from fishing in the area. It culminated in 1946, it is true, in the issuance of the fisheries' regulations and the efforts of defendant Hynes, but we contend that what went on before that and those steps that were taken or were prompted by the Department of the Interior or its agencies, the Office of Indian Affairs, and others is relevant to this controversy, as showing the background or circumstances which existed there at the time this injunctive relief was applied for."

"The Court: Objection overruled. It may be admitted." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 92-94.)

4.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification E, the same being a telegram as follows:

"From Department of the Interior
Bureau Fish and Wildlife Service
Chicago, Illinois, May 28, 1946.

Radio Routine [48]

"Thompson

Fish and Wildlife Service

Juneau, Alaska

"Sending Chaney copy yours May twenty five to secure his opinion advisability Karluk test case recommended by Folta, also what personnel this Service should do toward enforcement Regulation 208.23R.

WARD T. BOWER."

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification E and ask that it be received in evidence.

"Mr. Arnold: I object to the introduction of the document upon the grounds it is incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 246.)

Frank Hynes vs.

5.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence document marked Defendant's Identification F, the same being a telegram as follows:

"Fish & Wildlife Svc

"From Hynes Fish and Wildlife Service

Juneau Alaska June 4 1946

to Mark Meyer Fish and Wildlife Service

Kodiak Alaska

"Bower has directed that no action be taken to arrange friendly suit involving enforcement Regulation 208.23 R therefore disregard instructions my wire May twenty fifth stop Bower advises further instructions entire Kar-luk matter will be issued stop You will be notified immediately upon receipt such instructions",

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I would like to offer in evidence what is marked for identification as Defendant's Exhibit F.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to receipt of the exhibit in evidence on the ground, first, that it is a communication from one officer of the Fish and Wildlife Service to another and not relevant to this controversy, and, second, upon the further ground that it isn't shown that any of the plaintiffs or their agents had notice of it.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 249.) [49]

6.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification G, the same being a telegram as follows:

"From Department of the Interior
Bureau Fish and Wildlife Service
Chicago, Illinois, June 3, 1946.

"Radio Routine

Thompson

Fish and Wildlife Service

Juneau, Alaska

Chaney says hopes test case recommended by Folta for June one did not occur stop He said employees this Service should await further instructions entire Karluk matter.

WARD T. BOWER.",

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification G.

"The Court: Show it to the adverse counsel, please.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to the introduction of the exhibit on the ground that it is an interagency communication, not relevant to this controversy, and upon the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents had knowledge of it.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 250.)

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification H, the same being a signed copy of a letter as follows:

"United States
Department of the Interior
Office of the Solicitor
Washington 25, D. C.

June 5, 1946.

"Dear Mr. Arnold:

"This letter is designed to confirm the arrangements made, in the course of the various conversations between certain representatives of the industry and of the Department of the Interior between May 13 and May 21, with respect to the Karluk reservation on Kodiak Island.

"1. The industry intends to test the validity of the Departmental action in including the off-shore waters to a distance of 3,000 feet from shore and the [50] Department is willing to cooperate in obtaining such a test in the courts. The course of the litigation will take any of the following three forms:

"2. The industry may bring suit to enjoin enforcement, either in Washington or in Alaska. Upon notification of such a desire the Department will issue formal notice of an intention to enforce the reservation under Sec. 208.23(r) of the Alaska Commercial Fishing Regulations for 1946. The notice will be signed, according to the locale of the

proposed suit, by the Secretary or by the Regional Director for Alaska of the Fish and Wildlife Service. The Government, subject to the concurrence of the Department of Justice, will not interpose procedural objections which would foreclose a decision on the merits in such a suit nor will it challenge the industry's standing to sue; it will, however, be at liberty to make any use it chooses of related arguments on the merits, such for example as the discretion of the Secretary and the absence of vested rights in the public domain.

"If such a suit be brought, the industry agrees to devote its best efforts to avoid fishing in the path of native beach-seining operations within the outer limits of the reservation during the course of the litigation. The Department, on the other hand, prior to a decision in its favor will not, during the course of this litigation, enforce the regulation against such fishing in Karluk waters as does not interfere with beach-seining. If any preliminary or interlocutory injunction be issued, the parties will endeavor to see that its terms follow this understanding.

"3. Whether or not an injunction suit be brought by the industry, the Department will enforce the regulations against any fishing in the path of the beach-seining operations, and will institute proceedings (in Alaska or on the West Coast as may seem appropriate) against any person or boat and gear that so interfere with beach seining.

"4. If by September 1, no litigation has been

commenced under either of the above two paragraphs, the Department (on its own motion or on request of the industry) will consider the desirability of enforcing the regulation as against persons who fish in the reservation waters but do not actively interfere with beach-seining.* In such event arrangements will be made with the industry for a test proceeding, to be prosecuted on the West Coast. The industry agrees, in the event of such proceeding by the United States, to refrain from any procedural contentions which would, if successful, prevent a decision upon the merits.

"5. For purposes of this agreement, the litigation will be considered [51] terminated upon final decision, either after argument or by denial of a petition for a writ of certiorari, by the Supreme Court of the United States.

"Whatever form the litigation may take, both parties agree to use their best efforts to stipulate the facts to the fullest extent possible.

"This letter is not a binding or carefully drawn contract between the parties, but is merely an informal statement of the general intentions of the Department and of the industry. If you accept this understanding, please sign the enclosed carbon copy and return it to me for our files.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ WARREN W. GARDNER

Solicitor.

The above Statement of Intentions is agreed to:

Mr. W. C. Arnold,
Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc.,
Dexter Horton Building,
Seattle, Washington.

Copies to:

Commissioner Brophy, Indian Office
Mr. Chaney, Fish and Wildlife Service
Don C. Foster, Juneau, Alaska
Theodore H. Haas, Juneau, Alaska
Louis C. Mueller, Juneau, Alaska
Frank W. Hynes, Juneau, Alaska
Thomas H. Austern, Washington, D. C.",

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, at this time I would like to introduce in evidence a copy of a letter addressed to Mr. Arnold, counsel in this case for the plaintiffs, from the solicitor of the Department of the Interior, Mr. Warren W. Gardner.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to receipt of the exhibit in evidence upon the grounds, first, that it is not the best evidence; it purports to be a copy of the original sent to the defendant Hynes, as an interagency communication; no proper foundation has been laid for the introduction of the copy, no proof of loss of the original, nor proof of inability to obtain the original; no request for the production of the original has been served. We object upon the further ground that the contents of the letter are not relevant to this controversy. An

examination of the document will show that it [52] was written by the solicitor of the Department of the Interior, and it was addressed to me in my capacity as an executive of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated. It has to do with the discussion and arrangements relative to a friendly suit or a test suit to test the validity of the order establishing the Karluk Reservation and the power of the Fish and Wildlife Service to enforce. The negotiations or exchange of correspondence, since it did not culminate in an arrangement, becomes functus officio, the same as the negotiations preliminary to the drafting of the contract, or the same as the evidence sought to be introduced for the purpose of showing offers of compromise, or anything of that kind. It merely amounts to preliminary conversation or exchange of correspondence which did not culminate in an arrangement, and we object to it on that ground, upon both grounds.

"The Court: May I see it?

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, in regard to this, I would like to demand that the plaintiffs, at this point, produce the original or be willing that the copy of the original be introduced into evidence, it being manifestly not within our power to produce the original in this case.

"The Court: We have a court rule that you must demand anything you want from an adverse party early, not at the last minute.

"Mr. Berrett: Our claim for this letter, your Honor, is not that these negotiations resulted in the suit that was proposed, but that these negotiations

were responsible for the sending of Exhibit 4 of the plaintiffs to Mark Meyer, which they have deemed a threat and is explanatory of that telegram, being addressed to the plaintiffs themselves. They are fully aware of its contents:

"Mr. Arnold: If I may be permitted, in response to counsel's statement, I should like to point out that the letter was neither sent by the defendant Hynes, nor addressed to the defendant Hynes. It is merely a copy of a letter from the solicitor of the Department of the Interior to myself.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 251-253.) [53]

8.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification 1, the same being a telegram as follows:

"From Interior Dept Washington DC 1421382
To Govt Interior Frank T Hynes
Regional Director Fish & Wildlife Svc
Juneau Alaska

"My letter June 5 to Arnold and other re Karluk test case accepted by industry period Therefore prepare and send out over your signature letters to all individuals and companies most likely fishing vicinity Karluk reading quote Your attention is directed to the provisions of the regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska as amended March 23 1946 11 FR 3103 period A copy of these regulations is enclosed and your attention par-

ticularly is directed to subsection R/ which has been added to Section 208.23 period This new subsection prohibits all salmon fishing except by natives in possession of the reservation and by other persons under authority granted by said natives comma within 3000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation paragraph Full compliance with the provisions of the new subsection referred to comma as well as with all other provisions of the regulations and of the laws affecting the commercial fisheries of Alaska comma is required of you period The new regulation as well as the others will be enforced, in accordance with the provisions of laws authorizing the regulation of the commercial fisheries of Alaska ,comma which may include the seizure of boats comma gear comma and appliances used or employed in violation of the regulations and of fish taken therein or therewith unquote Airmail list and addresses to whom letters sent/Warren W. Gardner/.

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification I.

"Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, we object to the introduction of the exhibit upon the ground it is an interagency communication irrelevant to this controversy, and upon the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs had notice of the dispatch of such communication or of the contents of it.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 254.) [54]

9.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification J, the same being a file letter as follows:

"Via Airmail
Mr. Seton Thompson
Fish and Wildlife Service
Cordova, Alaska

Dear Seton:

"This morning we received copy of Warner W. Gardner's letter of June 5th to Mr. Arnold in regard to the Hydaburg, Klowack, and Kake Native committees' aboriginal claims and the matter of trespass on the Karluk Reservation. Am also enclosing copies of Mr. Bower's airmail memorandum to you dated June 11, 1946, and his memorandum to Donald J. Cheney of June 6th.

"While I am sure you have seen all of this correspondence before, it might be a good idea for you to have an extra copy along in case of emergency.

"I had a letter from Dan Bates yesterday which indicated that while he was by no means anxious to take on the Cook Inlet assignment, he would do so in order to help us out of a tight spot. No doubt that you have already discussed the matter with him and told him we would like to have him in Anchorage as soon after the 15th of this month as possible since Burns is leaving on that date.

"I talked with Earl Bright on the radio-telephone this morning and he informed me that the Brant would be delayed a couple of days beyond the 18th due to the bad weather conditions now prevailing there in Seattle which prevented completion of painting and other outside work until that time. He and Bert Johnson are coming North via Pan American on the 19th and expect to fly to Anchorage on the 22nd. Earl said he had arranged to transport Agent Roy Lindsley's wife, two children and household furnishings from Seattle direct to Craig on the Brant.

"Howard Baltze returned to Juneau last night from his Icy Strait crab investigation and reported that all operations had ceased out there, including that of the Woods Canning Company. Mr. Baltze said that he had been unable to collect very much worthwhile information in regard to the numbers of soft-shelled crab and moulting crabs taken in the period since May 15th. Some of the fishermen told him that in the Dundas Bay Region, especially, moulters could be found at almost any season of the year.

"Since beginning this letter a wire came in from Warner W. Gardner which [55] I quote:

"From Interior Department Washington D.C.
To Government Interior Frank W. Hynes Re-
gional Director Fish and Wildlife Service
Juneau, Alaska

"My letter June five to Arnold and others re
Karluk Test Case accepted by industry period

Therefore prepare and send out over your own signature letters to all individuals and companies most likely fishing vicinity Karluk reading quote Your attention is directed to the provisions of the regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska as amended March 23, 1946, 11 FR 3103 period A copy of these regulations is enclosed and your attention particularly is directed to Subsection (R) which has been added to Section 208.23 period This new subsection prohibits all salmon fishing except by natives in possession of the reservation and by other persons under authority granted by said natives comma within 3000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation paragraph.

For your compliance with the provisions of the new subsection referred to comma as well as with all other provisions of the regulations effecting the commercial fisheries of Alaska comma is required of you period The new regulation as well as the others will be enforced in accordance with the provisions of laws authorizing the regulation of the commercial fisheries of Alaska comma which may include the seizure of boats comma gear comma and appliances used or employed in violation of the regulations and of fish taken therein or thereby up quote Airmail list and addresses to whom letters sent."

"We are now in process of preparing these letters to be sent out to all of the companies engaged in commercial fishing near Kodiak area, to Mark Meyer and to leaders of the fishermen's organizations there.

"Also during the course of dictating this letter, I had a call from Mr. Dan Foster, Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill. You will recall that Messrs. Mueller and Brunskill are going to be at Kodiak as Acting Deputy Fishery Management Agents with power to enforce the fishing regulations there. Mr. Mueller, who was at Kodiak last summer and spent a good deal of his time around Karluk, wanted my [56] "opinion as to whether it would be a good idea to contact W. C. Arnold and request him to have industry members in that region instruct their seine boat skippers to interfere as little as possible with the fishing of the Karluk beach seine pending final settlement of the issue of Native rights on that reservation. I told him that while no doubt Mr. Arnold himself would be more than willing to go along with him in the matter, and probably most of the industry members would also, it would be hard to say how much compliance could be had from the fishermen who are extremely independent and not in very great sympathy with the idea of the reservation.

"All three of these gentlemen appeared to be very sure that Native rights would be upheld in the Supreme Court if the cases go that far.

"Will keep you advised of further developments.

FRANK W. HYNES,
Regional Director."

FWH:jeh

the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I would like to offer in evidence what is marked

as Defendant's Identification J; previously referred to here as the letter from Mr. Thompson to Mr. Hynes, on this date, June 14.

"Mr. Afnold: I object to the receipt of the exhibit in evidence upon the ground that it is an interagency communication not relevant to this controversy, and on the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents had knowledge of the communication, and upon the further ground that the principal part of the letter is the quotation of a telegram, which is Defendant's Identification I, which has previously been offered and rejected.

"The Court: Objection sustained." Transcript of Testimony, pages 257-258).

10.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence a document marked Defendant's Identification K, the same being a telegram as follows:

"ID Washington DC June 14 1946 553 PM

Frank T Hynes

Regional Director Fish and Wildlife Service
Juneau Alaska [57]

"On advice of Department of Justice based on objection to agreement incorporated in my letter to Arnold dated June 5 comma please disregard my telegram of today suggesting that you send out letters with respect to enforcement of Karluk fishing regulations period Alternative mode of litigation being considered periled.

Warner W Gardner Solicitor of the Int."

the proceeding in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: I wish to offer at this time in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification K.

"Mr. Arnold: We object to the exhibit being received in evidence upon the ground that it is an interagency communication; it isn't relevant to this cause; and upon the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents have knowledge of it.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 258-259).

11.

The Court erred in refusing to admit in evidence documents marked Defendant's Identification P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4, P-5, P-6, P-7 and P-8, the same being duplicate originals of fishing permits issued to fishing boats of the several plaintiff companies for Karluk waters during the 1946 fishing season, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I want to offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4, P-5, up to 8. *

"The Court: Show them to the adverse counsel.

"Mr. Berrett: They are copies of the permits issued.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to the receipt of the exhibits in evidence upon the grounds, first, that no proper foundation has

been laid. It has not been shown that this witness has any official capacity with the village of Karluk or is the custodian of the records of Karluk. We object upon the further ground that the plaintiffs in this case are not bound by the permits, they appearing on their face to be documents simply [58] issued by the village of Karluk or some officer of the village of Karluk. We object upon the further ground that they are immaterial and outside of the issues of this case. Our contention is that our right to fish in these waters is not dependent upon the permission granted or withheld by the village of Karluk or the officials of the Karluk village, and it is our position that these exhibits that are offered have no proper connection with this case, and that no proper foundation has been laid for their receipt. It does not appear whether they are originals or duplicates. No effort has been made to establish their introduction as secondary evidence or to explain the location of the originals, if these are not the originals.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 294-295).

12.

The Court erred in rejecting defendant's second offer to introduce in evidence documents marked Defendant's Identifications P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4, P-5, P-6, P-7 and P-8, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to offer

again, in evidence Defendant's Identification P-1 through to 8.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, could I interrogate this witness briefly on this matter?

"The Court: Well, do you have any objection to the offer?

"Mr. Arnold: Oh, yes, I have. I beg your pardon.

"The Court: On the same grounds as before?

"Mr. Arnold: Yes.

"The Court: I will sustain the objection." (Transcript of Testimony, page 296).

13.

The Court erred in rejecting defendant's third offer to introduce in evidence documents marked Defendant's Identification P-1 through P-8, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Arend: We offer these identifications once more.

"Mr. Arnold: We renew our objection upon the grounds [59] previously stated.

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 300).

14.

The Court erred in sustaining plaintiff's objection to the question put by defendant to his witness, W. G. Brunskill, in direct testimony as to what orders he had received in regard to enforcing the fisheries regulations in question, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Q. What were you told to do?

"Mr. Arnold: I object to that, if the Court please, as irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this case."

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 302).

15.

The Court erred in sustaining plaintiff's objection to the following question put by defendant to his witness, Mr. Brunskill, on direct examination, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Q. Did you ever observe a boat of any of the plaintiffs fishing in those waters for which you did not see a permit in the files of the village?"

"Mr. Arnold: I object to that upon the grounds that it is irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this controversy."

"The Court: Objection sustained." (Transcript of Testimony, page 307).

16.

The Court erred in sustaining plaintiff's objection to the question put by the defendant in direct examination to defendant's witness Brunskill, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Did you observe any boat that was fishing without a permit?"

"Mr. Arnold: I object to that upon the grounds previously stated, and on the further ground it is repetitious."

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, in the complaint of

the plaintiffs they have alleged that they were suffering irreparable damage and they were in danger of losing their boats and gear and that because of threats of arrest their fishermen were not willing to go within [60] the waters of the reserve. Now, there couldn't be any threats of arrest if all of the fishermen fishing there had permits. Now, I think that it is proper for us to show through this type of questioning and evidence that there were no threats of arrest and there was no danger of seizure of gear or equipment, because there was no boat fishing there without a permit. They couldn't be seized; they couldn't be arrested. Now, if that is not permissible, it certainly would then be incumbent upon the plaintiffs to have shown the names of the boats and the skippers and to have furnished considerable evidence that some boat was in danger, and, of course, they have not done that.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, this case is at issue on the situation that existed there on the 24th of June, 1946, when this proceeding was commenced. What this witness did after that—did or failed to do—is immaterial, and the question of whether or not these fishermen had permits issued by the native village of Karluk is immaterial; our contention being that efforts of the village of Karluk to establish rules and regulations in regard to fishing on this reserve are invalid and of no effect; and, insofar as the permits are concerned, we contend it is immaterial whether the fishermen held them or didn't hold them. The purpose of this examination apparently is to show that this witness was not enforcing the

ordinances or regulations of the village of Karluk. We contend that that is immaterial. Judge Medley calls my attention to the fact that on the government's theory of this case, if these people violated any of the general regulations either of the village of Karluk or of the Fish and Wildlife Service, they can be prosecuted. The fact that he didn't arrest them still didn't make them immune from arrest.

"The Court: It seems that it would be entirely consistent with the plaintiffs' case that none of their fishermen would be in that area because they would be afraid they would be arrested. I will sustain the objection." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 307-309).

17.

The Court erred in refusing a continuance of the trial upon the request of [61] the defendant until the proposed witness, Mr. Mark Meyer, could have arrived by plane, the proceedings in relation thereto being as follows:

"Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to ask for a continuance at this time, inasmuch as the plane from Anchorage on which our last witness was to have come has not arrived. We have been attempting all morning to get word as to just what hour the plane might leave Anchorage, and we have not received that word. It did not leave at its usual hour. We don't suppose that it would be in this morning from that information. We propose, your Honor, by the introduction of the testimony of this witness, who is *Frank Meyer*, who is the Fish and Wildlife Agent in the Kodiak region, of which Karluk is one place—we

propose to show by his testimony that the industry, the plaintiff companies, had full knowledge of the orders that Mr. Meyer had received; first, to enforce and make a test case, and next not to enforce; that he showed to their agents communications which have been marked here for identification purposes but not admitted as exhibits. We propose to show that general knowledge, in order to establish that the plaintiffs were in no danger whatsoever of loss of property in regard to enforcement of this regulation, and, after laying the foundation with Mr. Meyer, I will again present as exhibits those particular identifications consisting of communications between Mr. Hynes, the defendant in this action, and Mr. Meyer.

"Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we are very reluctant to withhold our cooperation from the government in the trial of this case. We have all lived in this country a long time and know that transportation schedules are uncertain at best, particularly at this time of the year, although this case has been set for a long time. Mr. Medley and myself and our witnesses came from a great distance, and they have arrived. But, from counsel's own statement, I do not see that a continuance is justified, because I cannot see that the missing witness, the testimony outlined by counsel's statement to be furnished by Mr. Meyer, is admissible or relevant or material to this controversy. What I am trying to say, if the Court please, is that we are reluctant to resist the continuance in this matter, if a material witness is absent, but [62] based upon counsel's own statement, I fail to see the materiality of the evidence of the witness, Mark

Meyer, and I do not think any foundation or any basis has been made upon which the Court ought to grant the continuance.

"Mr. Medley: I would like to present, if I may, a new thought there, your Honor. It is a well, old, established rule of the law that no agent of the government can bind the government by the statement that he will not prosecute or enforce a regulation. There have been many cases where such a statement has been made, and the proof of that has been objected to and the objection sustained, on the theory that an agent of the government cannot bind the government in such a manner. I have had the unfortunate experience of being thrown out of court on that theory myself, and I am quite familiar with it; and, therefore, so far as the possibility of the prosecution of those fishermen for fishing in that reserve is concerned, any statement of anybody who has been a witness or suggested as a witness is absolutely immaterial, insofar as the possibility of prosecution is concerned.

"Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I want to refer to paragraph eight in the complaint of the plaintiffs in which they themselves raise this issue and which we denied in our answer. I think, having raised the issue that they were immediately threatened—"Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, because of defendant's action in closing to them the waters purported to be embraced by the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 205.23 (r) of the Alaska

Fisheries General Regulations, and because of defendant's threatened action in utilizing the enforcement powers, particularly the seizure powers, under said White Act. Profitable operation of plaintiffs' canneries requires that the supply of salmon which in previous seasons they obtained from said waters be available to them and particularly at this time when the seasonal run of salmon in these particular waters constitutes one of the principal sources of supply for their cannery operations. No other replacement source of such salmon for their canneries at Kodiak Island is available to them.

"Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial and [63] irreparable loss for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of the fish which they will and necessarily must obtain from such waters purported to be included in the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations.

"Plaintiffs are further threatened with immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of their boats, gear and equipment when and as used in the waters purported to be embraced within the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within the aforesaid subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations because in the event of such seizure they will be utterly unable thereafter to utilize such boats and gear and equipment, not only within the waters purported to be embraced within the said Karluk Indian Reservation, but also in all

other fishing areas adjacent to their Kodiak canneries and from which they customarily and necessarily fish in order to operate their canneries at Kodiak Island. Seizure of such boats, gear and equipment will substantially result in completely closing down their salmon cannery operations at Kodiak Island.

"Plaintiffs further allege upon information and belief that because the crews of their seine boats are subject to and now threatened with arrest by defendant for alleged violation of the aforesaid subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, their fishermen will refuse to enter the waters embraced by said subsection unless immediate relief can be obtained from this Court."

"I think, having raised it themselves in their complaint and it having been denied in the answer, that it has become an issue and it is before the Court.

"The Court: Motion denied." (Transcript of Testimony, pages 313-317).

18.

The Court erred in finding that there was an imminent threat or danger to the person or property of the plaintiffs sufficient to justify injunctive relief.

19.

The Court erred in considering the validity of Public Land Order 128 [64] issued by the Secretary of the Interior May 22, 1943, in a suit in which the United States and the Secretary of the Interior have not been made parties defendant.

20.

The Court erred in its conclusion that no reservation created or purporting to be created under Section 2 of the Act of May 1, 1936 (49 Stat. 1250) may lawfully embrace open waters beyond mean low tide.

21.

The Court erred in its conclusion that Section 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations for the year 1946 promulgated on March 23, 1946, by Oscar L. Chapman, Acting Secretary of the Interior, was promulgated by said Acting Secretary of the Interior without authority of law and is null, void and of no legal effect.

22.

The Court erred in giving and entering a judgment to the effect that the issues joined in said cause by the plaintiffs and defendants are found in favor of the plaintiffs and against the defendant.

23.

The Court erred in giving and entering an order in favor of the plaintiffs and against the defendant permanently enjoining the defendant, his agents, servants, employees, attorneys, and all other persons in active concert and participation with him from enforcing or attempting to enforce the restrictive provisions of Section 208.23 (r) of the 1946 Alaska Fisheries General Regulations and from seizing any boats, seines, nets or other gear and appliances used or employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the

waters in and adjacent to the Karluk Indian Reservation situate on Kodiak Island, Alaska, 3,000 feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide, or any fish taken therewith, or from arresting any of the plaintiffs' fishermen who carry on fishing operations in said waters.

Wherefore defendant prays that said judgment, findings and order be set aside and the injunction dismissed in furtherance of justice and in accordance with law.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 27th day of January, 1947.

/s/ HARRY O. AREND,

/s/ WM. E. BERRETT,

Attorneys for Defendant.

[Endorsed]: Filed Jan. 28, 1947. [65]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ORDER ALLOWING APPEAL

Now on the 3rd day of Feb., 1947, the same being one of the days of the General March 1946 Term of this Court, this cause came on regularly to be heard upon the Petition of the defendant above named for the allowance of an appeal in behalf of said defendant from the findings and Order entered in said cause on the 6th day of November, 1946; and whereas the defendant, Frank Hynes, is an authorized agent of the Government of the United States and no cost bond is required;

Now, therefore, it is Ordered that the appeal of said defendant from the Order entered herein on November 6, 1946 be, and is, hereby allowed to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit and that a certified copy of the transcript of record, proceedings, orders, and all other proceedings in said matter on which said Order appealed from is based, be transferred, duly authenticated, to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit and therein filed and said cause docketed on or before forty (40) days from this date to be heard at San Francisco, California, or such other place within the Ninth Circuit as may be designated.

Dated this 3rd day of Feb., 1947.

JOSEPH W. KEHOE,
District Judge.

Lodged Jan. 28, 1947. John B. Hall, Clerk.

Filed in the Office of the Clerk of the District Court of the Territory of Alaska, Second Division, at Nome Feb. 3, 1947. Norvin W. Lewis, Clerk.

[Endorsed]: Filed in the District Court; Territory of Alaska, 4th Div., Feb. 11, 1947. John B. Hall, Clerk [66]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

CITATION ON APPEAL

The President of the United States of America,

To the above named plaintiffs, Grimes Packing Co., Kadiak Fisheries Company, Libby, McNeill & Libby, Frank McConaghay & Co., Inc., Parks Canning Co., Inc., San Juan Fishing & Packing Co., and Uganik Fisheries, Inc., and their attorneys;

Medley & Haugland, 1011 American Building, Seattle 4, Washington.

Bogle, Bogle & Gates, 603 Central Building, Seattle 4, Washington.

W. C. Arnold, 682 Dexter Horton Building, Seattle 4, Washington.

Greeting:

You are hereby cited to be and appear in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit to be holden in the City of San Francisco, State of California, or at such other place within the Ninth Circuit as may be designated by the Court, within forty (40) days from the date of this citation pursuant to an Order Allowing an Appeal made and entered in the above entitled action on this day in which the above named defendant is defendant and appellant and the above named plaintiffs are plaintiffs and appellees, to show cause, if any there be, why the Judgement and Order rendered in said cause on the 6th day of November, 1946, in favor of the plaintiffs and against the defendant and appellant herein should not be cor-

rected, set aside and reversed and why speedy justice should not be done to said [67] defendant and appellant above named in that behalf.

Witness the Honorable Fred M. Vinson, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States of America, on this 3rd day of Feb., one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven and of our Independence one hundred seventy-first.

Attest my hand and the seal of the above named District Court on this the 3rd day of Feb., 1947.

/s/ JOSEPH K. KEHOE,

District Judge.

Lodged Jan. 28, 1947. John B. Hall, Clerk.

Filed in the Office of the Clerk of the District Court of the Territory of Alaska, Second Division, at Nome, Feb. 3, 1947. Norvin W. Lewis, Clerk.

Filed in the District Court, Territory of Alaska, 4th Div., Feb. 11, 1947. John B. Hall, Clerk. [67]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SERVICE

Service by receipt of certified copies of the following pleadings filed in the District Court for the Territory of Alaska, Fourth Judicial Division, in the above entitled matter is hereby acknowledged and accepted:

Petition for Allowance of Appeal..

Assignment of Errors.

Order Allowing Appeal.

Citation on adverse party.

Petition for Extension of time in which to File Bill of Exceptions.

Order Extending Time in Which to File Bill of Exceptions.

Dated this 17th day of Feb., 1947.

MEDLEY & HAUGLAND,
By EDWARD F. MEDLEY,
Of Counsel for all
Plaintiffs and Appellees.

[Endorsed]: Filed. Feb. 20, 1947. [69]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

MOTION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME IN WHICH TO SERVE AND FILE PROPOSED BILL OF EXCEPTIONS.

Comes now the defendant Frank Hynes, by his counsel, Harry O. Arend, United States Attorney, and William E. Berrett, Assistant United States Attorney in and for the Fourth Judicial Division of Alaska, and for the causes set forth by affidavit attached hereto and made a part hereof moves the Court for an Order extending the time in which defendant may serve and file proposed Bill of Exceptions until May 15th, 1947.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 19th day of December, 1946.

/s/ **HARRY O. AREND,**

United States Attorney,

/s/ **WM. E. BERRETT,**

Assistant U. S. Attorney. [70]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

AFFIDAVIT OF WM. E. BERRETT

United States of America,
Territory of Alaska—ss.

Wm. E. Berrett, first being duly sworn, respectfully presents and sets forth the following:

1. That he is one of the attorneys, counsel for the defendant Frank Hynes in the matter of Grimes Packing Co. et al. vs. Hynes, previously tried on the merits in this Court.
2. That on November 6th, 1946, a Judgement and Order was entered in this Court in the above entitled matter based upon the evidence and argument of a trial upon the merits which said Order permanently enjoined the defendant from enforcing Section 208.23(r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, and from seizing any boats, seines, nets or other gear employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the waters in and adjacent to the Karluk Indian Reservation, 3,000 feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide.
3. That thereafter a request was immediately made by the defendant to the Court Reporter for a transcript of testimony so that defendant might determine from a perusal thereof whether or not to appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals.
4. That to date said transcript has not been received and a Bill of Exceptions has not been prepared.

5. That affiant, as counsel for defendant, is now informed that the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of this Court, will be absent from this Judicial [71] District on and after December 20, 1946; for the greater part, if not all, of the ninety (90) day period allowed by the statutes for the filing and allowing of a Bill of Exceptions, and may be absent for a further extended period of time on official duties and hence will not be available to examine and allow a Bill of Exceptions, if prepared.
6. That the transcript of testimony is so voluminous and the questions of law so involved as to cause and undue burden to be placed upon any other Judge of the District of Alaska before whom a Bill of Exceptions might legally be presented.
7. That defendant requires an extension of time until May 15, 1947, in order to properly prepare and file a proposed Bill of Exceptions before this Court and receive allowance therefor.

WM. E. BERRETT.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1946.

[Seal] HARRY O. AREND,
Notary Public in and for Alaska.

My commission expires 9/30/50.

[Endorsed]: Filed Dec. 16, 1946. [72]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ORDER EXTENDING TIME TO FILE PROPOSED BILL OF EXCEPTIONS AND FIXING TIME FOR FILING OBJECTIONS THERETO.

This matter coming on for hearing upon the motion of Frank Hynes by his counsel that the time for said defendant to prepare, serve and file proposed Bill of Exceptions in the above entitled cause be extended to and including May 15, 1947, and the Court being fully advised,

It is hereby Ordered that the time for said defendant to prepare, serve and file proposed Bill of Exceptions in the above entitled cause be, and the same is hereby, extended to and including May 15, 1947, and it is further Ordered that the above named plaintiffs have fifteen (15) days from the date of filing said proposed Bill of Exceptions to serve and file objections thereto.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 19th day of December, 1946.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

[Endorsed]: Filed Dec. 19, 1946. [73]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS

This cause came on for hearing in equity before the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of the above-entitled court, at a session held at Fairbanks, Alaska, in the Fourth Judicial Division of said Territory, on the 29th day of October, 1946; the plaintiffs were represented by their attorneys of record, Edward F. Medley and W. C. Arnold, both of Seattle, Washington, and the defendant was present in person and represented by United States Attorney Harry O. Arend, and Assistant United States Attorney William E. Berrett, both of Fairbanks, Alaska.

Whereupon, the parties respectively offered and introduced the following evidence and exhibits of evidence, and the following evidence was rejected, and objections and motions were made, and rulings of the court were entered, and exceptions taken by the parties, all as follows, to wit: [74]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

TRANSCRIPT OF TESTIMONY AND
PROCEEDINGS

Attorneys for Plaintiffs:

Medley & Haughland, 1011 American Building,
Seattle 4, Washington.

Bogle, Bogle & Gates, 603 Central Building, Se-
attle 4, Washington.

W. C. Arnold, 682 Dexter Horton Building, Se-
attle 4, Washington.

Attorneys for Defendant:

Harry O. Arend, United States Attorney, Fair-
banks, Alaska.

William E. Berrett, Assistant U. S. Attorney,
Fairbanks, Alaska.

Marvin J. Sonosky, Attorney, Department of Jus-
tice, Washington, D. C.

The above cause came on regularly for trial at
ten o'clock A. M., Tuesday, October 29, 1946, before
the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of the above-
entitled court, [75] at Fairbanks, Alaska, and the
following is the transcript of the testimony given
and the proceedings had therein.

The attorneys present were:

Edward F. Medley and W. C. Arnold for the
plaintiffs;

Harry O. Arend and William E. Berrett for the
defendant. [76]

The Court: This is the time set for trial in the case of Grimes Packing Company, et al., versus Hynes, and so forth. Are the parties ready?

Mr. Arnold: Plaintiffs are ready, your Honor.

Mr. Berrett: Defendant is ready, your Honor.

The Court: Very well, proceed with the case.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, counsel entered into a stipulation relative to certain of the pleadings; that stipulation has been filed. Counsel also entered into a stipulation relative to the taking of testimony by deposition, and testimony was taken by deposition. Commission was issued by this court; I understand that the commission was returned with the depositions. I am not specifically familiar with the procedure, but, if it is necessary to ask to have the deposition published, we now request it be published.

The Court: Under our rule of court, it isn't necessary to publish a deposition. It is published when it is filed.

Mr. Arnold: That is satisfactory, of course. I will say, briefly, for the convenience of the court that the principal part of our testimony, affirmative testimony, if not all of it, is contained within the depositions, and we are ready to proceed in any manner in which the court may indicate relative to these depositions. Would your Honor desire them read in court or considered read?

The Court: I would like to have you read them.

(Opening statements were made by counsel for plaintiffs and for defendant.)

(Whereupon the following commission to take depositions, depositions, and certificate of the taker thereof were duly read in evidence and the following objections made to portions thereof and ruling of the court, to wit:)

"In the District Court for the Territory of Alaska
Fourth Judicial Division,

"No. 5505 Civil

"GRIMES PACKING CO., KODIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL & LIBBY, FRANK McCONAUGHEY & CO., INC., PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGNIK FISHERIES, INC.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior,

Defendant.

"COMMISSION TO TAKE DEPOSITION

"The President of the United States of America:

"To: E. E. Lescher, Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Seattle therein:

"Whereas, the above named plaintiffs and defendants have, by their respective counsel, stipulated and agreed that the depositions of Guy V. Graham, O. L. Grimes, Frank McConaghy, F. A.

Gepner, George King, J. Steele Culbertson and Howard Bailey, may be taken before you at Room 603 Central Building, in the City of Seattle, State of Washington, at 10:00 o'clock [80] A. M. on October 18, 1946, or at such other time or times as may be agreed upon between said attorneys and the Notary Public, said depositions to be taken upon oral examination;

"Now, Therefore, reposing full confidence in your prudence and fidelity, you, E. E. Lescher, are hereby appointed Commissioner to examine said witness and hereby authorized and required to cause said witnesses to appear before you at the time and place designated or at such other time or times as may be agreed upon between said attorneys and yourself and diligently examine said witnesses orally under the oath and affirmation of said witnesses by you first in that behalf duly administered; and the said testimony of said witnesses when so taken shall be reduced to writing and signed by said witnesses and certified by you under your official seal; and the said testimony, together with this Commission, you shall then return to the Clerk of the above entitled Court in a sealed envelope at all convenient speed.

"Witness the Honorable Harry E. Pratt, Judge of the above entitled Court, at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 7th day of October, 1946.

"(Seal—District Court, Fourth Judicial Division,
Territory of Alaska)

"JOHN B. HALL

"Clerk.

"In the District Court for the Territory of Alaska
Fourth Judicial Division [81]

"No. 5505 Civil

"GRIMES PACKING CO., KADIAK FISH-
ERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL &
LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC.,
PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN
FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGNIK
FISHERIES, INC.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and
Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior,

Defendant.

"Depositions of: Howard Bailey, Frank McConaghy, F. A. Gepner, George W. King, Guy V. Graham, O. L. Grimes, Gordon Jenkins, and J. Steele Culbertson.

"Be It Remembered That on Friday, the 18th day of October, 1946, at the hour of ten o'clock A. M., in Room 200 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington, there appeared Howard Bailey, Frank McConaghy, F. A. Gepner, George W. King, Guy V. Graham, O. L. Grimes, Gordon Jenkins and J. Steele Culbertson, witnesses on behalf of the plaintiffs in the above entitled action, before E. E. Lescher, a notary public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Seattle; that there were also

present W. C. Arnold, Stanley B. Long, Frank L. Mecham and Edward F. Medley, attorneys for the plaintiffs, and Harry O. Arend, attorney for the defendant.

"Whereupon the following proceedings were had:

"Mr. Arnold: Let the record show that these depositions are being taken pursuant to commission issued to E. E. Lescher, [82] a notary public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Seattle, at the hour of ten o'clock a. m.; on this Friday, the 18th day of October, 1946, at 200 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington.

"Let the record further show that it is stipulated that all objections save and except as to the form of the question are reserved until the time of trial;

"That it is further stipulated that the signatures of the witnesses to their respective depositions are waived;

"That it is further stipulated that these depositions may be taken at 200 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington, instead of the place set forth in the commission to take depositions, to wit, 603 Central Building, Seattle, Washington;

"That it is further stipulated that Gordon Jenkins may be called as a witness on behalf of the plaintiffs to testify on behalf of the plaintiffs in the above entitled action, notwithstanding the fact that his name is not set forth in the commission to take depositions as witnesses called on behalf of the plaintiffs;

"That it is further stipulated that a sealed copy of the depositions shall be delivered to one of the

attorneys of record for the purpose of delivery to the Clerk of the Court of the Fourth Judicial Division, Territory of Alaska, for use in case the original is lost."

"DEPOSITION OF HOWARD BAILEY

"Howard Bailey, called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Will you state your name and address?

"A. F. H. Bailey, 5710 Orcas Street, Seattle, Washington.

"Q. State your occupation.

"A. I am General Superintendent for the Kadiak Fisheries Company.

"Q. How long have you occupied the position of General Superintendent of the Kadiak Fisheries Company?

"A. 14 years.

"Q. State whether or not the Kadiak Fisheries Company is one of the plaintiffs in this controversy.

"A. The Kadiak Fisheries Company is one of the plaintiffs in this controversy, yes.

"Q. If you know, state how long the Kadiak Fisheries Company has been engaged in the salmon canning business in the Territory of Alaska.

"A. 34 years.

"Q. How long has the company been engaged

in the salmon canning business on Kodiak Island?

"A. 34 years.

"Q. State what canneries your company owns and operates on Kodiak Island. [84]

"A. From the time that they started?

"Q. Yes.

"A. The cannery at the town of Kodiak.

"Q. When was that?

"A. Until 1938. Well, in 1925 they built another cannery at Shearwater Bay on Kodiak Island, and in 1938 they moved from Kodiak to their present location at Port Bailey.

"Q. Where does the company presently own salmon canneries on Kodiak Island?

"A. They operate a cannery at Port Bailey, and one at Shearwater—Shearwater Bay.

"Q. Are you familiar with the plants and properties of the Kadiak Fisheries Company on Kodiak Island?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Will you state what the investment consists of? How much money is invested—how much money the Kadiak Fisheries Company has invested in its Port Bailey cannery on Kodiak Island?

"A. Is that with reference to the cannery alone?

"Q. The cannery and the shore facilities.

"A. \$220,000 depreciated value in the Port Bailey cannery, and \$111,000 depreciated value in the Shearwater cannery.

"Q. What investment does the company have in floating equipment at these two plants?

"A. They have \$140,000 depreciated value in

floating equipment at Port Bailey, and \$80,000 depreciated value in floating [85] equipment at Shearwater Bay.

"Q. Did both of these plants operate during the fishing season of 1946?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Did they both operate during the fishing seasons of 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, and 1945?

"A. Yes, they did.

"Q. State, if you know, the amount of money which the Kadiak Fisheries Company expended in pre-season preparations for the operation of these two plants for the season of 1946.

"A. The pre-season expenditure at Port Bailey would be \$455,000—approximately \$455,000, and at Shearwater Bay it would be approximately \$200,000.

"Q. Can you roughly itemize those items and describe generally what those pre-season expenditures cover?

"A. Well, pre-season, I take it, means up to the time that we can any fish.

"Q. That is correct.

"A. Well, cannery fuel, diesel oil, gasoline, and petroleum products amounted to approximately \$18,000.

"Q. Is that for both canneries?

"A. That is for Port Bailey.

"Q. Then will you proceed to detail as best you can the pre-season expenditures at Port Bailey?

"A. Cannery fuel, diesel oil, gasoline, petroleum products [86] amounted to \$18,000; cans, \$130,000;

cartons, \$14,000; piling, around \$37,000; trap supplies, fishing gear and other cannery supplies, \$159,000; freight, \$20,000; wages, approximately \$56,000; and transportation of crews, approximately \$17,000.

"Q. Will you give the same information for the Shearwater plant?

"A. The Shearwater plant, cannery fuel, diesel oil, gasoline, petroleum products were approximately \$14,000; cans, \$53,000; cartons, \$6,000; fishing gear and other cannery supplies, \$100,000; freight, \$6,000—approximately \$7,000; wages, approximately \$13,000; and transportation of crews, \$6,000.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of employees, not including fishermen, which your company transported to these plants on Kodiak Island in 1946 in preparation for the season.

"A. To our Port Bailey cannery we transported 162 employees; to the Shearwater cannery it was 85.

"Q. Those figures are exclusive of fishermen?

"A. Those figures are exclusive of fishermen.

"Q. State—

"A. (Interposing) Now, just wait. We transported four fishermen from below. •

"Q. But the figures that you gave—

"A. (Interposing) Are exclusive.

"Q. Are exclusive of fishermen?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of fishermen which you transported. [87]

"A. Transported four fishermen from below.

"Q. When you say, "From below," you mean from where?

"A. From Seattle.

"Q. From Seattle?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. To which cannery?

"A. The Port Bailey cannery.

"Q. Did you transport any to Shearwater?

"A. None.

"Q. State, if you know, the total number of fishermen employed or utilized at the two plants during the 1946 season.

"A. Port Bailey had 90 local fishermen, which would make it 94 fishermen employed; and Shearwater 26 local fishermen.

"Q. Do all of these fishermen fish on boats owned by the company?

"A. Some of them—no, they do not all fish on boats owned by the company.

"Q. Can you state how many fish on boats owned by the company—if you do not have that here—

"A. (Interposing) I can give it to you approximately from memory, but the thing is that I do not know how many men were on each boat. You want the number of men, don't you?

"Mr. Arnold: I will withdraw the question.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) State, if you know, the number of boats owned by the company which were engaged in the 1946 fishing operations—approximately, if you do not have a definite figure. [88]

"A. Six.

"Q. And about how many fishermen would be employed on those six boats?

"A. They are three-man boats. Some of them have four and some three.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of boats independently owned from which the company received fish during the 1946 season—approximately.

"A. I cannot quite state that, Judge. We bought quite a lot of independent fish. We have fishing for us at Port Bailey Cannery two boats that are wholly independent.

"Q. That is, as I understand it, in addition to the six company boats and the two independent boats you receive some fish from other sources?

"A. That is right. And we have eight boats on purchase contracts.

"Q. Will you explain that, what you mean by a purchase contract?

"A. A purchase contract is this: we help fishermen buy their boats. For instance, we build a boat and let them fish it, and pay them the independent price for the fish, and take the difference between the independent and the company cured price as a payment on the boat. They are our fishermen and they fish for us and pay for their boats in that way.

"Q. Are you familiar with the prices paid for fish to company and independent fishermen on Kodiak Island during the past several years? [89]

"A. Yes, I know what they are if I see them.

"Mr. Arnold: I will have this marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 for identification.

"(Thereupon, the document above referred to was marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Mr. Bailey, I hand you a document marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 for identification. Will you state what the exhibit is?

"A. The exhibit shows the price paid for different species of fish from 1940 to 1946—in other words, the fish price agreement.

"Q. Where?

"A. On Kodiak Island.

"Q. State whether or not a differential price for company and independent fish is indicated on the exhibit.

"A. The difference between company gear price and the independent price is exhibited on this exhibit.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: We will object to it as to every year except 1946. I have no objection to it being offered for 1946."

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, the defendants will withdraw that objection.

The Court: Very well.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I am agreeable, and I understand counsel for plaintiffs is, to have this exhibit considered as read. [90]

Mr. Arnold: That is agreeable, your Honor.

The Court: Very well, then, it may be considered as read.

Mr. Arnold: Then, if the Court please, we

would ask to have the plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 in the deposition marked as Plaintiffs Exhibit A in this matter.

The Court: It may be so marked.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 for identification in the deposition was marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit A.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Mr. Bailey, will you explain the relationship between your company on Kodiak Island and its fishermen—both company and independent—and explain the reason for the differential in price between the two groups?

"A. Well, a company gear fisherman is furnished everything. He is furnished a boat; fishing gear; his fuel, and he is paid a certain price. An independent fisherman has his own boat and his own gear. In other words, the investment is his, and he is paid a different price.

"Q. Is there a uniform differential in price?

"A. There is a uniform differential in price."

"Q. Is that differential indicated on Exhibit 1?

"A. The differential is indicated on Exhibit 1.

"Q. How are the dates between which commercial fishing can be conducted on Kodiak Island determined?

"A. By the fishing regulations of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

"Q. What were the approximate dates between which fishing was permitted [91] on Kodiak Island during 1946?

"A. The approximate dates, as far as the regu-

lation was concerned, the fishing opened on the 1st of June and closed approximately on the 13th of August, I believe, or the 14th or the 15th—but I think it dropped down to the 13th. And there were some closed periods during the 1946 season when the warden closed the area. However, the Karluk area closure is governed by the weir count.

"Q. Will you explain the situation at Karluk with reference to the weir count?

"A. If the count—they count the fish at the weirs as they go up, and they keep in touch with the canneries and get their catch, and if the weir count falls below the commercial catch, they have the right to close it until the weir count catches up a little bit. They figure that they will come out about even. Or, in other words, they want so many fish up the weir, and if they think that they are going to get them, all right, they will open it up and let us fish again.

"Q. Who do you mean by 'they'?

"A. I mean the warden—the Fish and Wildlife Service.

"Q. State who operates the weir, and who conducts the weir count and the count of the commercial catch.

"A. The Fish and Wildlife Service conduct them.

"Q. Will you explain, briefly, what the Karluk weir is, and how is it operated? [92]

"A. Well, it is a weir that is built—it is built right across the river so as to stop the fish. They have doors in it that they open up, or funnels, and

they open them up and let the fish go through, and they attempt to count them with a counter as they go through this narrow space?

"Q. Is commercial fishing prohibited in the Karluk River?

"A. Right in the river, yes.

"Q. Where is the weir located—approximately?

"A. Well, the weir, when I saw it, was just above the lagoon. There is a lagoon inside of the mouth of the river, and I suppose that lagoon is a quarter of a mile long, and the weir was at the head of that when I saw it. Where it is now, I don't know. It may be at the head of the lake now, but I don't know.

"Q. Is commercial fishing permitted in the lagoon?

"A. No, it is not.

"Q. Are you familiar with the order promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior establishing the Karluk Indian Reservation?

"A. I have heard of it, yes.

"Q. Will you state whether in the years prior to 1946 the operations of your company on Kodiak Island were interfered with in any manner by the Karluk natives, or by the Office of Indian Affairs?"

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, we object to that question as being incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial, for this reason: This is a case directed against Mr. Frank Hynes, [93] Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service in Alaska. Mr. Hynes has no connection with the Department of

Indian Affairs or with the natives of the village of Karluk. The first regulation under which Mr. Hynes has any duty or responsibility in regard to the fishing in the waters of Karluk, other than the regular regulations of closed periods, is the regulation published March 22, 1946, so that any interference prior to that date by the Indian Service, or by the natives of the village of Karluk, under ordinance of their village council, has nothing to do with the defendant in this action. They would not be threats instigated by him or to which he is a party. They might be matters over which he had no control and obviously no duty, so that to this question and to others of similar import we object; so far as this action against defendant Hynes is concerned, they are incompetent, irrelevant and immaterial.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, counsel's statement is approximately correct, and I find no quarrel with it. I also think that the objection raises the question which will be recurring throughout the reading of these depositions. The question put to the witness has to do with interference; or threats of interference, made at Karluk in years prior to 1946, and it is true, as counsel stated, that the regulation of the Fish and Wildlife Service prohibiting fishing at Karluk except by inhabitants of the reservation or persons authorized by them [94] was not promulgated until the spring of 1946 and that for the first time the defendant Hynes then had a duty to perform in the enforcement of that regulation. But we contend that the evidence as to what occurred in the years prior to 1946 is relevant to

this controversy and properly offered and should be received, and for these reasons this suit seeks not only to test the validity of this regulation and to enjoin its enforcement, but it also attacks public land order No. 128, the order of the Secretary of the Interior creating this reservation. This order was issued in 1943 and some efforts were made to enforce it in 1944 and 1945, and we contend that for that reason it is relevant, but not for that reason alone. All of these things which were done at Karluk in efforts to interfere with our operations were done under the supervision of or by an agency of the Department of the Interior, which had issued Public Land Order No. 128. The Secretary of the Interior had issued it. The Secretary of the Interior also promulgated the fishery regulation in 1946 which the defendant Hynes attempted to enforce. We feel that we are entitled to show the cumulative effect of these threats and all of these interferences over the years, after Public Land Order No. 128 was issued in 1943. That in itself constituted a threat and a potential interference with our operations, and we contend that we are entitled to show what was done and what efforts were made to preclude us from fishing [95] as we had always fished before, in those years, and that anything, any evidence, which shows what was done or attempted to be done to enforce either Public Land Order No. 128 or the fishery regulation is pertinent to this controversy. Judge Medley calls my attention to the fact that the regulation itself, the regulation issued in 1946, which Hynes is attempting to enforce, ap-

pears on its face to be a public land order. That is section No. 208.23 of the regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska for 1946, and it reads as follows:

"Sec. 208.23. Waters closed to salmon fishing. All commercial fishing for salmon is prohibited as follows:

"Subdivision (r). All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait" and so on.

We maintain that both are inseparable and both are under attack in this case. All these things were done in an effort to enforce either Public Land Order No. 128 or the reservation of 1946. We want to show what did occur. We think the objection is not well taken.

Mr. Berrett: If I may add further, if what the counsel for the plaintiff said were true—that they are attacking the act of the Secretary of the Interior, dated May of 1943; that they are attacking the actions of the natives of Karluk [96] on a reservation and an ordinance promulgated by their council—then the Secretary of the Interior should have been made a party defendant in this action, and the United States of America, as guardian of the Indians, who are their wards, should have been made a defendant in this action. Having not made them defendants, I don't see how the counsel for the plaintiff can contend that the action of the Secretary of the Interior in promulgating an order

in May of 1943 can be used as a threat by the defendant Hynes, or an ordinance by the Indian village prior to this year has been so used. It would be as much as to say that, if one individual were bringing an action in assault and battery against another individual, he could not introduce evidence that a third individual had struck him. The regulation which was partially quoted by counsel, which is section 208.23, and subdivision (r) in parenthesis, does make a reference to Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943, but it is included in this regulation in parenthesis, following the description of the area in which fishing is reserved and evidently is included only to corroborate the description and to make it clear that the order includes the water which had been set forth in the reservation. It has no other connection with the prior order of the Secretary of the Interior. It is merely an illusion to it in parenthesis to make the place clear. I again urge the same objection, your Honor, to this question. [97]

The Court: I will overrule the objection. You may make your argument, if you wish, on the final argument as to whether or not it proves any of the issues of this particular case.

Mr. Berrett: May the record show an exception to these rulings on this type of question?

The Court: It always does. Any objection carries with it the implied reservation of an exception.

"A: They were interfered with to a certain extent in 1944, 1945, and 1946 by the Office of Indian Affairs.

"Q. Will you detail what occurred, commencing with the year 1944?"

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I raise the same objection to the question.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. Well, they set out these markers. The markers were set out by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and we were instructed to keep outside of the markers, which slowed our fishing up quite a little.

"Q. Where were those markers located—approximately?"

Mr. Berrett: I raise the same objection, your Honor.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. Well, they were along the Karluk Spit and from the mouth of the river—oh, I think they were—I think the markers—I cannot be too sure of that. The markers were—

"Mr. Arnold (Interposing): I will have this marked as [98] Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2 for identification."

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Bailey, I hand you a document marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2 for identification, and I will ask you if you know what that exhibit is? A. Yes, I know what it is.

"Q. What is it?

"A. It set out the markers.

"Q. Well, what is the exhibit—what does it consist of—the whole document?

"A. Well, the whole document is a chart Cape Ikolik to Cape Kuliuk.

"Q. Where are those points?

"A. They are on Kodiak Island.

"Q. State whether they cover the area of the Karluk River and the Karluk Indian Reservation.

"A. They cover the area of the Karluk River and the Karluk Indian Reservation.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: Well, I have no objection at the present time. I am not versed on the map itself, but I will reserve any objection to the time that it is presented in evidence in court.

"(The document heretofore marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2 for identification received in evidence.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Will you indicate on Exhibit 2 the location [99] of the Karluk River?"

Mr. Arend: If the Court please, at this time the questions do not indicate—the questions and answers—as to when these markers were established and placed upon this map, so it will require further testimony from the deposition before we can make valid objection to that effect. We reserve the right to move to have the exhibit stricken from the record.

The Court: Are you offering it in evidence at this time?

Mr. Arnold: I want to offer it in evidence. How-

ever, I am willing to wait until the close of the depositions.

The Court: Has it been identified as fully as this witness can identify it?

Mr. Arnold: It is further identified by other witnesses in the depositions. I would suggest we don't offer it until the close of the testimony.

The Court: All right.

"A. You mean just point it out?

"Q. Yes.

"A. The Karluk River is right in here (indicating on Plaintiff's Exhibit 2).

"Q. Can you determine from the exhibit approximately where the markers were established by the Karluk natives and the Office of Indian Affairs in the season of 1944?

"A. These must be the markers, Judge, one, two, three (indicating). Here they are (indicating). [100]

"Mr. Arend: It might be well to let the record show that there are circles with a line drawn through the center where he is pointing.

"Mr. Arnold: Let the record show that.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): I understand you to say that your fishermen were instructed to remain outside of those areas in 1944."

Mr. Barrett: We object, your Honor, to this question on the same grounds as previously stated.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. We were informed that they were.

"Q. Who issued those instructions?"

Mr. Berrett: Same objection, your Honor.

The Court: Same ruling.

Mr. Berrett: I wish to object to the question on line one.

"A. The Bureau of Indian Affairs.

"Q. The Bureau of Indian Affairs?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Will you state what occurred at Karluk in 1945 with reference to the reservation?"

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I enter the same objection to that question:

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. Well, prior to the opening of the fishing season in 1945, Louis Muller of the Bureau of Indian Affairs visited our Port Bailey Cannery and advised us that they would put the markers [101] up again, and that we were to observe them. So we were warned not to fish inside of the markers in 1945 by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

"Q. State what occurred after that?"

Mr. Berrett: I enter the same objection, your Honor, to that question.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. When our boats left for the fishing grounds, the fishermen were instructed to ignore the markers, but to stay out of the way of the native beach seines, and under no circumstances were they to apply for any permit to fish in the area. Karluk residents and the minor officials of the United Fishermen of Alaska endeavored to have the men take

out permits, but to our knowledge no one did.

"Q. Now, will you state what happened in 1946 with reference to the Karluk Indian Reservation?

"A. Prior to the opening of the fishing season in 1946, the local union working with the Karluk Village encouraged all fishermen intending to fish at Karluk to obtain permits before the season opened. As a result a large portion of them did obtain permits, although several had some difficulty in obtaining permits, as they were on the list of those who had fished inside of the markers the two previous years. Our outside foreman was advised by Mr. Bingham, the Karluk teacher, that permits would be issued to all that applied unless the village council decided [102] to limit the number to be granted; in that case it would be the first to apply that would receive the permits.

"The area inside the reservation buoys was patrolled by a boat operated by employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and all boats were kept outside.

"The run of fish was light, and the fish were all schooled inside the reservation markers, so little was caught outside. The fishermen were disgusted and moved to other areas. The entire island was closed by Fish and Wildlife order from July 8 to 14, inclusive. At the opening, fish were showing fairly well in Karluk and the boats returned there. The reservation was still being patrolled and the boats stayed outside, and little was caught in the outside areas, but some good hauls were made inside by

the beach seines. The entire area closed again on the 18th and reopened on the 22nd.

"Previous to the opening of fishing on the morning of July 22nd, we had received information that an injunction had been issued at Fairbanks restraining the Department of the Interior from enforcing the reservation.

"On that morning our outside foreman contacted the enforcement officer for the Bureau of Indian Affairs at Karluk and was advised that he had received no words of the injunction, so the boats would have to remain outside of the buoyed area.

"A copy of the wire sent to our Seattle office is attached. [103]

"The following day we received word from our Seattle office concerning the information of the injunction, and we advised our fishermen to that effect. From that date until the end of the season our boats fished freely inside the markers.

"During that time several of our fishermen reported that they had been told by the Karluk natives that their names were taken down and set for future action in the event the reservation was restored.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, reverting to the year 1944, will you state whether or not your company received any communication from the Department of the Interior or the Office of Indian Affairs relative to your fishing within the boundaries of the reservation?"

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I want to enter the same objection to that question.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. Yes, we received a letter from the Office of Indian Affairs, from the Solicitor.

"Mr. Arend: From the Solicitor?

"The Witness: Yes.

"Mr. Arnold: I would like to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 for identification.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Bailey, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 for identification, and I will ask you to state what the [104] exhibit is.

"A. This is a letter from the United States Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, Counsel at Large, Juneau, Alaska, to the Kadiak Fisheries, 412 Lowman Building, Seattle, Washington.

"Q. What date does the letter bear?

"A. It is dated July 4, 1944."

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, may I interpose an objection here? Of course, we will object to the introduction of the exhibit when it is presented, but those questions concerning the exhibit we object to because we object to the exhibit, so to the question on line 10 (line 24, page 26, this transcript), the question on line 17 (line 6, page 27, this transcript), and the question on line 19 (line

18, page 27, this transcript) may it be entered that we object?

The Court: Overruled.

"A. It is dated July 4, 1944.

"Q. And over whose signature is it?

"A. George W. Folta.

"Mr. Arnold: I offer the exhibit in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: We object to it as irrelevant and not in issue in the present case."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, I would like to offer the document marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 in the deposition of Mr. Bailey in evidence as Plaintiffs' Exhibit B in this case. [105]

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, we object to the admission of this document in evidence, purporting to be a letter from George W. Folta, counsel at large for the Department of the Interior, on July 4, 1944. It bears no relationship to the defendant Hynes and no relationship to any provisions in the fisheries' regulations. We object to it as being incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial in this action.

The Court: Objection overruled. It may be admitted.

(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 for identification in the deposition of Mr. Bailey was marked "Plaintiffs' Exhibit B" in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: Is it agreeable to counsel to consider the exhibit considered as read?

Mr. Berrett: Yes.

The Court: It may be so considered.

(The letter as set forth in the deposition of Mr. Bailey was read into the record.)

"Mr. Arend: I would like to ask at this time for what purpose you have offered this exhibit.

"Mr. Arnold: The purpose is to establish the fact that in 1946 and in years prior thereto the Department of the Interior had sought to interfere with the operations of this company that it normally conducted on Kodiak Island, including the area contained in the alleged Karluk Reservation.

"Mr. Arend: Do you maintain that it constitutes a [106] threat—this particular letter?

"Mr. Arnold: Our position is that all of the actions of the Department of the Interior and the Office of Indian Affairs and Fish and Wildlife Service, and the natives of Karluk, and the Counsel at Large, taken together, constitute a continuing threat to interfere with our operations.

"Mr. Arend: Well, we renew the objection that we have heretofore made, with the further objection that it does not constitute a threat.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Reverting now to the season of 1946, Mr. Bailey, state whether or not you were advised during the spring of 1946 that Frank Hynes, the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the defendant in this action, had issued instructions to his agents to enforce the regulation prohibiting fishing within the Karluk Reserve, except by the inhabitants of the Reserve, or persons authorized by such inhabitants.

"A. We were informed that Frank Hynes had instructed the warden at Kodiak—the Fish and Wildlife Service warden at Kodiak; to enforce the regulation; that it was written into the Fish and Wildlife regulations; and that he was to enforce them.

"Q. State when and where that information came to you.

"A. I saw a copy of the wire at the Industry Office in Seattle.

"Q. On what date, if you know?

"A. May 28, 1946.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this document marked as [107] Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4 for identification.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Bailey, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4 for identification, and I will ask you whether or not that is the wire which you referred to in answering the previous question.

"A. This is the wire that I saw—yes.

"Q. On the 28th of May, 1946?

"A. On the 28th of May, 1946, yes.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer it in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: Is this the original?

"Mr. Arnold: Yes. I should like to state for the record that we will show by other witnesses that Mr. Culbertson who sent that wire is an official of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, a trade organization, of which the Kadiak Fish-

eries and other plaintiffs in this suit are members.

"Mr. Arend: Of course, since we have reserved our stipulation objections as to relevancy and competency, I therefore reserve my objection to this document until the time of trial—that is, as to its receipt in evidence.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Will you read the wire, Mr. Bailey—"

Mr. Arnold (Interposing): Just a minute. At this time, if the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4 in this deposition in evidence as Exhibit C. [108].

Mr. Berrett: No objection, your Honor.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon the document marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4 in the deposition of Mr. Bailey was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit C in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: We offer to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as read and not read from the testimony of the deposition.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): What is the date of the wire?

"A. That is May 26, 1946—no. It was filed then. It was received May the 27th. Filed May 26, 1946, and received May the 27th.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, have you examined the records of your company—

"A. (Interposing): I have.

"Q. (Continuing): —to determine the pack

and catch of fish of your company from the year 1941 to 1946 and the portion of that catch and pack which came from the area now embraced within the Karluk Reservation?

"A. Yes, I have.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 for identification.

"Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Bailey, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 [109] for identification and ask you to state what it is.

"A. Well, this is a report of our packs from 1941 to 1946 on Kodiak Island; the number of fish caught and the number of fish packed in each of those years.

"Q. State whether or not it shows a segregation between fish caught generally and packed generally and those caught and packed from the Karluk Reserve.

"A. Yes. It shows that differently.

"Q. Was that exhibit prepared under your direction?

"A. Yes, it was.

"Q. Where was the information obtained from?

"A. From our books—from the books of the company.

"Q. State whether or not that exhibit accurately reflects the catch and pack statistics of your company as shown by your records.

"A. Yes, it does.

"Mr. Arnold: I offer it in evidence as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 from this deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit D in this case.

Mr. Berrett: We have no objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 for identification from the deposition of Mr. Bailey was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit D in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: I offer to stipulate that Plaintiffs' Exhibit D be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: Very well.

"Mr. Arend: It does not refer merely to the Karluk area, does it?

"Mr. Arnold: To both.

"The Witness: To both.

"Mr. Arend: To the Karluk area and to what other area?

"Mr. Arnold: To Karluk, and other than Karluk. Is that right?

"The Witness: Yes.

"Mr. Arend: Oh, I see what you mean. You made no segregation here, did you (indicating)?

"The Witness: Yes, we have.

"Mr. Arnold: Yes.

"Mr. Arend: Have you?

"The Witness: Yes. This is the Karluk area (indicating), and this is the overall picture (indicating)—the number of fish and the number of

cases. The Karluk area, for instance, are in the last two compilations. 'The total catch of fish taken within the area now included in the Karluk Indian Reservation.' These two are Karluk (indicating). One is fish and the other is cases—one-pound talls.

"Mr. Arend: I have no objections except those already reserved. [111]

"(The document heretofore marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 for identification was received in evidence.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Bailey, referring to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5, what is the total number of fish taken by your company in the year 1946 from the area within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. The total number of fish taken in 1946 within the area by the Kadiak Fisheries is 1,058,000, approximately.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, assuming that your boats had been prohibited from fishing within the Karluk Reserve, what would have been the effect upon your 1946 operations?

"A. Well, if we had not fished in the Karluk area, our pack would have been—oh, 70 per cent less than what it was.

"Q. Would you have been able to obtain an equal amount of fish from other sources?

"A. No, nowheres within reach—nowheres in Alaska.

"Q. Referring back to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5, Mr. Bailey, do the figures cover the operations of both of your plants, or just the Port Bailey plant?

"A. These figures here (indicating) cover both of the plants. May I explain that?

"Q. Yes.

"A. For instance, the 'Shearwater Cannery is a long ways away from Karluk, and while there were some fish sent from Karluk to Shearwater, that did not happen too many times. But while catching fish at Karluk and canning them at Port Bailey, other [112] fish of Port Bailey's that were available to Port Bailey, were sent to Shearwater because they were closer.

"Q. That was for convenience in your operations?

"A. That was for convenience in our operations, yes. This number of fish that was caught in the Karluk area this year, that includes the fish that went to Shearwater in the pack.

"Q. State whether or not in years prior to 1946 the Kadiak Fisheries Company obtained a substantial portion of its fish from areas within the Karluk Reservation.

"A. I think each and every year we get about 35 per cent of our seine pack within the Karluk Reserve.

"Q. If you are deprived of that source of fish, could an equal amount be obtained from other sources?

"A. No, it could not.

"Q. Will you make any explanation that you want to of that?

"A. Well, while we are fishing the Karluk area, we are still fishing in all other areas, and of course

we could not obtain any more in the other areas. We can all that we get in the other areas, and those that we catch in the Karluk area are just that many more.

"Mr. Arnold: "That is all of the direct examination.

"Cross-Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. Bailey, how far is your Shearwater Bay Cannery from the Karluk Reservation? [113]

"A. Approximately 130 miles.

"Q. About 130 miles?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And the Port Bailey Cannery, how far is that from the Karluk Reservation?

"A. Approximately 50 miles.

"Q. About 50 miles?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Now, how far from your cannery operations do your fishing operations extend—that is, the extreme extent in miles?

"A. 130 miles.

"Q. In other words, the Shearwater is as far away from the Karluk Reservation as any other fishing area that you are engaged in?

"A. I think it is 130 miles, and it is as close around one end of the island as it is the other, which would make it the farthest.

"Q. Do you have any monetary investment at Karluk other than this floating equipment?

"A. No, we do not.

"Q. Now, do the men who fish for your com-

plus, if any, to the Purchaser; but if the proceeds of such sale shall not be sufficient to defray the expenses thereof, and, also the expenses of refaking, keeping and storing the goods, and the balance due upon the purchase price, Kadiak may recover the deficiency from the Purchaser and the Purchaser agrees to pay the same.

"(g) Anything to the contrary hereof notwithstanding, it is expressly agreed that on any default as provided in paragraph (a) hereof, Kadiak shall have the right to rescind this agreement and Kadiak at its option may retake such goods without complying with or being bound by the provisions of paragraphs (c) to (e), inclusive, hereof, as to the boat [131] retaken, upon crediting the Purchaser with the full purchase price of such boat, and so much of this credit as shall be necessary to cancel any indebtedness of the Purchaser to Kadiak shall be so applied, and Kadiak shall repay to the Purchaser on demand any surplus not so required.

"Article X. Complete Agreement: No promise, representation and warranty, express or implied, not herein set forth, shall bind either party hereto.

"Article XI. Applicable Law: This agreement is drawn with the intent of complying with the Uniform Conditional Sales Act of the Territory of Alaska, and any provisions herein that shall violate such Act shall not affect any other provision or provisions hereof complying therewith.

"In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

"Kadiak Fisheries Company

"By

Seller Its

Purchaser'

"Mr. Arnold: I may say that the plaintiffs are agreeable to furnishing Mr. Gordon Jenkins, Superintendent of the Port Bailey Cannery, as a witness, his testimony to be taken by a deposition. If it is agreeable to counsel for the defendant, we will stipulate that the stipulation for the taking of these [132] depositions be amended to include the name of Gordon Jenkins.

"Mr. Arend: That is agreeable to the defendant, and it is so stipulated.

"Mr. Arnold: And we will have Mr. Jenkins here this afternoon.

"Q. (By Mr. Arend): Whenever the area was closed in 1946, it was closed to the Karluk Reservation natives as well, was it not?

"A. Yes. The whole island was closed.

"Q. This 70 per cent of your catch coming from Karluk in 1946 is unusual, is it not?

"A. A little, yes. It is more than it has amounted to before.

"Q. 35 per cent is what it ran before that?

"A. Yes. It will average 35 per cent, that is, on the odd years. On the even years it will average 50

pany fish in any areas other than within the restricted area at Karluk? That is, I will restrict that to the company gear fishermen.

"A. Yes; your question is, do they fish in areas —what was the question again?

"Q. The question is, do the company gear fishermen of your company [114] fish in any areas other than within the restricted area of Karluk—that is, during a single fishing season?

"A. Oh, yes.

"Q. They do?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And now, will you please state for the record the names of the boats that were actually fishing—your boats that were actually fishing within the restricted Karluk area during 1946?

"A. The list of boats and their crews is as follows—Kadiak Fisheries Company boats fishing at Karluk—Company boats:

"KFC-18—Nick Berestoff, William Berestoff, Abram Panamaroff.

"Cape Uyak—Dimitri Boskofsky, Alexis Chichenoff, Frank Sheratine.

"KFC-11—August Heitman, Fred Fomin, Fritz Morrison.

"Steep Cape—Willie Knagin, [115] Alexander Chichenoff, Charles Reft.

"KFC-122—George Naumoff, Gregory Channuin, Nick Noya.

"Silver—Pete Koppang, T. Mikelsen, Alf Torgramson.

"Boats being purchased on contract:

"KFC-00—Al King, Arthur Larkin, Victor Malutin.

"KFC-120—Oscar Ellison, Nick Anderson, John Larsen.

"KFC-5—Joe Heitman, Andy Kashiyeroff, Kelley Gregoroff.

"KFC-6—Vivan Kilgore, [116] Isaac Hubbley, Charles Warren.

"KFC-121—Charles Nelson, Virgil Baker, Stan McLaughlin, Harold Aga.

"KFC-8—John Pestrikoff, Pat Pestrikoff, Abner Nelson.

"Tonki Cape—Paul Petersen, Olaf Melseth, John Hemnes.

"Cape Karluk—William Wynkoop, William Fitzgerald, Precopia Ozhawan.

"Independent boats.

"Albatross—Virgo Anderson, Fred Anderson, Sam Pratt. [117]

"KFC-19—Hans Olsen, John Larson, Peter Olson.

"KFC-2—Pat Mullin, Dennis Bostofsky.

"Irène—William Anderson, Arcadia Pestrikoff.

"Q. Now, does this list that you have include the names of the boats of the contract fishermen?

"A. Yes, it does.

"Q. Now, when did your company first operate around Kodiak?

"Mr. Medley: May I make a suggestion, instead of calling them 'contract fishermen,' call them 'independent fishermen.' That won't confuse the

court then when he reads the deposition.

"Mr. Arend: That is fine. Where I have used 'contract fishermen,' that will be changed to 'independent fishermen.'

"Q. (By Mr. Arend): When did your company first operate around Kodiak generally?

"A. 34 years ago. That would be 1912. They have been operating on Kodiak Island for 34 years.

"Q. When did your independent fishermen and the company gear fishermen first operate in the Karluk area—the reserve area? [118]

"A. In 1938.

Q. Do you employ any natives at Karluk as company gear fishermen?

"A. Yes. You know, these natives, they live there one or two years, and then they leave, and then they come back. I don't know just what you mean."

"Q. Let us restrict it to 1946. Did you employ any natives at Karluk as company gear fishermen?

"A. In 1946?

"Q. Yes.

"A. No.

"Q. None in 1946?

"A. No.

"Q. Some in previous years?

"A. Well, I don't know just what you mean by 'natives at Karluk.' Do you mean one who was born and raised there?

"Q. One who claims residence there.

"A. We have hired natives to fish for us who

—the seine and other gear used in connection with the vessels? To whom does that belong?

“A. All gear on the company boats belongs to the company.

“Q. How are the crews selected or designated for the company boats?

“A. Well, they are just hired. That is, they are hired to fish on that boat. Arrangements are made for them to fish on that boat with company gear.

“Q. Who has the right to designate the master?

“A. The company.

“Q. Does the company have a similar right to designate or select the fishermen who are to fish on that boat? A. To a certain extent.

“Q. How is that done? [135]

“A. Well, if we hired a master—in other words, a boss fisherman for that boat, and we had some man that was looking to us for an opportunity to fish, we would take it up with the master of the boat first, and if it was all right with him, why we would hire him and put him on there. If the master really objected, why then we would try to find another place for him.

“Q. What happens in the case that the master suggests a certain man that is objectionable to the company? Do you reserve the right to—

“A. (Interposing): We reserve the right not to hire him.

“Q. To keep him off the boat?

“A. To keep him off.

“Q. Dealing again with company boats, what

live there in the wintertime and in the summertime—an occasional one.

"Q. But not in 1946?

"A. No.

"Q. Now, do you buy fish from the native residents of Karluk?

"A. We bought fish from them this year, yes.

"Q. They were independent fishermen, were they?

"A. They were. We bought fish from the Karluk seine this year—the big seine—from those who were fishing on the reservation. [119].

"Q. Are any of the Karluk native residents engaged in boat fishing?

"A. Well, yes.

"Q. Isn't that restricted to the younger men?

"A. It possibly is. The old Karluk natives stay right there, but some of the younger men fish on these boats for other companies than ours.

"Q. What other companies other than your plaintiff companies in this action are fishing in the Karluk area?

"A. There is Port Williams; the Pacific-American Fisheries; the Orcas Canning Company, and the Alaska Packers.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, paragraph four of the complaint speaks of cannery employees transported. Will you explain what you mean by a cannery employee?

"A. Well, your machinists, or anybody who works within the cannery, preparing the fish or canning the fish.

control do you exercise over the place where the boats fish?

"A. We control it to a certain extent.

"Q. Now, dealing with contract boats and independent boats, if a contract boat or an independent boat were seized for fishing within the Karluk Reservation, would that affect your operations?

"A. Yes, it would.

"Q. In what way?

"A. Well, it would be just—each boat produces so many fish and the boats that were seized would not be able to produce.

"Q. It would result in a loss of production?

"A. It would result in a loss of production, that is right. [136]

"Q. How would that affect your cost of—the production cost of your operation?

"A. Well, it would be a loss.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, did I understand you to say that Kadiak Fisheries' boats and fishermen did not fish at Karluk until 1938? A. Yes.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

• "Recross Examination"

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. What compensation did you receive for the use of the gear on the fishing boats?

"A. There is no compensation except the difference between independent price and company gear price. There is a differential in the amount of money paid for the fish.

"Q. Do you regard any of your fishermen as cannery employees?

"A. No, I don't. Those are not what we call a cannery employee. You see, our men that are on our boats—it is distinguishing between the men that work in the cannery and the men that work on the fishing gear.

"Q. Well, do you regard any of the men that work on your fishing gear as company employees?

"A. They are company employees, yes.

"Q. Will you state what you mean, or explain in what sense they [120] are company employees?

"A. Well, they are hired by the month. The men that work on the gear and make up the fish gear are hired by the month or by the hour, and they work at that work during the season there.

"Q. But they are not the men that go out on the boats, however, are they?

"A. The men that go out on the boats are hired—a few of them—these that want to, are hired and paid by the hour for that work.

"Q. To fish?

"A. No, to make up the gear; to get the gear ready.

"Q. But not actually to fish?

"A. Not to fish. They are paid by the fish when they fish.

"Q. You really have no company employees who are engaged solely in fishing?

"A. No.

"Q. Do you have any contract agreements with the unions relative to the fishermen that you en-

"Q. Doesn't that differential go towards the purchase of the boat?

"A. You see, that is for a contract boat.

"Q. Yes.

"A. But a company boat is owned outright by the company. There is not anybody purchasing that boat.

"Q. Oh, I see.

"A. You asked about a company boat. What we receive for our equipment that we furnish the boat—gear and everything—is really derived from the difference in the two prices. But a contract boat, that is that man's boat. He gets his independent price for the fish. It is turned over to him just like it is his own. [137]

"Q. Now, do I understand the independent fisherman owns his boat and gear?

"A. He owns everything.

"Q. The company gear fisherman is buying the boat—

"A. (Interposing): The contract fisherman is buying the boat.

"Q. All right.

"A. The company gear fisherman owns nothing. That is, the company owns it all. The contract fisherman, that has just developed within the last few years. He is between the two. He is buying his boat.

"Q. Where the fishermen are buying the boat on contract, is the master usually in on that contract?

"A. He is the master—it is sold to one man.

"Q. Oh, I see.

"A. The master of the boat.

gage, either as independent fishermen or as company gear fishermen?

"A. Well, we are under the jurisdiction of the Fishermen's Union up there, and it is distinguished in the contract, the price that is paid to company gear fishermen and the price that is paid to independent fishermen, but they are all under the jurisdiction of the union:

"Q. But that is restricted entirely to the price to be paid for the fish? [121]

"A. Yes.

"Q. That does not go into the matter of working hours?

"A. Yes. The union sets how much an hour we should pay them if they are employed ashore.

"Q. If they are employed ashore?

"A. Yes.

"Q. The union does not tell you by way of contract what kind of living conditions you are to provide for the fishermen on the boats?

"A. No, sir.

"Q. On any of the boats?

"A. No, sir.

"Q. And now, you have spoken of these company gear boats that are being purchased by what you have termed company gear fishermen. In the case of loss or damage of any kind to that type of boat, who stands the loss?

"A. The boat is insured.

"Q. By whom?

"A. And the fisherman pays the premium.

"Q. The fishermen pays the premium?

"Q. Well, he is not an employee of yours either, then, is he?

"A. No. He is an independent fisherman.

"Q. On the company owned boats do you regard the master as an employee of the company?

"A. I am not qualified to answer that.

"Q. You stated that to a certain extent you controlled the place of fishing by the contract boats. Will you state to what extent that is?

"A. Well, that depends on the individual. If we have got a man running a boat who is very cooperative, why he will fish where [138] we want him to, and others that are not cooperative, or run off on their own and go here and there any everywhere, we try to control them on account of the tender service, which means picking up of the fish.

"Q. Oh, I see.

"A. But that depends on the individual. Some fellows want to run all over the country, and others will stick around where they can deliver their fish.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"(Witness excused.)" [139]

"DEPOSITION OF FRANK E. McCONAGHY

"Frank E. McConaghy, called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Please state your name and address.

"A. Yes, and we show it as a joint--well, we show it in the policy as our interest appears.

"Q. Just like a mortgagee would name himself in the insurance policy?

"A. Yes. [122]

"Q. Along with the mortgagor?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Do these company gear fishermen usually own the boat by the end of the season?

"A. No. It does not work quite that fast.

"Q. It doesn't work quite that fast?

"A. It is pretty fast, but it is not quite that fast.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, with reference to the men who fished in 1946 in the Karluk restricted area as company gear fishermen, how many men would there be to a boat?

"A. There would be an average of three, and some of them have four men to a boat.

"Q. Now, can you state what words were actually used by way of threatening the company in its operations at Karluk, or the men working there?

"A. Well, the Bureau of Indian Affairs threatened to seize our boats if they were caught within the area, and that would mean that that boat and that crew would lose their whole season. They would seize the boat, and if they seized the boat, that crew could not fish anywhere else. They had no boat. That was one threat.

"Q. Who made the threat?

"A. The Bureau of Indian Affairs. No, wait a minute. Maybe the Fish and Wildlife Service.

"Q. Can you be positive on that? [123]

"A. Frank E. McConaghy; 1111 Boren Avenue,
Seattle, Washington.

"Q. What is your occupation?

"A. Cannery Superintendent.

"Q. What company are you employed by?

"A. Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated.

"Q. What is the address of that company?

"A. 512 Colman Building, Seattle, Washington.

"Q. What is your official with that company?

"A. President.

"Q. How long have you held that position?

"A. Nine years.

"Q. How long have you been engaged in the salmon canning business? A. Since 1914.

"Q. How long have you been engaged in the salmon canning business in the Territory of Alaska?

"A. Since 1916.

"Q. How long have you been engaged in the salmon canning business on Kodiak Island in the Territory of Alaska? [140] A. Nine years.

"Q. Does Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated, own and operate a cannery on Kodiak Island at the present time?

"A. Yes, at the town of Kodiak.

"Q. At the town of Kodiak? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. How long has Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated, owned and operated that cannery? A. Nine years.

"Q. What years has it operated it?

"A. From 1937 to 1946, inclusive.

"A. The Fish and Wildlife Service said that the boats would be seized.

"Q. To whom did they direct the threat?

"A. I believe I received that information from our Mr. Turner.

"Q. You mean the threat was made to Mr. Turner?

"A. Yes.

"Q. And what is his relationship to the company?

"A. He is the outside man of the Kadiak Fisheries Company. He is the outside foreman.

"Q. Does he operate any boats of his own there?

"A. Not of his own. He is in our employ.

"Q. But he does not actually fish for you?

"A. No.

"Q. And he is the only man of your company who received a threat? Is that the way you wish it now to go in the records?

"A. No. I have something here on that too (looks at file). Mr. Jenkins had a conversation with Mr. Meyer, the warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service at Kodiak, and Mr. Meyer left no doubt that he would attempt to enforce the regulation pertaining to the Karluk district. As I understand it, that regulation meant a seizure of the boats—the arrest of the fishermen and seizure of the boats.

"Q. And who is Mr. Jenkins?

"A. Mr. Jenkins is our superintendent at the Port Bailey cannery.

"Q. Is he here in Seattle now? [124]

"A. He is in Seattle, yes.

"Q. And it operated it during the season of 1946? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated, is a corporation? A. Yes.

"Q. Organized under the laws of what state, do you know? A. The State of Washington.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and shore facilities of your plant at Kodiak?

"A. \$85,000.

"Q. \$85,000? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. What is the approximate investment in tenders, fishing gear and other equipment used in the taking of the fish?

"A. About \$45,000. [141]

"Q. What is the approximate sum which Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated, expended by way of pre-season expenditures at your plant at Kodiak in preparation for the 1946 fishing season? A. Approximately \$115,000.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of employees, as distinguished from fishermen, transported to the cannery from points outside of Alaska for the 1946 season. A. About forty-six.

"Q. State the number of fishermen that you transported to Kodiak from points outside of Alaska. A. Four.

"Q. That is for the 1946 season? A. Yes.

"Q. State the total number of fishermen that you utilized in connection with the 1946 operation.

"A. About sixty-eight.

"Q. Does Frank McConaghy & Company, Incorporated, operate company owned boats—com-

"Q. Do you have a written contract with the company gear fishermen regarding the purchase of the boats?

"A. With those who purchase boats, yes, we have.

"Q. A written contract?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Do you have such a contract here?

"A. The contract is as follows:

1 "Conditional Sale Agreement

"This Agreement made and entered into this day of 194....., by and between Kadiak Fisheries Company, a corporation, of Seattle, Washington (hereinafter called "Kadiak") and of (hereinafter called "Purchaser").

"Witnesseth:

"Article I. Subject Matter: Kadiak agrees to sell and Purchaser agrees to buy one purse seine boat, described as follows:

"Article II. Terms: (a) The purchase price for said boat is \$....., payable as follows: Upon the [125] execution of this agreement Purchaser shall pay \$..... The balance of the purchase price shall be paid as follows:

"20% at the close of the 194.... fishing season;

"20% at the close of the 194.... fishing season;

"20% at the close of the 194.... fishing season;

"20% at the close of the 19.... fishing season;

"20% at the close of the 19.... fishing season.

"(b) Interest on deferred balance shall be six per cent (6%) per annum payable ten (10) days after the close of each fishing season, which interest may be waived by Kadiak. A waiver of said interest for one year by Kadiak is not to be construed as a waiver of interest by Kadiak for any subsequent year.

"Article III. Restrictive Use: (a) Purchaser agrees until the purchase price has been fully paid, to use or make available said boat during the salmon fishing season exclusively for the benefit of Kadiak in the fishing waters in and off the Territory of Alaska.

"(b) Purchaser shall be paid for any fish sold to Kadiak at the prevailing rate paid independent fishermen for the particular season.

"Article IV. Repurchase: Upon the death of Purchaser, if the purchase price has not yet been fully paid, Kadiak shall have the right to repurchase said boat from Purchaser's heirs, executors or administrators upon payment of a [126] sum equal to the principal payments made by decedent during his lifetime on the purchase price of said vessel, less any sums needed to place said vessel in as good condition as when purchased, excepting reasonable ordinary wear and tear.

"Article V. Miscellaneous: Until the purchase price is fully paid, Purchaser agrees to:

"(a) Permit no maritime lien, or liens of any kind or nature whatsoever, to attach to said boat. In the event that any lien should attach to said boat, Purchaser agrees to remove

the same within ten (10) days after said lien has attached to the boat.

" "(b) Notify Kadiak as to the use or location of the boat at all times when said boat is not being used for the benefit of Kadiak. In no event may the boat be removed from the immediate area of Kodiak Island, Territory of Alaska, without the written permission of Kadiak.

" "(c) Maintain and keep said boat in good condition and repair.

" "(d) Pay all property taxes or any other taxes or license fees assessed or imposed on said boat.

" Article VI. Insurance: Kadiak agrees to keep said boat fully insured until the purchase price is fully paid. Purchaser agrees to reimburse Kadiak for the cost of maintaining said insurance. In the event of loss, the insurance proceeds shall be used first to pay Kadiak the unpaid balance of [127] purchase price; excess insurance proceeds shall be payable to the Purchaser.

" Article VII. Title: The property in the said boat shall vest in the Purchaser only upon payment in full of the whole of the said price as herein provided, and only upon complete performance by the Purchaser of all of the other terms and conditions herein set forth upon the part of the Purchaser to be kept observed and performed.

" Article VIII. Nonassignable: This contract shall not be assignable without first obtaining the written consent of Kadiak. Purchaser shall not part with possession of said boat, or sell, or attempt

to sell, mortgage or pledge, or otherwise dispose of, his interest in said boat, without first obtaining the written consent of Kadiak.

"Article IX, Default: (a) In the event of failure to make any payment of principal or interest or in the event of the breach of any covenant, promise or obligation herein contained, or if a debtor's relief proceeding in bankruptcy, receivership or insolvency shall be instituted or filed by or against the Purchaser as a debtor, bankrupt, defendant or insolvent, or if the Purchaser shall enter into any arrangement or composition with his creditors, a full amount of the purchase price then remaining unpaid, shall at the option of Kadiak be immediately due and payable, anything to the contrary thereof notwithstanding; but the exercise of such option by Kadiak [128] shall not transfer the property in the said boat to the Purchaser, it being expressly agreed that the property in the said boat shall vest in the purchaser only on the payment of the full purchase price, and on the performance by the Purchaser of the terms and conditions hereof on his part to be kept, observed and performed.

"(b) If the Purchaser shall fail to keep, observe and perform any of the terms of this agreement contained on his part to be kept, observed and performed; then, and in such event, Kadiak shall have the right to take immediate possession of the said boat and, for such purpose, Kadiak may enter upon any premises where the said boat may be, and

may remove the same therefrom with or without notice of intention to retake.

" "(c) If under the terms hereof Kadiak shall have the right to retake possession of the said goods, Kadiak, before retaking possession thereof, may, not more than forty (40) days or less than twenty (20) days prior to the date of such retaking, serve upon the purchaser personally or by registered mail a notice of intention to retake the boat on account of the Purchaser's default, specifying therein the default and the period at the end of which the boat will be retaken, and notifying the Purchaser of his rights in case said boat is retaken; and, upon the service of a notice of such intention to retake and upon the purchaser's failure to perform the obligations in respect to which he shall have made default before [129] the day set for retaking, Kadiak may retake the goods, and shall hold them subject to resale, free and clear of any right of redemption on the part of the Purchaser.

" "(d) If Kadiak shall elect not to give notice of intention to retake as permitted in and by the next immediately preceding paragraph hereof, Kadiak shall retain the goods for ten (10) days after retaking the same and, during such period, the Purchaser, upon payment or tender of the amount due under this contract, at the time of retaking, together with interest and/or upon performance or tender of performance of such other terms and conditions as are conditions precedent to the vesting of the property in the purchaser, and upon pay-

ment of the expenses of retaking, keeping and storing, may redeem the goods and become entitled to take possession of them, and to continue the performance of the contract as if no default had occurred.

" "(e) If the Purchaser shall have paid at least fifty (50%) per cent of the purchase price at the time of the retaking and if the Purchaser shall not redeem the goods within ten (10) days after Kadiak shall have retaken possession thereof, Kadiak shall sell the same at public auction in the Territory of Alaska where the boat was at the time of the retaking, by sale held not more than thirty (30) days after the retaking; but if the Purchaser shall not have paid at least fifty (50%) per cent of the purchase price at the time of [130] retaking, Kadiak shall not be under a duty to resell the goods as prescribed in the instant paragraph hereof, unless the Purchaser shall serve upon Kadiak within ten (10) days after the retaking, a written notice demanding a resale, delivered personally or by registered mail; and if there shall be no resale, Kadiak may retain the goods as its own property without obligation to account to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser shall be discharged from all further obligations.

" "(f) In the event of a resale as herein provided, the proceeds of the resale shall be applied (1) to the payment of expenses thereof, (2) to the payment of the expenses of retaking, keeping and storing the goods, (3) to the satisfaction of the balance due under this contract, rendering the over-

per cent. That is, on the even cycle. So in 1945, which is an odd year, it would be 35 per cent that year, and 1946, an even year, it would be 50 per cent then. There are more fish on the west side of Kodiak Island in the even years than there are in the odd years.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Mr. Arnold: I have just a couple of, more questions.

"Redirect Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Reference was made to Mr. Turner. What is Mr. Turner's full name, and what is his capacity with your company?

"A. Charles Puget Turner. He is outside foreman of the Kadiak Fisheries Company. [133]

"Q. What are his duties?

"A. Well, he is in charge of fishing gear and all fishermen.

"Q. Does he work under your direction?

"A. He works under the direction of Mr. Jenkins.

"A. Does Mr. Jenkins work under your direction?

"A. Mr. Jenkins works under my direction.

"Q. Mr. Bailey, coming back to the question of company boats and gear, if a company boat and its gear were seized for fishing within the Karluk Indian Reservation without a permit, and the boat were forfeited to the United States pursuant to the enforcement provisions of the laws relative to the

conservation and regulation of the Alaska Fisheries, who would suffer the financial loss, the Kadiak Fisheries Company or the members of the crew of the vessel?

"A. The Kadiak Fisheries would suffer the financial loss on a company owned boat.

"Q. The six boats that you mentioned as being company boats—company owned—have you contracted to sell those to the fishermen who fish on them? A. No.

"Q. I believe you mentioned eight contract boats.

"A. Yes, sir. There are eight contract boats.

"Q. Will you explain the difference between the ownership and title of the company owned boats and the contract boats?

"A. Well, the company owns the company boats outright. The company [134] on the other boats, on the contract boats—the company has built them and sells them to the fishermen on contract. The boats are held in the company's name until they are paid for. They show in the company's name until they are paid for, and when they are paid for, why the documents will be turned over to the fishermen who have paid for them.

"Q. Those boats are sold on condition sales?

"A. Those boats are on conditional sale, yes.

"Q. And the title is reserved in the Kadiak Fisheries until the purchase price is paid?

"A. Yes, that is right.

"Q. What about the gear on the company boats

pany owned fishing boats? A. We have four.

"Q. Approximately how many company fishermen on each boat?

"A. They average about three. Twelve men altogether.

"Q. Do you have contract boats?

"A. Yes.

"Q. How many? [142] A. We have six.

"Q. Will you explain briefly the circumstances and the relationship of the contract boats and contract fishermen with your company?

"A. Well, we built the boats and financed them and the boat gear, and then sold them to the captain or the purchaser of each boat under a contract agreement.

"Q. Who holds the title to those boats?

"A. They do. And then we have a preferred marine mortgage on the boat.

"Q. Do you also purchase fish from independent fishermen? A. Yes.

"Q. Independent boats? A. Yes.

"Q. How many?

"A. We have had about eight this year—eight independents—full independents.

"Q. By 'full independents' do you mean boats on which you have no title? And hold no preferred marine mortgage?

"A. On which we have no interest—in which we have no interest at all. We have no interest in them at all.

"Q. Will you state, generally, what the opening and closing dates for commercial fishing on Kodiak Island have been in 1946 and previous years?

"A. In 1946 it was from June 1 to August 13, of course, in the [143] general area, and then in the Karluk area it is open, unless it is closed for escapement purposes, until the 30th of September.

"Q. Will you state how the escapement is controlled at Karluk, and how the opening and closing dates are determined?

"A. Well, the escapement is at the weir count. If the total of the catch as turned in by all of the canneries fishing in that area do not exceed the count at the weir, why then we continue. But if the catch exceeds the count at the weir, then fishing is usually suspended until that escapement count is up:

"Q. Explain how the weirs are operated and how the fish are counted, and what becomes of the fish that are counted through the weir.

"A. The weir is constructed across the river and so arranged so that it leads the fish into a gate or door, and that is open, and as the fish go in they are counted. And the fish proceed then into the lake—Karluk Lake, supposedly for spawning purposes, and stay there.

"Q. Is any commercial fishing allowed above the weir? A. No, not that I know of.

"Q. State during the years prior to, but not including 1946, whether your operations on Kodiak Island were interfered with in any manner by the Karluk natives or by the Office of Indian Affairs."

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, we wish to offer the same [144] objection to this question as was previously raised.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. They were not interfered with other than when the reservation was set and the markers were established there, and then we were supposed to keep out of that area.

"Q. Did the Karluk natives or the Office of Indian Affairs threaten prosecution or seizure, or indicate that they would take action of that nature if the boats did not fish within those markers?"

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I wish to entertain the same objection.

The Court: Same ruling.

"A. We were notified in the general setup of the reservation what the boundaries would be, and if our boats went in above those lines, why they were subject, of course, to prosecution.

"Q. In what year did that first occur?

"A. In 1944.

"Q. What happened in 1945?

"A. The same thing. That is, the markers were established and we were supposed to keep outside of those particular markers."

Mr. Berrett: We object, your Honor, to the question just answered and also the one previously; the one "In what year did that first occur?" and now as to what happened in 1945.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"Q. What arrangement, if any, did the Office of Indian Affairs [145] make in 1945 to enforce the regulation relative to the Karluk Indian Reservation?"

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I object to this question on the same grounds.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. Well, the markers were set out, and I think it was Mr. Mueller who was up at Karluk to see that the regulation was enforced, and we were to keep out from the markers that were set up for the Karluk natives.

"Q. Who is Mr. Mueller?

"A. He was the Indian Agent of the Department of the Interior.

"Q. What is his first name? A. Louis.

"Q. Louis Mueller? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Was there any effort made to interfere with your operations within the Karluk Reserve in the year 1946?"

Mr. Berrett: I object to this question, your Honor.

The Court: On what ground?

Mr. Berrett: On the same ground. It is incompetent, irrelevant and immaterial. Oh, pardon me. I withdraw that objection.

The Court: On what ground?

"A. None. Of course, markers were set up again, and we were supposed to stay outside of them. And, of course, there was a [146] threat of enforcement there as set out in the regulation.

"Q. Are you acquainted with Mark Meyer of Kodiak? A. Yes.

"Q. What is his official position, if you know?

"A. He is a fish warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service.

"Q. Over what area is he warden?

"A. The Kodiak area.

"Q. All of Kodiak Island? A. Yes.

"Q. Did you have any conversation with Mark Meyer in 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. Relative to the enforcement of the regulation prohibiting fishing within the Karluk Reserve by fishermen other than inhabitants of the Reserve or persons authorized by them?

"A. Meyer came down to the cannery on or about the 26th or 27th of May and showed me a wire that he had received from Hynes of the Fish and Wildlife Service, setting out the enforcement proceedings for him to carry out.

"Q. State what Meyer said at that time relative to the intention of the Fish and Wildlife Service to enforce the regulation within the Karluk Reserve.

"A. He just told me that he had received instructions, which he let me read, and he said that he did not have, of course, enough help or the money to enforce it, but he would have to do it anyway.

"Q. I call your attention to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4. Can you state whether or not the wire Mr. Meyer showed you as having been received from Frank Hynes, the Defendant in this case, was in substance the wire set forth in Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4?

"A. The language is practically the same as I remember it.

"Q. Did you have any talk with Mr. Louis Mueller in 1946 concerning the Karluk Reserve?

"A. Mr. Mueller was at the cannery prior to going to the Karluk village, and at that time he told me that he and Mr. Brunskill were appointed spe-

cial agents by the Fish and Wildlife Service for enforcement of the regulation; to assist in the enforcement of the regulation.

"Q. What regulation did he refer to?

"A. The regulation of the Fish and Wildlife Service with reference to fishing at the Karluk Indian Reservation.

"Q. About what date was that conversation?

"A. I cannot recall just the exact date, but it was the early part—well, somewhere around the 10th or 15th of June—somewhere in there.

"Q. Could you state definitely whether that conversation occurred before or after the 23rd of June?

"A. It was before; around that time. He was at our cannery too, by the way, for luncheon—he and Mr. Brunskill on the 23rd of June.

"Q. Well, had it been prior to that date or subsequent to that [148] date that he informed you that he was deputized by the Fish and Wildlife Service to enforce the Karluk regulation?

"A. He was there, oh, about a week or so before that time, and it was during his visit in Kodiak that he told me.

"Q. You say, "before that time." You mean before what time? A. Before the 23rd.

"Q. Before the 23rd of June? A. Yes.

"Q. Did you receive any communication from Mr. Mueller or Mr. Brunskill about that time?

"A. Later in the month I received a letter from Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill asking, or advising me, that they had instructed the Postmaster at Kodiak to deliver mail to me in order to send it out

to them on our cannery tenders. And, of course, he told me then that they had received notice of the injunction at Fairbanks or the trial at Fairbanks.

"Mr. Arnold: I will ask to have this marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 for identification, Mr. Commissioner.

"(Thereupon, the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. McConaghy, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 for identification, and I will ask you if that is the letter that you received from Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill and that you referred to in your last answer?

"A. Yes, it is. [149]

"Q. What date does that letter bear?

"A. June 29, 1946.

"Mr. Arnold: I will ask to have the letter admitted in evidence.

"Mr. Arnold: I will interpose the usual objection. The objection, of course, is reserved until the time of trial, and so I am not making it now. I mean, I am reserving the usual objection."

Mr. Arnold: We offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit E in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 for identification in the deposition was marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit E in this cause by the clerk of the court.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Will you read the letter, Mr. McConaghy, into the record?

"A. The letter is on the stationery of the United States Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and it reads as follows:

" 'Karluk, Alaska,
June 29, 1946.

Mr. Frank McConaghy,
Kodiak, Alaska.

My dear Mr. McConaghy:

"Attached hereto is a letter addressed to the Postmaster [150] at Kodiak authorizing delivery to you of any mail held there pending transmittal to Karluk: Would it be too much of an imposition to forward this mail to us via the first convenient tender boat.

"We were advised by wire yesterday of the temporary restraining order issued by the District Federal Court at Fairbanks but our instructions were not altered so we will remain on duty here pending the outcome of the hearing set for July 8 at Fairbanks.

"Thanking you for your assistance in the premises and with very kindest personal regards we beg to remain,

Sincerely yours,

"And it is signed, 'Louis C. Mueller, Chief Special Officer,' and 'W. G. Brumskill, Special Officer.'

"Q. Mr. McGonaghy, do your boats fish in the area covered by the Karluk Indian Reserve?"

"A. Yes."

"Q. For how many years have your boats fished there? A. Nine years."

"Q. Your boats have fished there for nine years? A. Yes, sir."

"Q. Will you state whether or not you have examined the records of your company for the purpose of determining your total catch and pack from the years 1941 to 1946 inclusive by species, and the total catch and pack for those same years by species taken within the Karluk Reserve? [151]

"A. I have."

"Mr. Arnold: I will have this marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 for identification."

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 for identification and ask you to state what the exhibit consists of."

"A. It consists of the total catch and pack of fish caught and processed in our cannery at Kodiak, and also the total catch and pack as taken from the Karluk Indian Reservation."

"Q. For what years?

"A. 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945 and 1946. The pack in the general area covers 1941 also, but I did not have the figures available for 1941 other than that. They are at the cannery."

"Q. State whether or not that data contained in Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 was compiled under your direction. A. It was.

"Q. What is the source of the information?

"A. Our records in the office—books.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, at this time we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 of the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit F in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted. [152]

(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 for identification in the deposition was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit F in this cause by the Clerk of the Court.)

Mr. Medley: I propose that the exhibit be considered as read and not read, if agreeable to counsel.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: Very well.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) How many fish did you receive from within the Karluk Reserve during the season of 1946? A. 528,598.

"Q. How many during the season of 1945?

"A. 57,248.

"Q. How many during 1944? A. 120,175.

"Q. Will you read the figures for 1943 and 1942?

"A. 1943, 125,734; and 1942, 109,907.

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, what would be the effect on the operations of your Kodiak cannery if your boats were prohibited from taking fish within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. Well, this year it would have amounted to about sixty or sixty-five per cent.

"Q. Of your total pack?

"A. Of our total pack. Previous to that, around thirty or thirty-five per cent.

"Q. What would be the financial effect on your operations if you are prohibited from the area?

"A. Well, it would be rather disastrous for us. At the outset of the season, in June, if we are prohibited from fishing in the Karluk area, it would limit the fishing almost altogether outside of a little around Litlik.

"Q. State whether or not you could replace your present production from the Karluk Reserve with fish from some other area.

"A. That would be almost impossible because we are fishing in all other areas that we can possibly reach now.

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, if your boats are prohibited from taking fish within the Karluk Reserve, can you continue a profitable operation at the Kodiak plant? — A. I doubt it.

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, will you explain the difference in the three categories of fishermen used at your plant, namely, the company fishermen, the independent fishermen and the contract fishermen? Describe each group and your relationship with them?

"A. Well, the company fishermen—in that case we furnish the boat; gear; gasoline and oil—in fact, everything. And in the case of contracts, that is, where we are selling the boat, they are paid the full

independent price and the boat earnings, that is, the difference between the company and independent price is applied on the purchase price of the boat.

"They have full jurisdiction of the boat to go and fish where they please, just the same as the independent boat. [154]

"The independent boat owns everything itself, and all that we do is buy their fish and pay them the independent price for fish as set out in the fishermen's agreement with the union.

"Q. Going back to the company fishermen, how are they selected, and what control do you exercise over them?

"A. We usually select the captain and we let him select his fishing partners. Of course, they have got to be agreeable to us. They have got to be somebody that is really worthwhile.

"Q. On your company boats do you retain the right to approve or disapprove of the selection of the crew made by the master?

"A. To some extent. It has got to be agreeable to us—naturally—when you are turning over the boat and gear to them.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, how far is the Kodiak cannery from the Karluk Reservation, in miles?

"A. Approximately eighty-five miles.

"Q. And what is the furthest distance that your boats operate from the cannery?

"A. The furtherest distance is about a hundred and thirty miles.

"Q. Where would that be?

"A. Down at Red River. That is below Karluk.

"Q. Do you have any investments at Karluk other than the floating equipment? [155]

"A. No.

"Q. Can you give us the names of the boats that were actually fishing for your company at Karluk this year?

"A. Those fishing in the Karluk area in 1946 and their crews are as follows:

"Company Boats

"FM-2 Crew: Speriden Agick, Pete Knagin, Martin Panamarioff.

"FM-5 Crew: Lars Larsen, Pete Borseth, Henry Neseth.

"FM-6 Crew: Sedan Thomas, Fern Riley, Pete Nehrassoff.

"Starfish Crew: John Chase, Harold Leite, Nick Pauloff.

"Contract Boats

"Lois V Crew: Dal Valley, Bill Bailey, Wm. Coles, Bruce Coles.

"FM-3 Crew: Lawrence Panamaroff, George Panamaroff, Wm. Robertson.

"Sea Bird Crew: Wm. Sargent, Oscar Hagen, George Heitman, Bill Hubley.

"Ripple Crew: Henry Norton, Cecil Wilson, Leornel Shurauloff.

"Isla Mae Crew: August Heitman, Joseph Malutin, Laurence Lytel. [156]

"Swallow Crew: Pat Cannon, Larry Cameron, Walter Mueller.

"Independent Boats

"Zephyr Crew: Joseph M. S. Cornich, Jowb Alpeeik.

"Elizabeth Crew: John Malutin, Lars Panamaroff, Carl Sautner.

"Iola Crew: Emil Christoffersen, Bill Carter, Chas. Christoffersen.

"Martha Jeame Crew: Jack Petaja, Mary Petaja, Ed Sargent.

"Beoma B Crew: W. O. Grube, Herbert Lenther, John Morrison.

"Seabiscuit Crew: Orviel Larson; Fred Mahle, Tim Chernoff.

"31-D-182 Crew: Bell Sundberg, Ed Johnson.

"Q. When did your company first operate around Kodiak itself—the island, I mean?

"A. 1937.

"Q. And you commenced right away in Karluk—

"A. (Interposing): We started in Zacker Bay, a little floating cannery, and then moved it into Kodiak in the fall of 1937, and we have been there ever since.

"Q. Do you employ any of the natives residing at Karluk as fishermen on your boats? [157]

"A. We had one boat with Karluk natives this year and last year, too.

"Q. What type of boat was that of these three that you have mentioned? A. Company.

"Q. Company owned?

"A. Company owned and company gear.

"Q. Who was their captain?

"A. Speriden Agiek.

"Q. A native? A. Yes.

"Q. Were they young men or old men?

"A. They were young men.

"Q. Your company buys fish, too, from the seine fishermen at Karluk? A. No.

"Q. You don't?

"A. You mean from the beach seines?

"Q. Yes, the beach seines.

"A. No, we did not buy any.

"Q. Do you regard the men fishing on the company owned gear as employees of the company?

"A. Like Mr. Bailey, I am not qualified to say on that.

"Q. You have never definitely decided that they are employees, have you? [158] A. No.

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, how do you pay the fishermen on the company owned boats?"

The Court: Stop there and we will take a recess until two o'clock.

(Thereupon an adjournment was taken at twelve o'clock M., October 28, 1946, until two o'clock P.M., October 28, 1946, at which time court was duly reconvened.)

The Court: Are counsel ready to proceed in this case?

Mr. Berrett: Ready, your Honor.

Mr. Arnold: We are ready.

The Court: You were reading cross-examination.

"Q. Mr. McConaughy, how do you pay the fishermen on the company-owned boats?

"A. How are they paid?

"Q. How are they compensated for their work?

"A. At a certain price per fish.

"Q. And how does that compare with the price paid independent fishermen?

"A. It is about one-third less.

"Q. As a matter of fact, the third that you retain compensates you for the use of the gear, does it not?

"A. For the gear and the operation of the boat; the repairs to the boat, and for the gas and oil and gasoline.

"Q. Do you have a contract with the labor union as to the hours a [159] man has to work per day, and as to the living conditions provided by the company for the fishermen?

"A. For the fishermen?

"Q. Yes.

"A. There is a contract that we have as to what we will pay per hour, if we use them ashore in pre-season and post-season work, and then the price of the fish during the fishing season.

"Q. When they are working on the boat they are paid—that is, they get a price per fish, and that is governed by the union contract, is it?

"A. That is correct.

"Q. You have stated that these boats that the company built and that are operated by fishermen, and are being purchased by the fishermen, title goes to the fishermen, but you have a mortgage. In case of loss of the boat, of course the fishermen lose?

"A. The boat is insured.

"Q. Who pays for the insurance?

"A. The fishermen.

"Q. And the names of the fishermen that you have given us are the fishermen who worked on company owned gear during 1946 in the Karluk reservation—I am referring to company boats now?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Have you ever heard a threat made by the Department of Interior or any of its agents against any particular boat [160] engaged in fishing for your company?

"A. No, there has not anything come to my knowledge other than the general enforcement regulation.

"Q. Did I understand you to say that there were eighteen boats altogether fishing for you in the Karluk area?

"A. I didn't say how many in the Karluk area.

"Q. Oh, you did not limit these to the Karluk area. You said you had four company owned boats?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And six boats that were being purchased?

"A. Yes.

"Q. And eight independent boats?

"A. Yes.

"Q. And how many of those were fishing in the Karluk area?

"A. The list that I have read off to you, all of those boats were fishing in the Karluk area in 1946.

"Q. Were any of those boats seized during the 1946 season by the Department of the Interior or its agents? A. No.

"Q. Were any of the fishermen engaged in fishing for your company arrested during the 1946 season? A. No.

"Q. Were any of the fishermen engaged in fishing for your company arrested during the 1946 season? A. No. [161]

"Q. Were any boats seized or arrests made in 1945 in the Karluk Reservation area?

"A. Not of ours.

"Q. Not of yours? A. No, sir.

"Q. Can you state as to the other companies fishing there? A. No, I can not.

"Q. Do you know of any arrests that were ever made—do you personally know of any arrests made in 1944 or 1945?

"A. None to my knowledge.

"Q. Do you know of any boats seized, or gear seized during 1944 or 1945 by the Indian Service or its agents? A. Not that I know of.

"Q. Was this Mr. Brunskill present when Mr. Mueller advised you of his deputization?

"A. I don't recall whether he was or not.

"Q. Did Mr. Brunskill ever tell you that he was personally deputized? A. No.

"Q. He did not? A. No.

"Q. Had you contemplated the hazards to your company in case the Karluk area were closed entirely to fishing—to reservation residents as well as to the general public?

"A. We never thought about—we have never thought about the [162] conditions that might arise—that is, the unprofitable part of the operation."

"Q. Would that, do you think, cause the company to cease fishing operations entirely if that should happen?

"A. In fact, we have offered the cannery for sale; contemplating that something maybe might come up.

"Mr. Arend: I see. No further questions.

"Redirect Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Mr. McConaghy, you say that these contract boats were insured? A. Yes.

"Q. Does that insurance protect the owner or you as the mortgage holder against loss in case of seizure for violations of the Fisheries' regulations?

"A. No. It is just the usual marine hazards.

"Q. In the event one of those vessels are seized and forfeited to the United States pursuant to the provisions of law relative to enforcement of the Fisheries' regulations, what would become of your security? A. That is the question.

"Q. You consider that you would have a financial loss in the event that that occurred?

"A. Well, that would depend entirely upon the honesty of the fishermen to continue working and paying the balance of their obligation over a period of years. [163]

"Q. Do you think that this fisherman or do these fishermen have resources to carry an obligation of that kind in case the security was lost?"

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I would like to interpose an objection to that question as calling for a conclusion of the witness. He could not possibly know the financial condition of these fishermen.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I think it would be a conclusion if he were not in a position to know, but the relationship of debtor and creditor exists between them. He has previously testified to it, that he sold these fishermen vessels and has taken mortgages back. I think it is a fair assumption that he knows something of their resources, of their financial resources, and credits and their responsibility. The question was asked in the sense of asking him to testify from his own knowledge.

The Court: Objection sustained.

"Q. Now, going to the year 1946, and to a question asked on cross examination about seizures or arrests, you say that there were none?

"A. None as far as our company was concerned.

"Q. Now, you testified that by regulation the fishing season opened at Karluk on June 1st. Is that correct?

"A. That is correct.

"Q. When did fishing actually commence at Karluk? [164]

"A. We were tied up by a fishermen's strike for awhile. It actually started, I think, around the 17th of June.

"Q. And how long did it continue, if you know?

"A. It continued—it was closed the early part of July—I think around the 8th of July.

"Q. But there was no fishing prior to June 17th?

"A. Nothing—no canning was done.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Recross Examination"

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Is it possible to catch the fish before they come into the three thousand foot area that was reserved?

"A. Not at Karluk. That is right out in the Shelikof Straits. There is no fishing done successfully outside of that limit.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"(Witness excused.)" [165]

"F. A. GEPNER"

"called as a witness on behalf of the plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination"

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. State your name and address.

"A. F. A. Gepner, 2509 34th Avenue South, Seattle.

"Q. State your occupation.

"A. Cannery superintendent.

"Q. By what company are you employed?

"A. Parks Canning Company, Incorporated.

"Q. How long have you held the position of superintendent for the Parks Canning Company?

"A. Five years.

"Q. Where is the plant of which you are superintendent of the Parks Canning Company located?

"A. It is located fourteen miles up Uyak Bay.

"Q. Where? A. On Kodiak Island.

"Q. How long have you been employed in the salmon canning business? A. Since 1913.

"Q. How long in the Territory of Alaska?

"A. Since 1913.

"Q. How long has the Parks Canning Company owned and operated the plant at Uyak Bay on Kodiak Island? [166] A. Since 1940.

"Q. What years has that plant operated since it was obtained by the Parks Canning Company?

"A. 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945 and 1946.

"Q. It has operated every year since the Parks Canning Company acquired it? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. When was the plant built?

"A. It was built in 1934.

"Q. By whom? A. H. T. Donemici.

"Q. What years did the plant operate, if you know, between 1934, the year it was built, and 1940; the year it was acquired by the Parks Canning Company?

"A. From the information that I have, it was operated in 1934, 1935 and 1936. It was closed in 1937, and operated again in 1938, and closed in 1939, and operated every year since then.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and shore facilities? A. \$125,000.

"Q. What is the approximate investment of the Parks Canning Company in tenders, fishing gear and other equipment? A. \$75,000.

"Q. Is that all used in connection with the Kodiak Island operation? [167]

"A. That is right.

"Q. What is the approximate sum of money expended—what was the approximate sum of money expended by the Parks Canning Company in pre-season operations for the 1946 operations at the Kodiak cannery? A. Approximately \$200,000.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of employees, as distinguished from fishermen, transported to the cannery from points in continental United States in preparation for the 1946 season?

"A. Seventy-five.

"Q. State the number of fishermen transported from continental United States in 1946.

"A. Fifty-four.

"Q. State the total number of fishermen employed at the cannery during the 1946 season.

"A. Eighty-two.

"Q. As to these fishermen—the eighty-two fishermen that were used in 1946—state whether or not they all fished on company owned boats.

"A. No. About twenty-one fished on company owned boats.

"Q. How many boats does the company own and use in connection with the cannery?

"A. Seven.

"Q. And these seven company owned boats employ how many fishermen?

"A. Three each—twenty-one altogether. [168]

"Q. Does the company have any contract boats, or contract fishermen?

"A. Well, we have two old boats that we are selling to fishermen.

"Q. That you are selling to fishermen?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Is the title reserved in the company?

"A. Yes.

"Q. You also have independent—

"A. (Interposing): Yes.

"Q. You also obtain fish from independent boats?

"A. That is right.

"Q. Now, state whether during the years prior to, but not including 1946 your company's operations on Kodiak Island were interfered with in any manner by the Karluk natives, or by the Office of Indian Affairs."

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I object to that question as being incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. Well, we understood from the Office of Indian Affairs that we were not to fish—that non-Karluk resident fishermen were not to fish within certain limits of Karluk."

"Q. What year did you receive that?

"A. I recall plainly in 1945 two of my fishing

boats went to Karluk before the fishing season, and returned with a paper that I have here, and said that they had been warned not to fish in [169] that district without a permit, and asking me what to do about it.

"Q. The paper that you speak of, Mr. Gepner, is this document that I am handing you, is that right?"

"A. Yes, sir, that is it."

"Mr. Arnold: I will ask the Commissioner to mark that as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 for identification.

"(The document referred to, consisting of two sheets, was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Gepner, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 for identification. Is that the paper that you testified that your fishermen brought from Karluk in 1945?"

"A. Yes."

"Q. State what it is—generally."

"A. Well, it is an application for a permit—this one is an application (indicating) to permit the fishermen to fish in the Karluk Reservation. The other is an ordinance showing what the demands would be, or the license was to be, and also it shows what the violation would be in case they did not take out a permit."

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence."

"Mr. Arend: We have no objection."

Mr. Arnold: At this time we offer Plaintiffs'

Exhibit 8, consisting of two sheets in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit G in this case. [170]

Mr. Berrett: We object to its admission, your Honor, because it is an ordinance of an Indian village that is not a defendant in this case, an application prepared by them which in no wise is connected with the fishing regulations. It was not included in the fishing regulations in 1945. The defendant in this case, Mr. Hynes, had nothing to do with its promulgation and nothing to do with its enforcement by agent. I contend it is immaterial in this action.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, no objection was made to the document at the time it was offered. No objection was made at the time the document was offered. In fact, counsel stated that the defendant had no objection to its introduction. Now, passing on to its relevancy, it is the same type of testimony objection was made to previously and the same point that was argued this morning. It is our contention that what happened there in 1944 and 1945 is relevant to this controversy, since it shows the cumulative effect of the pressure in these continued threats by various members of the Department of the Interior and its agencies to preclude the plaintiff companies from fishing in the area. It culminated in 1946, it is true, in the issuance of the fisheries' regulations and the efforts of defendant Hynes, but we contend that what went on before that and those steps that were taken or were prompted by the Department of the Interior or its agencies, the Office of Indian Affairs, and

others is relevant to this controversy, [171] as showing the background or circumstances which existed there at the time this injunctive relief was applied for.

The Court: Objection overruled. It may be admitted.

(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 for identification in the deposition was marked by the Clerk of the Court as Plaintiffs' Exhibit G in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: I see no necessity of reading this. I am agreeable to have it considered as read if that is agreeable with counsel.

Mr. Berrett: I make the same objection to its being read as I make to its being offered.

Mr. Arnold: I take it that, the exhibit having been received in evidence, there is no question about our right to read it; but I now offer to waive the reading of the exhibit.

The Court: It has been admitted, and our code provides that an exhibit, when admitted, shall be read at that time or not at all. It has to be read or stipulated that it be considered read, as I view it.

Mr. Berrett: We reserve our objection, but we will consider it as having been read for the purpose of going forward.

The Court: Very well, it may be considered read then.

"Q. Do you know whether any of your fishermen paid the fee and obtained permits to fish in the Karluk area in the season of 1945?

"A. Not to my knowledge.

"Q. Do you know whether an effort was made in the year 1946 to [172] require the fishermen to pay for and obtain permits to fish within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Do you know whether or not any of your fishermen did obtain permits in the year 1946?

"A. Yes, there were several.

"Q. Do you have any of those permits?

"A. I have one.

"Mr. Arnold: I will ask to have these documents marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibits 9, 9-A and 9-B.

"(Thereupon the documents above referred to were marked Plaintiffs' Exhibits 9, 9-A and 9-B, respectively, for identification.)

"Mr. Arnold: I suggest that we take an adjournment at this time. It is now one o'clock.

"(Thereupon, an adjournment was taken at one o'clock p. m., October 18, 1946, to two o'clock p. m., October 18, 1946.)

"After Recess

"F. A. GEPNER,

"a witness called on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been previously sworn, resumed the stand for further examination.

"Direct Examination

"(Continued)

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. I call your attention to Exhibits 9, 9-A and 9-B for identification, Mr. Gepner, and I will ask

you what the exhibits [173] are; and how they came into your possession.

"A. Well, the first is a check that was issued to one of our fishermen. The second is an ordinance, and the third is a commercial fishing permit for 1946. I received the ordinance and the fishing permit from one of my fishermen, and the check I took out of our files.

"Q. State whether or not this fishing permit is a permit to fish within the boundaries of the Karluk Reservation.

"A. It is.

"Q. And the ordinance—by whom was the ordinance purported to be adopted?

"A. It is signed by the—

"Q. (Interposing): By the Village of Karluk?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Do I understand you to say that the check is a check issued by your company?

"A. It was issued by our company to one of our fishermen to pay for his permit that he had signed an application for.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibits in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, we offer Exhibit 9, 9-A, and 9-B in the deposition as exhibits in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: They may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9, 9-A, and 9-B for identification in the deposition was

marked, by the Clerk of the Court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit H in this cause.) [174]

Mr. Arnold: We agree to stipulate that the exhibits shall be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: It is so stipulated.

The Court: Very well.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Now, calling your attention again to the exhibits, for what year was the permit issued?

"A. For 1946.

"Q. What is the date of the adoption of the ordinance?

"A. It was approved on the 30th day of May, 1946.

"Q. What is the date of the check?

"A. June 13, 1946.

"Q. And the amount?

"A. Forty dollars.

"Q. And to whom was it drawn?

"A. To Howard Elliott.

"Q. Is he one of your fishermen?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Did he fish for you in 1946?

"A. He did.

"Q. What endorsement does the check carry?

"A. The check was made out to Howard Elliott, and he endorsed it to Alfred E. Naumoff, who is supposed to be the secretary and treasurer of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska. And he endorsed it to Sears Roebuck Company.

"Q. Will you read into the record Plaintiffs'

Exhibit 9-A, which [175] is the ordinance, and Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9-B, which is the commercial fishing permit, Mr. Gepner?

"A. The ordinance reads as follows:"

Mr. Arnold: I was a little previous, but at this point we stipulate that we waive the reading of this exhibit and turn over past the ordinance to the bottom of page 98.

"Q. Mr. Gepner, did you receive any information about a meeting of the United Fishermen's Union of Kodiak Island or, I should say a meeting of the United Fishermen's Union of Alaska held on Kodiak Island in the spring of 1946?

"A. Yes, I received a copy of their supposed minutes of the regular meeting of the United Fishermen of Alaska, held at the Union Hall, Kodiak, Alaska, May 1, 1946.

"Q. How did those minutes come into your possession?

"A. They were given to my bookkeeper by one of our fishermen.

"Q. Was that fisherman a member of the union?

"A. I do not know whether he was at that time, but he was later a member, I know that.

"Q. Did he attend the meeting?

"A. I cannot say as to that.

Mr. Arnold: We ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 10 for identification.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 10 for identification.)

"**Mr. Arnold:** I will offer it in evidence. [176]

"Mr. Arend: We interpose the usual objections."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 10 in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 in this case.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, we object to the admission of this exhibit in evidence on the ground that no proper foundation has been laid for its introduction. The exhibit itself bears no authentication. There is no reason for supposing that it is a true copy of the minutes of that meeting. It apparently came into the plaintiffs' hands inadvertently through someone who was not even in attendance at the meeting and with no explanation where he got it or whether it was true. Certainly it would have to have something to identify it as the actual minutes taken, some certification, that it is a correct copy. I object to its admission.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I think that objection is waived by failing to press it at the time the deposition was taken. The witness was there when it was offered.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, it was agreed that all objections, with the exception as to the form of the question, would be reserved until the time of the trial.

The Court: The objection will be sustained.

"Q. Are you acquainted with Mark Meyer, the warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service on Kodiak Island?

"A. Yes, I am. [177]

"A. Yes, sir, that is ashore. Before and after, the fishing season ashore.

"Q. And the company provides the gas and oil on the company boats? A. Yes.

"Q. And are you compensated by this difference in the price that [191] you pay for the fish for the gas and oil?

"A. We are. By the fish caught by the boat. If the boat has a small catch, of course the independent fish are much cheaper than the company fish.

"Q. In case of damage or loss to a company boat, who stands the loss?

"A. The company stands the loss.

"Q. Were any of your boats seized during the 1944—1945 or—during the 1944, 1945, or 1946 season by the Department of the Interior or its agents?

"A. No.

"Q. Do you know of any boat that was seized during those three years by the Department?

"A. None to my knowledge.

"Q. Do you know of any men—fishermen—who were arrested during the three years just mentioned for violating the regulation?

"A. With reference to the Karluk Reservation?

"Q. Yes. A. No.

"Q. This check for forty dollars, does that cover the purchase of one non-resident license to fish in the Karluk area in 1946?

"A. One boat. That covers three men.

"Q. But it covers one boat?

"A. That is right. [192]

"Mr. Arend: No further questions.

"Q. Did you have any conversation or discussion with Mark Meyer during 1946 relative to the Karluk Reservation?

"A. Yes, I talked to Mark regarding the Reservation, and he said that he had instructions to follow out all the—well, to obey the regulations as to the Indian Reservation.

"Q. What did he say, if anything, relative to his intention, or the intention of the Fish and Wildlife Service to enforce the regulations during the 1946 season?

"A. He said that he was going to enforce the regulations down there.

"Q. Did you see or hear of a telegram sent by Mr. Frank Hynes, the defendant in this action, to Mark Meyer, the warden on Kodiak Island of the Fish and Wildlife Service, which has been introduced in evidence here as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4?

"A. Yes, I saw this wire in Kodiak.

"Q. Who showed it to you?

"A. I do not recall whether it was Mr. Culbertson or Mr. Meyer who showed it to me.

"Q. It was one or the other?

"A. It was one or the other.

"Q. Do you know what the date was that you saw it?

"A. It was between the 24th of May and the 5th of June. I cannot say exactly what date it was, but it was between those two dates.

"Q. How do you fix that time? [178]

"A. Well, I arrived in Kodiak about the 24th of

May, and I left there shortly after the 5th. So it was between those two dates.

"Q. Did you fishermen discuss with you the situation relative to their fishing in the Karluk Reserve in the season of 1946?

"A. Yes, they did.

"Q. What was their attitude?

"A. Well, this is 1946 you are speaking of?

"Q. Yes.

"A. Well, they did not feel like taking out permits to be allowed to fish down there, and they were afraid to fish without them. So they asked me about it, and I told them that the way it looked to me, why the best thing they could do, if they intended to fish there, was to take out permits. And to my knowledge four or five of them did, and the rest of them did not fish there until after the injunction suit.

"Q. Did their failure to fish there until the injunction was served deprive you of any fish?

"A. It did to a certain extent. The fish were not running too heavy at that time, so I cannot say just how many, but I know that it did deprive us of some fish.

"Q. Well, it is your opinion that those fishermen would have refrained from fishing there during the season if the injunction had not been issued?"

Mr. Berrett: If your Honor please, I object to that question as calling for a conclusion of the witness. The [179] testimony heretofore has been that many of these fishermen obtained a permit and, whether an injunction issued or not, they could fish

with their permits, and this calls for an answer for which the foundation has not been laid. It calls purely for a conclusion of the witness.

Mr. Arnold: We feel that it is within the witness' knowledge. He testified as to the circumstances in the discussions he has had with these fishermen.

Mr. Berrett: Does he mean the fishermen who have permits or the fishermen who do not have permits? The question is too general.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Arnold: Eliminate the answer and start with question 24.

"Q. And after the injunction was issued what was the situation relative to the quantity of fish available in the Karluk area?

"A. Well, practically 90 per cent of our fish came from that area after that, or shortly after that anyway.

"Q. Mr. Gepner, have you examined the records of your company for the purpose of determining the amount of fish caught and the amount of fish—and the amount of cases of salmon packed—at your Kodiak Island cannery from the years 1941 through 1946?

"A. Yes.

"Q. And the amount of fish caught and cases packed of fish taken within the Karluk area for those same years? [180]

"A. I have.

"Mr. Arnold: I will have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 for identification.

"(Thereupon, the document above referred

to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Gepner, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 for identification and ask you to state what it is.

"A. Well, this is a statement showing the total catch of fish of all types—by all types of gear in all sections, and the amount of cases of salmon those fish produced. And then it shows another statement of the total catch of fish by species in the area included in the Karluk Reservation, and the number of cases those fish produced.

"Q. Now, Mr. Gepner; referring to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2, previously introduced, being a map of that portion of Kodiak Island in the vicinity of Karluk, can you point out and describe the beach area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reserve?

"A. Well, it is 3,000 feet out from this point (indicating on Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2) which I understand is the north shore of Sturgeon River, here (indicating), up through Wolcott Reef.

"Q. And now, the fish—referring again to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11; showing the amount of fish taken by your company within the Karluk Reserve, did all of that fish come from within the area contained within the boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation as you designated them on the chart?

"A. That is right.

"Mr. Arnold: I will offer Exhibit 11 in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: We will reserve the objections allowed us by stipulation."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 in this deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit I in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 for identification in the deposition was marked, by the Clerk of the Court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit I in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: We offer to stipulate that the exhibit may be considered as having been read:

Mr. Berrett: Yes, we stipulate.

The Court: Very well, it may be so considered.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): What would have been the financial effect upon your operations in 1946 if your fishermen had been prohibited from fishing within the Karluk Reservation during the entire season?

"A. Well, we would have had a very, very small pack, and naturally would have lost considerable money on our operations.

"Q. What would have been the situation in prior years?

"A. On the even cycle it would have been quite serious. On the odd cycle not so much so in our particular case, because we go other places for our salmon. The competition at Karluk is very keen, and we try to get our salmon otherwise if we can [182] but on the even years we always have to go to Karluk for our pack.

"Q. If you were deprived from obtaining your

fish from the Karluk area, or if your fishermen were deprived of the right to fish there, could you obtain an equal quantity of fish from other sources?

"A. I do not think that we could duplicate but a very, very small percentage of our fish from any other source on the island.

"Q. Will you explain the reason for that?

"A. For the simple reason that there are only a few spots to fish there, and they are pretty well taken care of with fishermen, and if you throw in more boats there there is not enough for everybody, so the fishermen would not care to fish when they were only getting a few.

"Q. Referring to your fishermen, have you prepared a list of your fishermen and your boats—

"A. (Interposing): Yes.

"Q. (Continuing): —showing which are company fishermen, which are contract fishermen, and which are independent fishermen?

"A. Yes. Here it is (handing document to Mr. Arnold). We threw in the contract fishermen, as we call them, with the independents there.

"Q. You have listed the contract fishermen with the independents?

"A. Yes, the first two.

"Mr. Arnold: We ask to have this document marked as [193] Plaintiffs' Exhibit 42 for identification.

"(Thereupon, the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 42 for identification.)

"Mr. Arnold: We ask that it be received in evidence. Is there any objection?"

"Mr. Arend: No objection."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12 in this deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit J in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12 for identification in the deposition was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit J in this cause by the Clerk of the Court.)

Mr. Arnold: And we offer to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as having been read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: It may be so considered.

"The Witness: These, of course, are fishermen only that fish at Karluk.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Referring now to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12, the exhibit contains a full list of boats, and crews of boats, whether independent or company owned, connected with your company who fished within the Karluk Reserve during the season of 1946?

"A. That is right. [184]

"Q. Is that correct? A. That is correct.

"Q. How have you divided the company fishermen from the independent fishermen?

"A. The left side is headed, 'Company boats.'

"Q. And now the column of boats and crews listed in the left hand column—on the left hand side

of the exhibit under the heading, 'Company boats,' those being Parks #2, Betty Jeanne, Parks #4, Parks #5, and Parks #7—those boats are owned by the Parks Canning Company?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. With the gear, and the seine, and other fishing paraphernalia? A. Everything.

"Q. Everything is owned by the Parks Canning Company? A. That is right.

"Q. Who selects the masters of those boats?

"A. I do.

"Q. What about the other members of the crew?

"A. Well, we ask the master, unless we have men available, to pick his crew.

"Q. Do you or do you not retain the right of approval? A. We absolutely do.

"Q. Do you treat those fishermen as your own employees? A. Yes, we do.

"Q. Do you deduct social security tax and withholding tax from [185] their earnings as fishermen? A. We do.

"Q. Now, the column on the right hand side, headed, 'Independent boats,' consisting of Parks #1, Parks #3, Betty Lou, Lola C., Peggy L., and Seashell, state who owns those boats.

"A. Well, Parks #1 and Parks #3 are boats which we have sold to Howard Elliott and William Katelnikoff respectively, and the boats are still in the company's name because they have not been paid off yet. As soon as they are paid off they will revert to the two men mentioned.

"Q. What about the other four boats?

"A. The other four boats are absolutely independent. The boat, the gear and all are owned by the captains of the respective boats.

"Q. Do you have an agreement with all these boats and crews to deliver their catch exclusively to you—to your cannery?

"A. They are supposed to deliver to us until we tell them not to—that we have enough fish so that we do not want any more. But they are supposed to deliver everything to us. That is the agreement.

"Q. If these independent boats were deprived of the right to fish within the Karluk Reserve, what would be the effect on your operations?

"A. They would no doubt scatter all over the island where we would not be able to take care of them with tenders or get to them. So we would lose the fish from some of the boats at least. [186]

"Q. In your judgment would they be able to catch an equivalent amount of fish in other places?

"A. Not ordinarily, no.

"Q. If those independent boats were deprived of the right to fish within the waters of Karluk Reserve, you consider that your company would stand a financial—would sustain a financial loss?

"A. Well, I know that they would, yes.

"Q. You know that they would?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Will you read into the record the data that is contained on Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12?"

Mr. Arnold: Just a minute. I believe we stipulated that the exhibit be considered as read, and we offer now to waive the reading of that portion of the deposition if it is agreeable to counsel.

Mr. Berrett: That is agreeable.

The Court: You are offering that in evidence?

Mr. Arnold: It is the exhibit just entered, if your Honor please, and put into the record.

The Court: Very well.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. Gepner, who furnished you with a copy of those minutes which [187] are in here as Exhibit 10."

Mr. Arend: Your Honor, any cross-examination on matter excluded from the direct would likewise be excluded?

The Court: Yes, it should be.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, this document which your Honor refused to receive is more specifically identified, or partly identified, by these questions on cross-examination. I propose to offer it again.

The Court: We'll go ahead and read it then.

"Q. Mr. Gepner, who furnished you with a copy of those minutes which are in here as Exhibit 10. That is the union meeting.

"A. One of the union fishermen.

"Q. One of the union fishermen?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Do you know which one of the Fish and Wildlife agents made this talk at the union meeting?

"A. I understood it was Mark Meyer.

"Q. Was any official of your company present at the meeting?

"A. No. This was absolutely a union meeting.

"Q. Just for the men?

"A. Yes, sir. No one else was supposed to be there, except, as I understand it, Mark Meyer gave this talk.

"Q. Generally, are you plaintiff fish companies opposed to conservation up there—to the conservation of fish?

"A. No. We are all for conservation. [188]

"Q. As a matter of fact, you are all for it?

"A. Yes, absolutely.

"Q. For the conservation? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. What did you mean by the statement that you regard the fishermen on the company boats as your employees?

"A. For the reason that we hire them—we hire them; pay them wages; and we hire most of them on shore in the spring, and some times in the fall, before and after the fish season, and pay their transportation, and pay their wages, and pay their social security tax—pay social security tax and retain their withholding tax.

"Q. How do you pay those particular fishermen after they leave shore and take to the boats?

"A. By the fish.

"Q. Do you have any men that come up solely to fish on the boats? A. Some, yes.

"Q. And do you regard them as employees?

"A. If they are on a company boat, yes.

"Q. Would you pay the transportation costs of a man who came up from the States only to fish on a boat?

"A. We would. We usually take them up on our boats—our own boats, but if it were necessary, we would.

"Q. You would pay their transportation costs?

"A. Yes. [189]

"Q. How far is your cannery in miles from the Karluk Reservation?

"A. I believe about twenty-five.

"Q. About twenty-five? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And what is the greatest extent in miles that your men go out from the cannery to fish?

"A. Well, the seine boats—we have fishermen that go out over one hundred miles from the cannery. They are not even seiners, but gill netters, and we pick up the fish from them.

"Q. When did your company first operate in the Karluk area?

"A. Well, as far as I know the Parks Canning Company started there in 1940, and they fished in the Karluk area then. The cannery was started several years before that, and I do not know where the fish came from then. I would not say.

"Q. Does your company buy fish from the native residents at Karluk?

"A. If they happen to be fishing so that we can buy from them—yes.

"Q. Do you have any of them working for you as fishermen on your boats? A. Yes.

"Q. Are they the old men or the young men?

"A. Some of both.

"Q. Some of both?

"A. Yes, sir. When I made that last statement, you are not holding [190] me to 1946 alone, are you? I am talking concerning the past few years.

"Q. Well, in 1946 is what I intended to inquire about.

"A. There are a few of them on there.

"Q. Of both old and young men?

"A. Well, there is one elderly man there. The others are young.

"Q. Now, in the case of your company, does the union regulate the hours that the men work on your boats, and the kind of living conditions that you are to provide for them on the boats?

"A. No—you mean while they are fishing?

"Q. Yes.

"A. On the fishing boats?

"Q. Yes. A. No.

"Q. As a matter of fact, the only union regulations that you need to observe is the price that you pay to these men who are working on your company boats?

"A. The price on the fish and the wage before and after the fishing season.

"Q. That is, ashore?

"Redirect Examination"

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Mr. Gepner, referring to the contract in effect on Kodiak Island between the union and the cannery, is there just one contract—does the same contract govern the relationship between the company fishermen and the company, and the independent fishermen and the company?

"A. It is all included in one contract, yes, sir.

"Q. Are there any provisions in there requiring the company to furnish services to independent fishermen, such as salt, and the delivery of groceries, and stipulations as to tender service?

"A. Yes. That applies of course both to company fishermen and independent fishermen.

"Q. Will you explain what those conditions are?

"A. Well, for instance we have to furnish free salt to the boats. They use that on their nets, especially over the closed period at the end of the week—the weekly closed period—to preserve their nets. And that is furnished to both company and independent fishermen. And we have to give tender service—daily tender service to both company and independent boats, or we will be penalized.

"And what is the third question?

"Q. How about the delivery of supplies to independent boats?

"A. We are supposed to deliver them supplies. They send in an order, [193] and we are supposed to have the order back filled within a reasonable time.

"Q. Reverting again to the question of tender service, would you explain rather fully what tender service is, and what the contract requires of the company in the way of tender service, and what the penalty is for failure to supply it to independent fishermen?

"A. Well, tender service—we will take, for example, at Karluk, it is necessary for us to have a tender there at least once a day, and when there is a big run of fish we try to have one there all the time. And if we do not have a tender there the fishermen—well, if we do not have a tender there the fishermen get rid of their fish to someone else or in whatever other way they can. So the result is that those fish are lost to us. And if the fishermen have to wait a certain length of time—I do not recall what our penalty is but it is quite high—we must furnish them with a certain number of fish, if they have to wait over six hours, or something of that kind.

"Q. Will you explain what a tender is, and what it does with respect to these independent fishermen?

"A. Well, the tender is a boat that is built for carrying fish. In most cases the boats up there will carry anywhere from thirty thousand to some as high as sixty thousand fish, and possibly more than that. And the fishermen deliver their fish to the boat, and the boat in turn brings them to the cannery and unloads them there. Of course, it carries supplies, like in some cases the fishermen have no water and the boat takes water to them,

and it has tanks for gas to take to them, and they—and the tenders take coal, and they take provisions and salt, and some times when a fishing boat breaks down they tow the fishing boat home to be repaired. They are just a service boat.

"Q. And in that tender service is there any distinction in the practice or in the contract between the tender service rendered to the company fishermen on the one hand and the independent fishermen on the other?

"A. No. We give both the same service in our practice.

"Q. Does your company own, maintain, and operate tenders for that purpose?

"A. We either own or charter tenders for that purpose.

"Q. You testified here previously as to the investment your company had in floating equipment. Was the investment in these tenders one of the items that went to make up the investment in floating equipment? A. It was.

"Q. Can you state approximately the number of tenders that your company owns, and their names, and their value, which you use and operate on Kodiak Island for the purpose of taking care of your company and independent fishermen? [195]

"A. You are speaking of the present season—the 1946 season you are speaking of, is that right?

"Q. Yes.

"A. We own one tender, the General Pershing, valued at, I would say, about forty thousand dollars. The other tenders were chartered.

"Q. What were the other tenders? What were their names?

"A. The Frances; the Northland, and the Aleutian.

"Q. Can you state approximately the charter price that you paid for those tenders during the season of 1946?

"A. We paid for the three together around twenty-six thousand dollars.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all, Mr. Gepner.

"Recross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Were the men who worked on the tender Frances paid a wage or a price per fish carried?

"A. Wage—a wage.

"Q. A regular wage?

"A. Yes. They are governed by the union also—by a different union.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Redirect Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. In order to avoid any misunderstanding and so that the record [196] will be clear, what was the situation with reference to the crews on the three chartered tenders?

"A. They got the same wage.

"Q. This charter price that you mentioned of twenty-six thousand dollars, was that bare boat?

"A. That was bare boat, yes.

"Q. And you paid wages in addition to that charter, then—did you pay the master and the

engineer and the members of the crew on those vessels their wages, in addition to this charter price?

"A. We paid every one on the boat—the entire crew.

"Q. And that was in addition to the twenty-six thousand dollars paid for the bare boat charter?

"A. Yes. And we paid for fuel, provisions—well, for everything else. We just got the boat, that was all, for that charter money.

Q. Did those vessels receive fish from your company and independant fishermen within the area of the Karluk Reserve? A. They did.

"Q. Those vessels would have been subject to seizure for violation of that regulation, would they not? A. The tenders?

"Q. Yes.

"Mr. Arend: I object to that as calling for a conclusion.

"Mr. Arnold: I will withdraw the question. That is all."

Mr. Berrett: Just a moment, please. That particular [197] question was objected to by Mr. Arend at the time of the taking of the deposition and was withdrawn by Mr. Arnold, is that true?

Mr. Arnold: Yes, I think that is proper. We consider it as withdrawn now.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"(Witness excused), [198]

"GEORGE W. KING,

"called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. State your name and address.

"A. George W. King, 2424 East Lynn Street, Seattle.

"Q. What is your occupation?

"A. Cannery Superintendent at Uganik Bay.

"Q. By what company are you employed?

"A. I am employed by the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company, and by the Uganik Fisheries.

"Q. By both companies?

"A. Yes. There are two plants right near each other.

"Q. How long have you held the position of Superintendent at the cannery of the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company?

"A. Right at that place for four years.

"Q. How long have you worked for the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company?

"A. For 24 years.

"Q. How long has the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company been engaged in the business of canning salmon in the Territory of Alaska?

"A. 20 years.

"Q. How long on Kodiak Island? [199]

"A. 20 years.

"Q. How long has the Uganik Fisheries been

engaged in the business of canning salmon in the Territory of Alaska? A. For 24 years.

"Q. How long on Kodiak Island?

"A. 24 years.

"Q. You are superintendent of these two plants, is that correct? A. Yes.

"Q. Where are they located?

"A. On Uganik Bay on Kodiak Island.

"Q. About how far apart?

"A. About a mile apart.

"Q. How long has the Uganik plant of the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company been in operation? A. Since 1926.

"Q. Has it operated during all years in that time?

"A. There was one year, 1932, that they did not operate.

"Q. How long has the plant of the Uganik Fisheries at Uganik Bay been in operation?

"A. It has operated since 1922 every year, I believe.

"Q. Every year? A. Yes.

"Q. If you know, during how many of those years did either of those plants obtain fish from within the area now included in the Karluk Indian Reservation? [200]

"A. Well, I believe they have been fishing there ever since purse seining opened there—maybe a year or two after. I believe since about 1936.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and shore facilities of the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company at Uganik Bay?

"A. \$220,000.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and shore facilities of the Uganik Cannery?

"A. \$128,000.

"Q. What is the approximate investment in tenders, fishing gear and other equipment used in the taking of fish at these two plants?

"A. The San Juan fishing gear and tenders, and so forth, \$109,000. Uganik Fisheries, \$437,000.

"Q. What was the approximate amount of money expended at the two plants for pre-season preparation for the 1946 fishing season?

"A. At the San Juan plant, \$208,000; at the Uganik Fisheries plant, \$167,000.

"Q. State, if you know, the number of employees, not including fishermen, transported to each of these two plants from points outside of Alaska in preparation for the 1946 fishing season.

"A. For the San Juan, it would be 104; for Uganik Fisheries, 22.

"Q. State with relation to the same thing, as to fishermen.

"A. The San Juan, 45; Uganik Fisheries, 15.

"Q. Is that the total number, or is that the number transported from outside of the territory?

"A. That is the total number. The ones transported from outside other than other areas in Alaska, are San Juan, 4; Uganik Fisheries, 2.

"Q. State whether during the years prior to 1946, but not including 1946, your company's operations on Kodiak Island were interfered with in any manner by the Karluk natives, or by the Office of Indian Affairs."

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, we object to that question as being incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial on the ground that it deals with matters over which the defendant had no control.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. Well, in 1944, when the reservation was voted on and set up, why the buoys were placed out there and the fishermen told to stay outside of the buoys. And the same thing in 1945. And at that time, in 1945, any of the boats that were inside buoys they took their numbers and pictures of the boats.

"Q. And were the fishermen instructed by the natives of Karluk or by the agents of the Office of Indian Affairs to stay outside of the markers?

"A. Yes, they were."

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, we object to that question on the same grounds. [202]

The Court: Well, I think it doesn't show that they knew that they were so instructed. I will sustain that objection.

"Q. Were they threatened with prosecution or seizure of their vessels if they went inside of the markers?"

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I object to that question on the same grounds.

The Court: All right. Objection sustained.

"Q. Did you have any conversation with any agents of the Office of Indian Affairs or of the village of Karluk in the year 1945?

"A. Yes—"

Mr. Berrett: Just a minute, we object to that question as dealing with matters concerning others than the defendant.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. Yes. Mr. Mueller went through our cannery there on his way to Karluk in the spring, and told us that they were going to enforce all measures.

"Q. Did he say how they were going to enforce these measures or what penalties would be applied?"

Mr. Berrett: Just a moment. Your Honor, I object to that question on the same grounds. It is incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. No, I didn't hear that. He didn't say that to me.

"Q. Do you know whether or not he or they established a patrol in 1945 in that area?" [203]

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I object to that question on the same grounds.

The Court: Objection overruled.

"A. I understand that they did. They had a boat out there, and they had men on the beach.

"Q. Coming now to the year 1946, were there any efforts made by the natives of Karluk, or the Office of Indian Affairs, or the officials of the Fish and Wildlife Service, to interfere with your operations of fishing within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. In the Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations for 1946, it stated that no one could fish within the reservation area except a resident of the Vil-

lage of Karluk, or a person who had been issued a permit by the Village. I understood that Mr. Meyer stated—I didn't talk to him, but I heard from various sources, through fishermen and different ones in town at Kodiak—that this measure was to be enforced.

"Q. Did your fishermen discuss this matter with you? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. In the spring of 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. Did they appear to be afraid to fish within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. They did not particularly like the idea of buying the permits, but they thought—some of them seemed to think that unless they did buy them they might get in trouble—most of them were of that opinion—and some of them did buy permits. [204]

"Q. Those that did not buy permits, what did they do?

"A. Well, I don't know. I am of the opinion that most of them bought permits.

"Q. You have no checks as to how many bought permits? A. No, I have not.

"Q. Do you know what price they were required to pay for the permits, if they did buy them?

"A. I understood that it was \$40 per boat for non-resident fishermen of Alaska, and \$2 per boat for residents of Alaska.

"Q. Going back to your fishermen, you stated that the San Juan had a total of 45 fishermen and Uganik a total of 15? A. Yes.

"Q. Did some of those fishermen fish on company boats? A. Yes.

"Q. Could you state how many?

"A. The San Juan fished last year six of their boats, and the Uganik Fisheries three.

"Q. Do you know how many men those crews would consist of on the company boats?

"A. Most of them were three-men crews.

"Q. Did you receive fish from any contract boats or from boats that you sold on conditional sale? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Or that you financed?

"A. Yes. The San Juan has three boats that they are selling on [205] contract, and the Uganik Fisheries has one.

"Q. Did you receive any fish from independently owned boats?

"A. Yes. We had four boats strictly independent that were fishing for us.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13, consisting of two sheets.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Mr. King, have you examined the records of the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company to determine the catch and pack by species at the San Juan plant on Kodiak Island for the years 1941 and 1946 inclusive?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And the proportion of that catch and pack which came from within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. I have.

"Q. I will hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 for identification, and ask you to state what that document is.

"Q. That is a record of the total catch of fish for the years 1941 to 1946 inclusive, from the entire area of Kodiak Island; also a record of the total pack of our cannery for those years from 1941 to 1946, inclusive.

"Also the total catch in the Karluk Reservation area for those same years. And also the pack of fish derived from that catch of fish in those same years from 1941 to 1946, inclusive. [206]

"Q. Was that exhibit prepared under your direction? A. Yes, it was.

"Q. What was the source of that information contained therein? A. From our books.

"Q. And this covers the operations of the San Juan Fishing and Packing Company only?

"A. There were several years that we were in consolidation with the Alaska Packers' Association, of course, in 1946 in consolidation with the Uganik Fisheries. The pack figures include all that.

"Mr. Arnold: We would ask to have the exhibit received in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, at this time we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit K in this case.

Mr. Berrett: We have no objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 for identification in

the deposition was marked, by the clerk of the court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit K in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: We agree to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: That is agreeable.

The Court: Very well, it may be so considered.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 for identification, consisting of two sheets. [207]

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) I will ask you, Mr. King, if you have examined the records of the Uganik Fisheries to determine the pack—the catch and pack by species in the years of 1941 to 1946, inclusive, and the proportion of that pack and catch which came from within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. I have.

"Q. I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 for identification, and I will ask you what the document consists of.

"A. It consists of the record of the catch of fish with reference to the Uganik Fisheries from the years 1941 to 1945, inclusive. The 1946 catch, of course, is consolidated with the San Juan catch.

"It also consists of the total pack for the years 1941 to 1945, inclusive. That is, the Karluk catch—the catch of fish in the Reservation area and the fish pack derived from that catch for the years 1941

to 1945 inclusive. The 1946 figures are, or course, included in the San Juan statement.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this exhibit, Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 for identification, received in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, if the Court please, we offer Plaintiff's Exhibit 14 in this deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit L in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objections. [208]

The Court: It may be so admitted.

Mr. Arnold: I offer to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as having been read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: Very well.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 for identification in the deposition was marked, by the clerk of the court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit L in this cause.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Mr. King, if your boats—that is, the company boats, contract boats and independent boats were deprived of the right to fish within the Karluk Reserve, would it result in curtailment of production at your plants?

"A. It would.

"Q. Could that supply of fish be made up from other sources? A. No, it could not.

"Q. What would be the financial result if you were deprived of that source of supply?

"A. It would cut down our pack materially on most years—especially on the even numbered years. And, of course, necessitate, maybe, the slowing up

of our operations. That is, we would have to make our operation smaller, and we would be losing that source of fish.

"Q. Is the question of the time that a fish supply is available—the time of the reason—a factor in production costs?

"A. It is. It is a big factor. For instance, the fish that are caught in the Karluk Reserve area come at times when there [209] aren't a great deal of fish anywhere else on the Island. So it gives the fishermen and the canneries a chance to get those fish, and then when that slackens off, there are other areas that may come in heavier and we can have a more even, constant run, rather than a peak run and then nothing at all. It smooths the whole thing out and gives everybody a better chance. And the longer you can can to a fair capacity, why the bigger pack you are going to get up.

"Q. Speaking of red salmon production during the time that red salmon are being caught in quantity at Karluk within the Karluk Reserve, are there other adequate sources of red salmon at those times under normal conditions?

"A. Not exactly at the times that the fish are good at Karluk. At Karluk is generally the first red salmon area of any great extent. Red salmon come in there first. Of course, there are other areas where red salmon are produced, for instance, Red River, but they come in later there. Those two areas are the only two red salmon areas in the whole entire length or district where you can catch any reds. And if one of them is closed to commer-

cial fishing or purse seiners, it would mean a concentration of boats in the other areas where the fishermen would not do as good, and it might deplete the supply of fish for them.

"Q. With reference to the fishermen on your company boats, Mr. King, do you deduct social security tax and withholding tax [210] from their earnings? A. We do.

"Q. You do? A. Yes.

"Q. Do you in any case pay their transportation to and from the continental United States?

"A. We take very few fishermen from the States. There is one crew that we take up, and they help work the boat up, and they hang gear when they get there, and of course they are on a wage at that time. And they go fishing when the fishing season starts.

"Q. Do you know, Mr. King, whether your companies carry employer's liability insurance and workman's compensation insurance on your companies' fishermen?

"A. I am not sure on that.

"Q. You heard Mr. Gepner testify here about the tender service and the union contract, and the conditions under which both companies and independent fishermen operate for his company, did you? A. Yes.

"Q. Do your companies render the same tender service and the same facilities to all classes of fishermen?

"A. Yes. We make no discrimination whatever

as to whether they are independent or company fishermen.

"Q. If your independent fishermen were deprived of the right to fish within the Karluk Reserve, would that result in a [211] financial loss to you?

"A. Yes. We would lose just that much fish to can.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. King, how many miles distant from the Karluk Reservation is the San Juan Cannery?

"A. Between 50 and 55 miles.

"Q. And it would be about the same for the Uganik Fisheries?

"A. Yes, because they are just about a mile apart, those two canneries.

"Q. Have you yourself—how long have you, yourself, personally been operating around Kodiak?

"A. I have spent five seasons there. I have been there the past four years, and then I was there in 1933.

"Q. Have you ever been at the Karluk Village?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Is fishing the chief form of livelihood of the Karluk Indian residents?

"A. I presume it is.

"Q. Do you know if there is much trapping back in the hills?

"A. There is some trapping, I guess. I haven't much familiarity with that, but I presume there is.

"Q. Going back to these two canneries, how far out does the operation of the San Juan Company extend? [212]

"A. Oh, possibly 100 or 125 miles in various directions.

"Q. Now, would the same apply to the Uganik Fisheries Cannery? A. Yes.

"Q. Now, who chose the captains for the company owned boats—the company or the fishermen that operate the boats?

"A. The company does.

"Q. The company does?

"A. We select the captains to operate the company boats.

"Q. Do you direct them where to fish?

"A. As much as we can.

"Q. That is in accordance with a sort of gentlemen's agreement?

"A. Most of them are pretty cooperative. They generally go where the fish are, and, of course, we send the tenders to where the most of the boats are.

"Q. Do you regard the men fishing on the company owned boats as employees of the company?

"A. Well, that is something that I do not know whether I am sure on or not. I know that we do pay their social security and withholding tax.

"Q. Do you pay their transportation up from the States?

"A. What few we take up, we generally take

them up on the tender, and they perform work up there—pre-season work on the gear.

"Q. You do not have many that go up there just to fish for you from the States?

"A. No. They perform some pre-season work.

"Q. And they are paid a wage for their pre-season work? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. And after season work?

"A. Yes. They generally come south right after the season is over.

"Q. How do you pay them for their work on the fishing boats? A. It is all per fish.

"Q. It is all per fish? A. Yes.

"Q. And the captains are paid in the same way?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Do you have any monetary investments at Karluk, or in the vicinity of Karluk, other than in your floating equipment?

"A. No, we have not.

"Q. Have you supplied us with a list of your boats that fished up there in 1946?

"A. I didn't know that you wanted such a list, and I was not able to get back to the office during the intermission, but I can give you the names of the boats and the names of the masters, and I can give that to you right now. But I have not the crew members.

"Q. That will be all right if you will just give us those.

"A. Referring to the San Juan Company's

boats, they are S J No. 2, and the captain of the S J No. 2 is Victor Norton;

"S J No. 4, Andrew Peterson;

"S J No. 5, Mose Malutin; [214]

"S J No. 6, Scotty Riddell;

"S J No. 7, Arthur Sunde;

"S J No. 8, William Titus.

"And then with reference to the independent boats, that is, the boats that we are selling on contract, there are three of them, and they are:

"Tippy, Thomas Clampfer;

"Skippy, A. J. Cichoski;

"Marmot, Thomas Von Scheele.

"Those three are contract boats, as we call them.

"Then the next four are strictly independent boats, and they are:

"Midnight Sun, of which Paul Brooks is the skipper;

"Beta B, of which Lyle Boyd is the skipper;

"Esther, of which Robert King is the master;

"Hazel M, of which Walter Sargeant is the skipper;

"The Uganik Fisheries Company boats are:

"U F No. 2, Edward Larson, captain;

"U F No. 3, Ted Sheratin, captain;

"U F No. 4, Edwin Liljegren, captain;

"and then there is one boat that we are selling on contract, the Caroline, of which Ray Harmon is the master.

"Q. Those four independent boats that you

named for Mr. Arnold here are all owned by the Uganik Fisheries, is that right?

"A. The four independents? [215]

"Q. I mean by the San Juan Company.

"A. No. They are strictly independent. We have no interest in them whatsoever.

"Q. But they work for the San Juan Company, do they?

"A. They work for the San Juan Company, yes.

"Q. That is what I mean. Do you employ any natives on any of these boats?

"A. A number of them.

"Q. Fishermen?

"A. Yes. Quite a few of them are natives.

"Q. On your contract boats?

"A. Yes, on the contract boats some of the crews are natives.

"Q. And do you buy fish from the seine fishermen on the shore—that is, the native fishermen on the shore? A. Beach seiners?

"Q. Yes, the beach seiners.

"A. Well, we haven't in the last year or so, but during the years when we were in consolidation with the Alaska Packers, we packed the fish that were caught by the beach seiners for the Alaska packers.

"Q. Isn't it a fact that the beach seiners sell most of their fish to the Alaska packers?

"A. That is right.

"Q. In your case would the union contract be the same as testified to here by Mr. Gepner? [216]

"A. Yes, we all deal with the same union.

"Q. Were any of the boats of these two companies with whom you are connected seized by the Department of the Interior or any of its agents during 1944, 1945, or 1946? A. No.

"Q. Were any of the fishermen who fish for your company arrested during those years by the Department of the Interior?

"A. You mean in the Karluk Reservation area?

"Q. Yes, in the Karluk Reservation area.

"A. No.

"Q. Do you know of any attempts to arrest fishermen there—actual attempts?

"A. None that I ever heard of.

"Q. Or did you know of any actual attempt to seize fishing boats or gear in the Karluk reservation area during the past three years?

"A. Not to my knowledge.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Redirect Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Mr. King, Mr. Arend asked you if you had natives fishing for you. As a matter of fact, most of the crews of the boats that fish for you are natives of Kodiak Island, are they not?

"A. The biggest percentage of them are, yes.

"Q. When I say 'natives' I mean they are of native blood. [217] A. Yes.

"Q. Non-whites. A. That is right.

"Q. There are many other native Alaska fishermen on Kodiak Island besides the native inhabi-

tants of the Karluk Indian Reservation, are there not? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Mr. Arend asked you if it were not a fact that the principal means of livelihood of the Karluk native Indians was fishing. Would that not be true of all the natives on Kodiak Island?

"A. I think, it is true of all the natives on Kodiak Island—I am sure it is.

"Q. I note that you listed as one of your masters Von Scheele—one of the Von Scheele's.

"A. Yes.

"Q. Is it, or isn't it a fact that Von Scheele is a native of Alaska, Indian blood, born and raised at the village of Afognak? A. That is right.

"Q. Is the village of Afognak located within the boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation?

"A. No.

"Q. Is Von Scheele an inhabitant now of the area within the Karluk Indian Reserve?

"A. No.

"Q. He and other native inhabitants of the village of Afognak would [218] be prohibited from fishing in these Karluk waters by the 1946 regulation, would they not? A. They would be.

"Q. I note one of your masters is named Robert King. State whether or not it is a fact that Robert King is of native blood and resides in the town of Kodiak, and is a son of the resident priest of the Russian Catholic Church?

"A. That is my understanding.

"Q. Does he reside within the area of the Karluk Indian Reservation? A. No.

"Q. Under the 1946 regulation would Robert King have been prohibited from fishing within the Karluk Indian Reserve except by permission of the Karluk natives? A. He would be.

"Q. Going back to the village of Afognak, are you familiar with the village of Afognak?

"A. Yes, I have been there.

"Q. Where is it located with reference to your cannery?

"A. It is north and east of our cannery, on Afognak Island.

"Q. About how far?

"A. Oh, I would say about 45 miles, possibly.

"Q. Do you have other fishermen on your boats who are residents of the village of Afognak?

"A. We do. [219]

"Q. What is the principal means of livelihood of the native inhabitants of the village of Afognak?

"A. Fishing.

"Q. I understood you to say that during the years that your operations were consolidated with the Alaska Packers, that you canned the fish taken by the beach seines at Karluk? A. We did.

"Q. When you say 'the Alaska Packers', whom do you refer to?

"A. The Alaska Packers Association that have an office here and the cannery at Larson Bay, Alaska.

"Q. It is a canning concern engaged in the business of canning salmon on Karluk Island?

"A. That is right.

"Q. As a matter of fact, whom did you buy those fish from in the years that you canned them—the beach seined fish from Karluk?

"A. Well, actually from the Alaska Packers. I think these natives operate as company fishermen for the Alaska Packers.

"Q. You are familiar, or are you familiar with the method of operation of the beach seines at Karluk Spit?

"A. Yes. I have been there a number of times, and have seen them operate.

"Q. During the years that the Alaska Packers' operations were consolidated with yours, did you have a direct interest in the operation of those beach seines? [220] A. We did.

"Q. Whom did those beach seines belong to?

"A. The Alaska Packers.

"Q. And the shore facilities at Karluk, the warehouse, the mess house and the bunkhouse, the gear shed, the web loft, and the other facilities used in conjunction with the operation of the beach seines at Karluk Spit, to whom did they belong?

"A. To the Alaska Packers.

"Q. Who had charge of the making up of the gear in preparation for the operation of those beach seines at Karluk Spit?

"A. The Alaska Packers' web boss, and, of course, he supervised the natives working under him.

"Q. Do you know whether the inhabitants of the village of Karluk, who worked on those beach seines, at Karluk Spit—do you know whether those

inhabitants who work on those seines are independent fishermen or company fishermen fishing for the Alaska Packers Association?

"A. They are company fishermen fishing for the Alaska Packers.

"Q. Do you know whether or not Karluk natives are employed at a wage fixed by the hour or day in pre-season work at Karluk Spit in preparation for the operation of those beach seines?

"A. Yes, they are. Both in pre-season and after-season work they are employed, both at Karluk and at Larson Bay.

"Q. Do you know whether or not the Alaska Packers' Association maintains facilities on Karluk Spit for furnishing lodging [221] and subsistence to the Karluk natives, both during the pre-season work and during the actual fishing season when those seines are in operation?

"A. They operate a mess out there on the spit—in fact, they operate two mess houses, and I believe the natives pay for their board and room, or for board, although I am not sure. I know that one year they hired cooks from the outside—from the states—and the natives paid the cooks.

"Q. In the years that you received and canned that fish at your plant, did you have any business dealings with the natives at Karluk? Did you pay them for the fish? A. No, we did not.

"Q. With whom did you make the agreement to receive and can that fish?

"A. With the Alaska Packers' Association.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Recross Examination"

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. King, can you state of your own knowledge whether or not Captain Von Scheele and Robert King took out a license this year, for 1946, to fish in the Karluk Reservation?

"A. I don't know.

"Q. You don't know? A. No.

"Q. From your answers to Mr. Arnold respecting the relationship [222] between the Karluk beach seiners and the Alaska Packers, I gather that the beach seiners, and Karluk residents are employees of the Alaska Packers, is that right?

"A. I think so, yes. Of course, they are definitely employees before and after the fishing season, and during the season I think that they fish about on the same basis as do our company fishermen—on the same basis.

"Q. You think that they are paid by the piece—that is, by the fish?

"A. They are paid by the fish during the fishing season:

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Mr. Arnold: Are they paid at the company price or at the independent price?

"The Witness: They are paid on the basis of the company price.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"(Witness excused.)" [223]

"GUY GRAHAM,

"called as a witness on behalf of the Defendant, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Will you state your name?

"A. Guy Graham.

"Q. And where do you reside, Mr. Graham?

"A. 4207 - East 37th Street, Seattle.

"Q. What is your occupation?

"A. I am manager of the Libby, McNeill & Libby Salmon Department.

"Q. How long have you occupied that position?

"A. Five years.

"Q. How long have you been employed by Libby, McNeill & Libby?

"A. Thirty-four years.

"Q. Libby, McNeill & Libby is one of the plaintiffs in this action? A. Yes.

"Q. And they are engaged in the business of canning salmon in the Territory of Alaska, are they? A. They are.

"Q. How long have they been so engaged?

"A. Thirty-four years.

"Q. Do Libby, McNeill & Libby operate a salmon cannery at Kodiak Island? [224]

"A. They do.

"Q. How long have they operated that plant?

"A. One year.

"Q. Where is the plant located?

"A. On Moser Bay.

"Q. Did Libby, McNeill & Libby construct the plant, or did they acquire it by purchase?

"A. They acquired it by purchase.

"Q. From whom did they purchase it?

"A. From the Far North Packing Company.

"Q. State, if you know, when the Moser Bay plant was built. A. In 1939.

"Q. In 1939? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. State, if you know, whether it has operated during all the years from the date of its construction until 1946.

"A. It has operated during all the years, with the exception of 1943, when it was in consolidation with other canneries.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and its shore facilities?

"A. The plant and shore facilities are valued at \$150,000.

"Q. What is the approximate investment in tenders, fishing gear and other equipment used in connection with the Moser Bay plant of Libby, McNeill & Libby on Kodiak Island?

"A. Approximately \$100,000. [225]

"Q. What was the approximate sum of money expended by Libby, McNeill & Libby for pre-season preparations to operate the Moser Bay plant?

"A. Approximately \$140,000.

"Q. State the number of employees, as distinguished from fishermen transported to the cannery from points not on Kodiak Island, in preparation for the 1946 season?

"A. 94, including tender men.

"Q. State the number of fishermen transported

to the cannery from points not on Kodiak Island in preparation for the 1946 season.

"A. Do you want included in that the gill netters?

"Q. Yes; all fishermen. A. 61.

"Q. State the total number of fishermen who fished for the cannery during the season of 1946.

"A. The total was 78.

"Q. Will you break that figure down as to gill netters, seiners, company and independents?

"A. There were 12 independent gill netters; 16 company gill netter; 40 independent seiners; and 10 company seiners, or a total of 78.

"Q. Speaking now of the seiners—of the independent seiners—did the company finance any of the independent boats?

"A. Yes. We financed five. [226]

"Q. Do you hold title to those five boats, or are they sold on conditional sales contract?

"A. We hold title to them.

"Q. You hold title to them? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. How many company boats do you have, if you know? A. We have five company boats.

"Q. And how many independent boats other than the five company boats?

"A. Five independent boats.

"Q. You have five in each category?

"A. That is right.

"Q. Or a total of 15? A. Yes.

"Q. State whether prior to, or during the season of 1946, that being the first year of your operation on Kodiak Island, whether your operations were interfered with in any way by the Karluk natives,

the Office of Indian Affairs, or by the Fish and Wildlife Service, seeking to enforce the 1946 regulation prohibiting fishing within the Karluk Indian area by people other than natives of Karluk or persons authorized by them.

"A. As stated previously by me, we did not operate prior to 1946, so I have no first hand knowledge of those years. We did receive interference in 1946, as brought about by the threat of the telegram sent by Frank Hynes, of the Fish and Wildlife [227] Service, that the area was restricted and our people would be prohibited from fishing or using it.

"Q. Do you refer know to the telegram of May 25 sent by the defendant, Frank Hynes, to Mark Meyer, the warden on Kodiak Island, the substance of which is contained in Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4? Is that the telegram that you refer to?

"A. Yes, it is.

"Q. Did you personally have knowledge of that telegram. A. I did.

"Q. When and where did you acquire that knowledge?

"A. The telegram was shown to me and read to me on the 28th of May in the Alaska Salmon Industry's offices here in Seattle.

"Q. Referring now to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4; what is the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated?

"A. The Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, is an organization set up by members of the canned salmon packers for the handling of various subjects of their business, including negotiations for labor, transportation, and so forth.

"Q. Is your company a member of that organization? A. It is.

"Q. Who are the officials of the organization, or what position do you hold, if any, with the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated?

"A. I am president.

"Q. Who are the other officials of the company?

"A. W. C. Arnold is managing director; Walter Fuhrer is manager, and Steele Culbertson is assistant manager.

"Q. Referring now to Plaintiffs' Exhibit No. 4, being a telegram addressed to the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, what signature appears on the telegram?

"A. That of Culbertson.

"Q. Is that Steele Culbertson, the assistant manager of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, that you have now just referred to?

"A. I understand that to be so.

"Q. Do you know of your own knowledge whether Mr. Steele Culbertson, the assistant manager of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, was in Kodiak on business for the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, at the time that that wire was dispatched and received? A. He was.

"Q. Are the other plaintiff companies in this suit members of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, or if there are any exceptions, will you state them? A. They are.

"Q. All of them?

"A. There is one exception, the Parks Canning Company.

"Q. The Parks Canning Company is not a member of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated?

"A. That is right. [229T]

"Q. All the other plaintiff companies are members of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated?

"A. Yes, they are.

"Q. Mr. Graham, if your company and independent boats had been prohibited from fishing in the Karluk Reservation during the season of 1946, would it have substantially affected your operations?

"A. It would have.

"Q. Would it have resulted in financial loss to your company's operations on Kodiak Island?

"A. It would.

"Q. Have you had the records of your company examined, and also the records of your predecessor company, to determine the amount of fish caught and the amount of cases packed at the Moser Bay plant on Kodiak Island from the years 1941 to 1946, inclusive, and the amount of fish caught and cases packed from those fish taken from within the areas covered by the Karluk Indian Reservation?

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 for identification, consisting of two sheets.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 for identification, and I will ask you to state what the document is.

"A. This is a document drawn up by Libby, McNeill & Libby covering [230] the operations of the Moser Bay Cannery, Kodiak Island, of fish caught and packed from the years 1941 to 1946, inclusive. It shows the fish caught from the Karluk area separate from that of other areas combined.

"Q. Was that record compiled under your supervision?

"A. It was compiled at my direction and under my instructions.

"Q. What was the source of the information therein contained?

"A. The records of our company and that of our predecessor.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence.

"Mr. Arend: We reserve our objections, pursuant to the stipulation entered into."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 of the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit M in this cause.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 for identification of the deposition was marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit M in this cause by the clerk of the court.)

Mr. Arnold: We offer to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: Very well, it may be considered read.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Graham, in your capacity as manager of the Salmon Division of Libby, McNeill & Libby, and in your capacity as president of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated, [231] are you familiar with the market price of canned salmon of the various species packed in Alaskan waters, and particularly on Kodiak Island?

"A. I am reasonably well familiar with it.

"Q. Since 1942, how have the market prices for canned salmon been established?

"A. In 1942 there was a ceiling placed on the market price of canned salmon by the OPA, and since that time there have been two increases established.

"Q. During all the time since the Office of Price Administration established a ceiling price on canned salmon, has that been the actual market price, or the price at which the product has been sold?

"A. It has been, unless somebody sold for less, which I do not think that they would do.

"Mr. Arnold: I will ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 for identification.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 for identification and I will ask you to state what the document consists of.

"A. This is a release from the OPA, dated November 10, 1942, identified as T-282, covering the

ceiling price of canned salmon, effective as of that date. I will stand corrected on that [232] last. That is my understanding. It was effective on that date, anyway. And it indicates the following varieties; style of container and price per case:

"Chinook 1/2 pound flats, \$12;

"Red, 1-pound talls, \$15;

"Pitik, 1-pound talls, \$8;

"Chum, 1-pound talls, \$7.60;

"Alaska Sockeye, 1-pound talls, \$15;

"Puget Sound Sockeye, 1-pound talls, \$18.

"Q. What is the unit indicated?

"A. 48 cans per case. It also contains various other regulations covering the handling of the sale of salmon.

"Q. Will you state whether or not those are the ceiling prices which were in effect from that date through the calendar year 1945?

"A. Yes, they are.

"Q. Pardon? A. Yes, they are.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit N in this cause.

Mr. Berrett: We have no objection, your Honor, though I suppose the Court will take official notice of the maximum price regulations issued by the Office of Price Administration. [233]

The Court: I think no.

Mr. Berrett: We have no objection to its being admitted in evidence.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 for identification in the deposition was marked, by the clerk of the court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit N in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: We offer to stipulate that the exhibit may be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: Very well, it may be so considered.

"Mr. Arend: I would like to ask before it is offered, these increase that you spoke of, were they the only increases—

"Mr. Arnold: (Interposing): Maybe I can answer that. That is the reason why I put the question through 1945, because I have supplements here covering an increase in the price.

"Mr. Arend: Then I won't object to it.

"Mr. Arnold: I would like to have this marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit Exhibit 17 for identification.

"(Thereupon the document, above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 17 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): During the calendar year of 1946, were the prices established by the Office of Price Administration pursuant to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 changed?

"A. They were. [234]

"Q. I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit 17 for identification and I will ask you to state what the document consists of.

"A. This is document No. 57433, from the Office of Price Administration, known as MPR 265, dated August 28, 1946, setting forth the price of various varieties—I should say species—and sizes of containers as in effect at the present time. Do you want me to read those prices?

"Q. Yes. Will you state what those prices are?

"A. Alaska King, one pound talls, \$17.32; Alaska Chinook, one pound flats, \$21.78;

"One-half pound flats, \$12.38;

"Alaska Red, one pound talls, \$18.56;

"One pound flats, \$19.18;

"One-half pound flats, \$12.38;

"Coho, one pound talls, \$14.36;

"One-pound flats, \$15.22;

"One-half pound flats, \$9.90;

"One-quarter pound flats, \$6.44;

"Pink, one pound talls, \$9.90;

"One pound flats, \$9.90;

"One-half pound flats, \$6.93;

"One-quarter pound flats, \$4.83;

"Chum, one pound talls, \$9.40;

"One-half pound flats, \$6.68;

"Copper River Sockeye, one pound talls, \$18.56;

"One pound flats, \$19.80;

"One-half pound flats, \$13.61;

"Puget Sound Sockeye, one pound talls, \$22.28;

"One pound flats, \$23.51;

"One-half pound flats, \$14.11.

"Do you want me to take in the Columbia River too?

"No. Are those prices that you have read rela-

tive to Alaska canned salmon the ceiling prices and market prices in effect as of this date?

"A. They are.

"Mr. Arnold: We offer the exhibit in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: We offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 17 in the deposition as Plaintiffs' Exhibit O in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 17 for identification in the deposition was marked by the clerk of the court as Plaintiffs' Exhibit O in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: We offer to stipulate that the exhibit may be considered as having been read.

Mr. Berrett: Let it be so stipulated.

The Court: Very well, let it be so stipulated.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all of Mr. Graham.

"Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. Graham, who built the five independent boats to which you [236] now hold the title? I understand you are selling them on contract.

"A. I can only answer the question with reference to past history from hearsay, but I believe it was Jerry Bryant, here in Seattle.

"Q. How did you acquire them?

"A. We took them over by assignment, or, rather, we took over that assignment from the Far North Packing Company when we bought the cannery.

"Q. You are permitting the fishermen to buy the boats, are you?

"A. We are continuing with the same program.

"Q. It was already started when you took over?

"A. That is correct.

"Q. The purchase price?

"A. That is correct. We haven't made any such transaction or transactions of that kind during this year of our operations.

"Q. How far is Moser Bay—that is, the cannery at Moser Bay from the Karluk Reservation?

"A. I am not too familiar with that country, but I believe it is about eighty miles.

"Q. How many? A. Eighty.

"Q. Eighty.

"A. I think so. However, some of the rest of the people here know much more about that than I do. [237]

"Q. How far from Moser Bay do the boats that work for your company extend their operations?

"A. In excess of one hundred miles.

"Q. In excess of one hundred miles?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. These prices set forth in Exhibits 16 and 17 of the Plaintiffs do they constitute prices at which canneries may sell to the consumer, or to the middleman, or just what are they?

"A. They are the prices that the packer contracts for in selling his pack.

"Q. And do those prices determine what you will pay the fishermen for fish? A. No.

"Q. They do not?

"A. They may have a connection, but they do not determine the amount that we pay the fishermen for fish.

"Q. Do you have any men engaged in fishing—actually fishing for you in the Karluk Reservation—whom you pay wages during the time that they are fishing? A. No.

"Q. How do you pay them?

"A. They are paid on a piece basis, so much per fish caught.

"Q. And do you have the same relative price differences for fishermen on independent boats—fishermen on company boats and fishermen on contract boats as have been testified to here by [238] Mr. Gepner and some of the others?

"A. That is correct. We adhere to the same set price.

"Q. Does your company regard the fishermen on the company owned boats as employees of the contract fishermen—rather, as employees, or contract fishermen?

"A. That is a question which is under advisement at the present time. I am not in any position to answer it, because it is being taken up legally and otherwise to determine that.

"Q. You leave it to the court to determine it in this case, do you?

"A. At least I cannot answer it.

"Q. Have you prepared a list of your boats that were fishing in the Karluk Reservation this last year?

"A. No; I have not. I have not a list of the names of them.

"Q. Can you obtain those for us?

"A. Yes, I can get them for you in a few hours. You would like the independent and the company boats separately?

"Q. Yes, and those that are being purchased, with the name of the captain of each boat.

"A. Yes, I can get them for you.

"Q. Will you do so, and furnish them to the Commissioner, who will insert them in the record at this point as your testimony in that regard?

"(Witness furnished the Commissioner with the information requested, said information reading as follows:) [239]

Independent Boats	Crew Members	Fished Karluk
Kerry	Nick Wolkoff Paul Wolkoff Cecil Hartman	Yes " "
Sherry	Pete Wolkoff Carl Panamatioff W. Watkins Niek Malitnak	Yes " " "
FNP #1	Teacon Peterson Willie Eluska Philip Rastopoff	No " "
Traveler	Joe Suryan A. O. Christenson John Chieoratich John Rock George Bowman	Yes " " " "
Don't Worry	Frank Suryan Jack Kamps Robert Dunkin Chas. Springer Helmer Malland	Yes " " " "

Independent Boats

Attu

Crew Members

Dick Zuanich
John Wilkinson
Jack Meyers
Don Johnson
Don Davis

Fished Karluk

Yes

Dew Drop

John Suryan
Art Graves
Alvin Sparks
Bob Verrall
Ray Bebieh

Yes

Antwin

Tony Suryan
Ed Buyan
Milton Johnson
Ben Luque
Wm. Burgess

Yes

Pride

Tony Anieh
John Anieh
Rudy Anieh
Rudy Anieh
Steve Bebieh
Don Burkland

Yes

Company Boats

Adak

Crew Members

Joe M. Suryan
Louis Padovan
John Gugich
Richard Suryan
Vladimir Seman Jr.

Fished Karluk

No

Kiska

John B. Suryan
Jim Toland
Earl Sparks
Lloyd Suryan
Victor Haglund

Yes

"Q. (By Mr. Arend): Mr. Graham, were any of your boats, or gear, or the boats and gear of fishermen working for your company seized by the Department of the Interior, or any of its agents

during 1946 for violation of the regulation at Karluk Reservation? A. No.

Q. Were any of the men working for you arrested by the Department of the Interior, or its agents, for fishing in the reserved area during 1946?

A. Not that I heard of.

Q. The only so-called threats that you have heard about are those that you state are contained in the telegram, Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4?

A. In addition to those, we had representatives in Kodiak during the period when the Fish and Wildlife representatives were there, during the negotiations earlier in the season, and we received in a roundabout way the information that the regulations with reference to the Karluk Reservation were going to be enforced. That was verbal.

Q. Were those negotiations at Karluk or at Kodiak?

A. They were at Kodiak. Our people were in Kodiak at the time [242] that statements were made which were passed on to us, that indicated that the regulation was going to be enforced.

Mr. Arend: That is all.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"(Witness excused.)" [243]

"O. L. GRIMES,

"called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

Q. State your name and address.

"A. O. L. Grimes, 1887 Shelby Street, Seattle.

"Q. What is your occupation, Mr. Grimes?

"A. I am in the fish canning business and in the mercantile business.

"Q. Do you operate a salmon cannery on Kodiak Island?

"A. Yes, sir. It is on Spruce Island right across the narrows from Kodiak shores. The cannery is located on Spruce Island.

"Q. Are you one of the plaintiffs in this action?

"A. I am, yes.

"Q. Under what trade name and style do you operate your cannery?

"A. Grimes Packing Company.

"Q. Is that a corporation? A. No.

"Q. You are the owner of the Grimes Packing Company?

"A. I am the sole owner, yes.

"Q. How long have you been engaged in the operation of a salmon cannery on Kodiak Island?

"A. Since 1927—each year since 1927.

"Q. Where is your plant located? [244]

"A. On Spruce Island.

"Q. At what place? A. At Ouzinkie.

"Q. And the plant has been operating since 1927 and every year since?

"A. And every year since, yes.

"Q. What is the approximate value of the plant and shore facilities?

"A. I would say a hundred and fifty thousand dollars.

"Q. What is the approximate investment in ten-

ders, fishing gear and other equipment used in the operation of your plant at Ouzinkie?

"A. Just as an estimate, I think the boats and the equipment would be about two hundred thousand dollars.

"Q. Will you state the number of employees, as distinguished from fishermen, that you transported to the cannery from points not on Kodiak Island in preparation for the 1946 season?

"A. I have that here noted down. Forty-six.

"Q. State the number of fishermen that you transported to the cannery from points not on Kodiak Island:

"A. Eight. Only eight men from here.

"Q. State the number of fishermen that were engaged in connection with the operation of your plant at Ouzinkie on Kodiak Island in 1946.

"A. There were forty-five on the purse seine boats, and I had a [245] few gill netters. I haven't that information where I could give it accurately.

"Q. Forty-five on the purse seine boats?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Do your purse seine boats fish at Karluk within the area of the Karluk Indian Reserve?

"A. Yes.

"Q. How long have they fished there?

"A. Oh, since about 1930. I didn't go down there any earlier than that. I think along about 1930.

"Q. 1930? A. Yes.

"Q. And have your boats been down there every year since? A. Every year.

"Q. Including 1945 and 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. State whether during the years prior to, but not including 1946, your company's operations on Kodiak Island were interfered with in any manner by the Karluk natives, or by the Office of Indian Affairs.

"A. Well, nothing more than the regulations. We were advised to stay out of that area—out of the Karluk area.

"Q. Well, state whether or not you or your fishermen were threatened with prosecution, or arrest, or seizure of their gear if they did fish in the area covered by the Karluk Reservation. [246]

"A. They were.

"Q. Coming now to the year 1946, Mr. Grimes, what occurred in connection with the efforts of your fishermen to fish in the Karluk area?

"A. Well, the ruling was made there that they be required to get permits, and I think some of my men did get permits.

"Q. Were they threatened with prosecution, arrest, or seizure of their boats and gear if they failed to obtain permits? A. Yes, I think so.

"Q. Were you advised of telegraphic instructions sent by the defendant, Frank Hynes, to Mark Meyer, the warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service on Kodiak Island, relative to the enforcement of the regulation prohibiting fishing within the Karluk Reserve except by inhabitants of the Reserve or persons authorized by them? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. When and where did you learn of that telegram?

"A. At a meeting of the salmon industry down here.

"Q. Here in Seattle? A. Yes.

"Q. At what date?

"A. I think that that was the 28th of May.

"Q. The 28th of May, 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. If your boats had been prohibited from fishing at Karluk during [247] the season of 1946, what would have been the effect on the operations of your cannery at Ouzinkie on Kodiak Island?

"A. It would have meant quite a loss had we not fished in the Karluk area.

"Q. Did a substantial portion of the fish that you canned in 1946 come from the Karluk reserve?

"A. Yes.

"Q. If your fishermen had been prohibited from fishing there, would it have been possible for them to have obtained an equal amount of fish elsewhere?

"A. I do not think so.

"Q. Have you prepared an estimate, or statistics, or figures showing the pack for your cannery at Ouzinkie on Kodiak Island, and the total catch of fish for the years from 1941 to 1946, and the percentage of that catch and pack applicable to fish taken in the Karluk Reserve? A. Yes, I have.

"Mr. Arnold: I ask to have this document marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18.

"(Thereupon the document above referred to was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18 for identification.)

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): I hand you Plaintiffs'

Exhibit 48 for identification; and I will ask you to state what the document is.

"A. This is an estimate of the fish caught during the years 1941 to 1946, and the number of fish taken from the various areas, [248] including the Karluk Reservation.

"Q. Was that exhibit prepared under your supervision, Mr. Grimes?

"A. I prepared it myself.

"Q. Is it based on the records and information from your company?

"A. Yes. The reason I made this an estimate, I did not have the records here except for the 1946 year—for this year—this last season. I had the number of cases packed for each year. I had to take that and multiply it by the number of fish per case to get this estimate.

"Q. But you did have the figures for the season of 1946 accurate?

"A. Yes, I had them accurate. Yes, I had the figures of that.

"Q. What percentage of the total fish canned at your plant in 1946 came from within the area covered by the Karluk Reserve?

"A. Twenty-five per cent of the Reds; eighty-five per cent of the Pinks, and fifty per cent of the Chums, and fifty per cent of the Cohoes.

"Q. How many cases did you pack at your cannery in 1946? A. 40,030.

"Q. 40,030? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. If you had been deprived of the fish which your fishermen took in the Karluk Reserve, what

financial loss, if any, would have been incurred in connection with the operation of your plant at Ouzinkie this year?

"A. Well, my estimate would be between fifty and seventy-five. [249] thousand dollars loss on the year's operations.

"Q. From a financial standpoint, can you continue to operate your plant at Ouzinkie if your fishermen are prohibited from taking fish from within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. No. I think it would be quite hazardous if one were to do it that way.

"Mr. Arnold: I will offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18 for identification in evidence."

Mr. Arnold: At this time, we offer Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18 in the deposition in evidence as Plaintiffs' Exhibit P in this case.

Mr. Berrett: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18 for identification in the deposition was marked, by the clerk of the court, as Plaintiffs' Exhibit P in this cause.)

Mr. Arnold: I offer to stipulate that the exhibit shall be considered as read.

Mr. Berrett: We so stipulate.

The Court: It may be so considered.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold): Mr. Grimes, when did you first go to Alaska? A. In 1908.

"Q. How old are you, if that is no secret?

"A. Well, I am sixty-six.

"Q. Have you resided in Alaska since 1908?

"A. Well, I have been out the last three or four years. [250]

"Q. Will you just state briefly where you have resided in Alaska from 1908 down to the present time? A. At Ouzinkie.

"Q. At Ouzinkie? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. What business were you engaged in there since 1908?

"A. I started in the mercantile business—in with a small store, and then branched from that into the cannery business.

"Q. Then you have been in business at Ouzinkie, Kodiak Island, either as a merchant or as a salmon packer, or both, from 1908 down to the present time? A. Yes.

"Q. How big a place is Ouzinkie?

"A. At the present time I think there are two hundred and seventy-five people there.

"Q. What would be the proportion of Alaskan natives, or people of native Indian blood?

"A. About ninety-five per cent, or perhaps more.

"Q. Is Ouzinkie located in the area covered by the Karluk Indian Reservation? A. No.

"Q. What is the principal means of livelihood of the residents of Ouzinkie? A. Fishing.

"Q. Under the regulation promulgated by the Fish and Wildlife [251] Service, relative to fishing within the Karluk Indian Reserve are the natives or the people of Ouzinkie entitled to fish there?

"A. I think so. They have been fishing there ever since I have been there—they have been fishing at Karluk.

"Q. Well, under the regulation issued by the Fish and Wildlife Service in 1946, does that prohibit the natives of Ouzinkie—

"A. (Interposing): That would prohibit the natives, yes.

"Q. Does that prohibit the natives of Ouzinkie from fishing there without a permit? A. Yes.

"Q. Prior to the years that you operated a cannery there, since 1908, do you know whether some of the native fishermen in Ouzinkie fished down at Karluk?

"A. Yes. The ancestors of these men and most of the older ones fished there, and then the younger ones fished after the older ones, and when I first came there they fished there right along at Karluk—that is, the older ones.

"Q. Your fishermen that you speak of, the company and independent fishermen, are they principally natives of Ouzinkie?

"A. Yes, the majority of them are. I would say that ninety per cent of my fishermen are natives.

"Q. And are they residents of Ouzinkie?

"A. Yes.

"Q. And they are the people, then, who were threatened with [252] prosecution and seizure of their boats and their gear if they fished in the Karluk Reservation in 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. Captain Grimes, reverting now to your company fishermen, do you carry employers' liability insurance on them? A. Yes.

"Q. During the time that they are engaged in fishing? A. Yes.

"Q. You pay them on a piece basis, so much per fish, do you? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. But you treat them as your employees for liability purposes?

"A. Yes. I have been paying that right along liability insurance on them.

"Mr. Arnold: I think that is all.

"Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Is that the only sense in which you treat them as employees, by paying this liability insurance?

"A. Yes, I think so. My insurance company—before I started this, I lost one or two there. They moved from where I had put the gill netters and went to a new place and set their net, and capsized their boat, and two of them were lost. After that I started carrying liability insurance on all of them.

"Q. How many boats do you have fishing in the Karluk area? [253]

"A. Not being up there—I was only up there a little while, so I cannot answer that directly or exactly, but I think there were fifteen boats.

"Q. Are all those boats owned by the company—by you?

"A. We own fifteen, and then we had some under contract.

"Q. Who provides the captains for the boats that you own? A. Pardon?

"Q. Who provides the captains for the boats that you own?

"A. Usually some of the leading natives will come and ask for a boat, and then the leading native usually goes as the captain and picks out his men. I try to give each one of the natives in the village a boat to fish with, and usually some leading native who is considered a better fisherman will ask for the boat. Well, we turn the boat over to him, and then he usually picks for his gang fellows that he likes.

"Q. Are they Ouzinkie natives? A. Yes.

"Q. How far is your cannery from Karluk itself—from the Reservation?

"A. I think it is seventy-five miles.

"Q. And do you compensate these fishermen on the boats that you own in the same manner as these other men that you have testified about?

"A. Yes, under a union contract.

"Q. You stated that threats of arrest and seizure were made. By [254] whom were those threats made, Captain?

"A. Nothing more than this ruling and that telegram. I was not up there, but I did wire up and asked my man—the superintendent—to tell my fishermen not to get permits. Some of them had already gotten permits at that time, but I didn't want them to go and get permits.

"Q. When you said, 'my fishermen,' whom did you mean? The captains?

"A. No. We consider all of our boats, the crews on them, our fishermen, but I just wired to the superintendent up there.

"Q. You merely advised them, didn't you?

"A. I merely advised them.

"Q. You had no way to enforce such an instruction? A. No, and he didn't have, either.

"Q. You know—do you know whether any of the fishermen from Ouzinkie have been denied a license—? A. (Interposing): No.

"Q. (Continuing): to fish in the Karluk area?

"A. I don't know.

"Q. You don't know? A. No.

"Q. Can you tell us whether the natives who are now residing at Karluk are the original native residents of that area, or are there others who drifted in there recently?

"A. There are others. Some of the originals have drifted away [255] from there, and we have in Ouzinkie now some Karluk fellows fishing for me—Karluk fellows that moved up there.

"Q. Can you state how many natives reside in the Karluk Reservation area?

"A. No, I do not know what the population is.

"Q. Has the take of salmon at Karluk been increasing or decreasing over the period of years that you have fished there, judging from the experience that you have had around there?

"A. Well, I think it has decreased some. In 1946, however, it was greater than any run that I have seen there.

"Q. Are you opposed to conservation tactics there by the Department of the Interior?

"A. At Karluk—yes.

"Q. Are you opposed to conservation in general?

"A. No, I am not opposed to conservation in general."

"Q. Your contention is with the reservation system, isn't it? A. Yes.

"Q. Would you be able to supply for the record a list of the boats and captains of your company there?

"A. I think so, but I cannot get you that list before tomorrow. I would have to get hold of my foreman, and I think he would remember the names of all of them.

"Q. I wish you would supply that list for the record, and is it agreeable to you, Mr. Arend, if that list as supplied by Mr. Grimes is incorporated into the record as part of his testimony? [256]

"Mr. Arend: That is satisfactory to me.

"(Thereafter the Commissioner was furnished by the witness with the following list, which is incorporated herewith:)

"G. P. Co. 8—Captain, Bill Boskofsky.

"G. P. Co. 9—Captain, Peter Squartsoff.

"G. P. Co. 10—Captain Mike Wasbrakoff.

"G. P. Co. 11—Captain Fred Pestrikoff.

"G. P. Co. 12—Captain Fred Torsen.

"G. P. Co. 13—Captain, Dick Yagashoff.

"G. P. Co. 14—Captain, John Shanagin.

"G. P. Co. 15—Captain, John Anderson.

"G. P. Co. 16—Captain Henry Eaton.

"G. P. Co. 18—Captain, G. S. Gugel—Contract boat.

"G. P. Co. 19—Captain, Ken Olsen.

"G. P. Co. 20—Captain, Pete Unga.

"G. P. Co. 21—Captain, Ted Pestrikoff.

"Theresa T.—Captain, James Toteff—Contract boat.

"All captains are native, except Gugel, Olsen, and Toteff.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"(Witness excused.) [257]

"GORDON JENKINS

"called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

"Direct Examination

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. Will you state your name and address?

"A. Gordon Jenkins, 3116 West Ray Street, Seattle.

"Q. What is your occupation?

"A. Cannery superintendent, Kadiak Fisheries Company.

"Q. What cannery are you superintendent for the Kadiak Fisheries Company?

"A. The Port Bailey Cannery.

"Q. Where is that cannery located?

"A. It is located in Dry Spruce Bay on Kodiak Island.

"Q. How long have you been employed by the Kadiak Fisheries at their Port Bailey Cannery?

"A. Since 1938.

"Q. During the season of 1946, or prior to the opening of fishing in 1946, did you have any conversation with Mr. Mark Meyer, the warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service on Kodiak Island, or with Mr. Louis Mueller, Special Agent of the Indian Service and of the Fish and Wildlife Service, or with a Mr. Brunsell, Special Agent of the Indian Service and of the Fish and Wildlife Service, relative to the enforcement of the fish and wildlife regulations prohibiting fishing within the area [258] embraced by the Karluk Indian Reservation, except by Karluk inhabitants or those authorized by them?

"A. I had a conversation with Mr. Meyer at Kodiak on the day of my arrival there from Seattle.

"Q. What date was that?

"A. That was April 18th or 19th, I am not certain which.

"Q. Of 1946? A. Of 1946, yes.

"Q. All right.

"A. And I mentioned that this new regulation had appeared in the general fishery regulations applicable to the Kodiak area, and I asked him what his attitude would be toward the regulation. He said that he had not been officially informed of it as yet, and did not have a copy of the regulation, but that he had seen the regulation which appeared in the Federal Register. And that inasmuch as it was incorporated in the fishery regulations, he considered that it would be necessary for him to enforce the regulation and prosecute any violations of that regulation, the same as he would a violation of any other of the regulations.

"Q. Did you have any conversation with Mr. Mueller or Mr. Brunskill about this matter?

"A. No; I didn't see Mr. Mueller during that summer. And if Mr. Brunskill was the Special Enforcement Agent, there was a man at our cannery this fall on the way out, but I don't recall [259] his name, whether it was that same man or not.

"Q. Did any of your fishermen discuss the situation with you relative to enforcement of this regulation and the likelihood of their arrest and the seizure of their gear?

"A. Yes. A number of them discussed it with us. They were very much concerned with the regulation. They felt that it might have a definite effect on their earnings for the 1946 season, and they were in some doubt as to what attitude they should take. They had been advised by their union that it was very important for them to take out the permits, otherwise they would be in jeopardy.

"Q. Otherwise they would be in jeopardy?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Meaning what?

"A. Meaning that they would be subject to punishment or to seizure of their gear if they fished in the Reservation.

"Q. Did any of your fishermen refrain from fishing in the Karluk Reserve on account of this regulation during any part of the season?

"A. Well, they all refrained in the early part of the season, I believe, from fishing inside of the markers that were set out.

"Q. How long did they continue to do that?

"A. Well, fishing was not particularly good at Karluk in the early part of the season and many of them went elsewhere—scattered out to fish. As I say, the fishing was so poor that [260] there was no incentive particularly for them to risk a violation of the boundary markers. But when the heavy run of pink salmon showed up at Karluk, it was my understanding that all of the boats fished inside and outside of the buoys. I mean the companies' boats, regardless of whether they were ours or boats of other companies.

"Q. What had happened by that time with reference to this case?

"A. By that time an injunction had been issued by the court at Fairbanks prohibiting the enforcement of the regulation.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Was there anyone else present when you had this conversation with Mark Meyer on April 18th or 19th, 1946?

"A. There was another party there, but I don't recall who it was. I remember that another party and myself were walking from the dock up past Mr. Meyer's house, and we stopped and engaged in conversation, but I don't recall who was with me at the time.

"Q. Was he a Government official?

"A. No, he was not a Government official.

"Q. He was not? A. No.

"Mr. Arend: That is all.

"Redirect Examination

"By Mr. Arnold: [261]

"Q. How long have you been at Port Bailey?

"A. Since the first year that the cannery operated, in 1938.

"Q. Since 1938? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. There has been some discussion in the previous testimony here about what has been designated as contract boats, or the practice of the company selling fishermen boats on conditional sales, or transferring title and taking a marine mortgage. During the period of your familiarity with the operations on Kodiak Island how long has that practice been in existence, and how widespread is it?

"A. I would say that it had its beginning since 1943 in general practice. It started about 1943 or 1944.

"Q. And what is the policy or purpose of your company in selling boats to fishermen?

"A. Well, primarily it has been at the request of the fishermen. They felt that by buying and owning their own boats they would be able to earn more money—in other words, get into business for themselves. And it would be to their advantage to own the boat if fishing were such that they obtained large catches; that the difference between what they would receive for fishing—being paid for what we call company gear price—company paid price and

independent price—the difference between those two would net them a profit on a large catch.

"Q. Do most of the companies on the island follow that practice [262] at the present time?

"A. It is general on the island at the present time.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"Mr. Amend: That is all.

"(Witness excused.) [263]

"**STEELE CULBERTSON,**

"called as a witness on behalf of the Plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Commissioner, was examined and testified as follows:

"**Direct Examination**

"By Mr. Arnold:

"Q. What is your name?

"A. Steele Culbertson.

"Q. Where do you live?

"A. 1900 Taylor Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

"Q. What is your present occupation or employment?

"A. Assistant Manager Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated.

"Q. How long have you been in that employment?

"A. Since the latter part of February, 1946.

"Q. What was your occupation prior to that time?

"A. I was Fishery Management Supervisor for the Fish and Wildlife Service, in charge of the Alaska fishery operations.

"Q. How long did you hold that position?

"A. I was approximately two years in that position.

"Q. How long were you in the employ of the Fish and Wildlife Service in Alaska altogether?

"A. Approximately twelve years. I began working for the old Bureau of Fisheries in 1931. I worked a couple of years for the Bureau, and finished school, and then went back in 1935.

"Q. During the period that you were employed by the Fish and Wildlife Service, what contract did you have with fishery [264] operations—what contact did you have with fishery operations on Kodiak Island?

"A. In 1937 and 1938 and half of 1939 I was the agent in charge of the Kodiak district.

"Q. Were you what is referred to here as the warden? A. As the warden, yes.

"Q. And during the two-year period that you were Fishery Management Supervisor, what was your connection with Kodiak Island?

"A. Well, the agents for the various districts in Alaska, of which Kodiak is one, operate under the Juneau office, under the fishery supervisor there. In other words, the fishery supervisor at Juneau supervises the fishery programs in all of the districts.

"Q. And during that period the warden on Kodiak Island operated under your supervision?

"A. That is right.

"Q. Were you on Kodiak Island in the year 1946? A. Yes.

"Q. Do you know Mark Meyer, the present warden or agent for the Fish and Wildlife Service on Kodiak Island? A. I do.

"Q. Did you have any conversation with Mark Meyer relative to the regulation promulgated by the Fish and Wildlife Service for 1946 prohibiting fishing within the boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation except by inhabitants of the Reservation or [265] persons authorized by them?

"A. I did.

"Q. State what that conversation was.

"Mr. Arend: May we first have when and where this took place?

"Mr. Arnold: Yes.

"Q. (By Mr. Arnold) When did the conversation occur, and where?

"A. It occurred—I will have to refer to my notes, if I may, which will show when I sent the wire (referring to calendar). It occurred on Saturday. I sent the wire on the 27th. Saturday was the 25th. It was between the 25th of May—

"Q. (Interposing) 1946?

"A. 1946 and the 27th of May—the day that I sent the wire—that I had the conversation with him.

"Q. Where did you have the conversation with him?

"A. At Kodiak—at his office there. I met him on the street and he told me that he had received this wire, and he was tellin me about it, and I asked him if I might go up and see it, and he begged me to come up and see the wire, and I read it.

I then asked him if I might make a copy of it and he said that I might. And I copied the wire, and then went down and included it in this wire that I sent to you, Mr. Arnold, on the 27th.

"Q. You sent a wire on the 27th in which you included, or incorporated, a copy of the wire received by Mark Meyer? A. That is correct.

"Q. From Frank Hynes, the defendant in this case? A. That is correct.

"Q. I call your attention to Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4, in this case, and I ask you if that is the wire which you sent, incorporating the wire from Hynes to Meyer, a copy of which was furnished to you by Meyer?

"A. That is the wire that I sent incorporating this wire—that is the wire that I sent, incorporating in this wire and the wire and quoting the wire that Mr. Meyer received from Mr. Hynes in Juneau.

"Q. What other conversation did you have with Meyer at that time, if any?

A. Well, the burden of it was—well, we spoke a little about the burden of enforcement of it, and at that time Mr. Meyer didn't know whether he would have any assistance in the enforcement or not. He being familiar with fishing regulations, why he knew as well as I did that it would be his duty to enforce the regulation contained in the new fishery regulations regarding the Reservation.

"Q. Did Meyer indicate in any way whether he considered these instructions confidential?

"A. Apparently not, because when I asked him if I might copy it I told him that I felt that it

was very important to us, and that I wanted to transmit a copy of it down here to Seattle, because it would materially affect the operations of our clients there on Kodiak Island. [267]

"Q. Did he say anything to indicate in any way whether he intended to notify the operators on Kodiak Island of the receipt of this wire or the policy established by the instructions received?

"A. Well, he did notify those that were in Kodiak.

"Q. He did that? A. Yes.

"Q. Did you have any conversation with Mr. Meyer at a later date about his matter?

"A. Well, after the receipt of a wire from Mr. Hynes at a later date, he also mentioned that.

"Q. Were you on Kodiak Island at the time this restraining order or injunction was issued?

"A. No, I was not.

"Q. You had left there by that time?

"A. Yes, sir.

"Q. Did you see Mr. Louis Mueller or Mr. Brunskill on Kodiak Island?

"A. No, They had not arrived when I left.

"Q. They had not arrived? A. No.

"Q. What was the purpose of your visit to Kodiak at that time?

"A. To negotiate the fishing agreement with the union, and also the cannery agreement—the cannery workers' agreement.

"Q. Did you discuss, or hear this matter of the Karluk regulation [268] discussed by the fishermen, or among the fishermen?

"A. Yes. While it did not occupy any time in our meetings, there were recesses, and it was mentioned at different times.

"Q. What was the attitude of the fishermen with respect to fear or lack of fear of prosecution or seizure of their gear in the event that they fished within the Karluk Reserve?

"A. Well, I believe most of the fishermen decided to observe the regulation at least to the extent of not being apprehended, and Karluk being a place that was particularly watched, why most of them felt that it was too great a risk not to comply with the regulation, either through not fishing there or getting a permit. Because in the case of an arrest, why it is normal for a fishing boat and the crew to lose several days in court action, in addition to whatever fine they might get, and in those cases the loss in time from fishing is greater than the penalty imposed by the court for violation.

"Q. What would be the mechanics of the arrest or seizure of gear at Karluk for violation of this regulation or any other fishery regulation?

"A. Well, the arresting officer would first take the names of the men on the boat, and the boat, and the circumstances concerning the operations at the time, and either take the boat in tow, and if it had fish aboard take it to the nearest cannery and dispose of the fish, or if the fishermen would agree to go on their initiative, why they would run into the cannery [269] and dispose of the fish, or if the fishermen would agree to go on their initiative, why they would run into the cannery and dispose

of the fish to the cannery, in which case the receipt for the fish would be made payable to the Fish and Wildlife Service. And, of course, in the case of Kodiak, I think there are two commissioners' courts there, one at Kodiak and one at Afognak, and it would mean taking the crew right into one of those two villages and arranging the time convenient to the commissioner to hold a trial. And then if they were fined, why they would have to pay the fine, and if they didn't have the money, they would have to raise it, and then they would have to go back up to the fishing grounds, which might involve another day, or something like that.

"Q. Do the Government authorities or the officials of the Fish and Wildlife Service, or the District Attorney have the option of forfeiting the boat and gear also?

"A. Not in the commissioners' court, they would not, but through the action of the district court they would have.

"Q. Is that procedure normally followed in the enforcement of fishery violations on Kodiak Island?

"A. That is correct.

"Q. Is that procedure one that is understood by the fishermen on Kodiak Island?

"A. By a number of them, at least, who have experienced such arrest. [270]

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Cross Examination

"By Mr. Arend:

"Q. Mr. Culbertson, did Mr. Meyer at any time

state in his own words that he was going to enforce the regulation?

"A. To the best of his ability, yes.

"Q. He did so state? A. Yes, sir.

"Q. In this conversation in May, 1946?

"A. Yes. He said that with the equipment that he had there that naturally he would have to enforce that regulation the same as any other.

"Q. And that statement was made with reference to this telegram, Exhibit 4, that you have before you there?

"A. Well, prior to that he had received the amendments to the 1946 regulations, which contained the prohibition against fishing there in the Reservation.

"Q. Well, did he indicate that he was going to go beyond the instructions contained in this telegram, Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4? Are you familiar with the telegram?

"A. Yes. What he indicated was that he would attempt to enforce the regulation, the same as any other regulation contained in the Kodiak area.

"Q. You realize that the telegram merely asked him to arrange for a test case on the first day of the season, don't you? [271]

"A. Well, that would actually mean enforcement of the regulation if he apprehended one of the boats out there and took him in to Kodiak.

"Q. Did he say that he was going to arrest everybody that violated the regulation, or attempted to?

"A. Well, he hoped, I guess, that they would not all violate it.

"Q. I am only trying to get at what he actually said.

"(Witness does not answer.)

"Mr. Arend: I have no further questions. That is all.

"Mr. Arnold: That is all.

"(Witness excused.)

"Mr. Arnold: That concludes our list of witnesses.

"(Depositions concluded.)

"State of Washington,

"County of King—ss.

"This Is to Certify that before me, E. E. Lescher, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Seattle, there appeared upon the 18th day of October, 1946, at the hour of ten o'clock a.m., Howard Bailey, Frank McCopaghy, F. A. Gepner, George W. King, Guy V. Graham, O. L. Grimes, Gordon Jenkins and J. Steele Culbertson, witnesses on behalf of the plaintiffs in the above-entitled cause, W. C. Arnold, Stanley B. Long, Frank L. Mecham and Edward F. Motley, attorneys for the plaintiffs, and Harry O. Arend, attorney for the defendant, for the taking of the said depositions: [272] that I then and there duly swore the said witnesses, and each of them, to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in response to questions put to them by counsel herein, and thereupon the questions set forth in the fore-

going pages, numbered 1 to 201, inclusive, were put to them by the various counsel and the answers made by them as shown on said pages; that I truly and carefully took down in shorthand the said questions and answers, which I have transcribed into typewriting, as set forth in the foregoing pages, numbered 1 to 201, inclusive, which constitute a full, true, and correct transcript of all the questions and answers and proceedings held at the taking of said depositions; that pursuant to stipulation the signing of the depositions by the respective witnesses was waived.

"In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal this 22d day of October, 1946.

"(Seal) E. E. LESCHER.

"Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Seattle.

"My commission expires: November 11, 1948."

The Court: We will take a recess until tomorrow morning at ten o'clock.

(Thereupon court was adjourned until ten o'clock a. m., October 29, 1946, at which time it was duly reconvened, and [273] the following proceedings took place:)

The Court: Are counsel ready to proceed with the trial of Grimes Packing Company and others against Hynes?

Mr. Arnold: Plaintiff is ready.

Mr. Berrett: We are ready.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we will call Mr. Turner as a witness.

CHARLES TURNER

called as a witness on behalf of the plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Clerk of the Court, was examined and testified as follows:

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. State your name and address?

A. Charles Turner, 637 West Eightieth Street, Seattle.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. Outside foreman, Kadiak Fisheries, Port Bailey.

Q. Where is the Port Bailey plant of the Kadiak Fisheries located?

A. It is thirty-two miles from Kodiak town in the Kupreanof Straits.

Q. Is that on Kodiak Island?

A. Yes, it is.

Q. How long have you been employed by the Kadiak Fisheries? A. Since 1937. [274]

Q. What was your occupation prior to that time?

A. I was with the Bureau of Fisheries.

Q. Where were you stationed with the Bureau during your employment by the Bureau of Fisheries? A. In Bristol Bay and Kodiak Island.

Q. How many years were you employed by the Bureau of Fisheries on Kodiak Island?

A. It was seven years.

Q. What years were those?

A. 1931 to 1937.

Q. In what capacity were you employed on Kodiak Island by the Bureau of Fisheries?

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

A. In '31 and '32 I was counting fish on a weir in Olga Bay, and in '33 I was warden for the Bureau of Fisheries on Karluk, and in '34, '35, and '36 I was warden for the district.

Q. Since 1937 you have been an employee of the Kadiak Fisheries? A. That's right.

Q. What is your present capacity and duties for the Kadiak Fisheries?

A. I look after the floating equipment and the fishing.

Q. Were you on Kodiak Island during the fishing season of 1946? A. Yes, I was.

Q. Are you familiar with the boundaries and location of the Karluk Indian Reservation established by Public Order No. 128? [275]

A. Yes, I believe I am.

Q. What is the area covered by the reservation?

A. The one boundary is at the mouth of the Sturgeon River, and it runs in a northeastern direction to Wolcott Reef.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, Plaintiffs' Exhibit No. 2 in the depositions was not received in evidence in this case. I should like now to have Plaintiffs' Exhibit No. 2 in the depositions marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q for identification in this case.

The Court: Very well.

(Thereupon the above-mentioned chart was marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q for identification by the clerk of the court.)

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. Mr. Turner, I hand you Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q for identification in this cause and ask you to describe generally what the exhibit consists of.

A. Well, it is a section of a chart that runs from almost the Red River and divides Uyak Bay.

Q. Where?

A. On Kodiak Island.

Q. Does that exhibit—Does that chart cover the area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Yes, it does.

Q. Based upon your knowledge and experience of the area, is that a correct chart of that general area? A. Yes, I would say it was. [276]

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we offer the exhibit in evidence.

Mr. Berrett: We have no objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Thereupon Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q for identification was marked Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q by the Clerk of the Court.)

Q. (By Mr. Arnold) Referring now to Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q, can you point out from the exhibit the area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Well, the western extremity of it, it is nearby the mouth of the Sturgeon River, and it extends to the Wolcott Reef, and it is approximately three thousand feet off-shore.

Q. About how far is it from the Sturgeon River to the Wolcott Reef?

A. Well, it is around fifteen miles.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. And does that area embrace the length of the Karluk River? A. Yes, it does.

Q. And Karluk Spit? A. Yes.

Q. Does the Kadiak Fisheries procure fish for its canneries at Port Bailey from the area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Yes, they do.

Q. By what method do they take that fish?

A. Purse seining and gill netting. [277]

Q. How long has the Kadiak Fisheries been procuring fish from the area now embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. They started gill netting when they purchased the Shellikof Canning Company in 1937, and I believe they started purse seining there that same year or possibly the year before.

Q. And have they continued to fish there since?

A. Yes, they have.

The Court: Mr. Arnold, does your question go merely to the part of the Karluk Indian Reservation that was in the navigable waters or does it go to the other area?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, the question goes to the part that is covered by water, that being the part with which we are concerned in the fishing effort. I see, however, that for the purpose of clarity of the record that the whole matter should be covered.

Q. (By Mr. Arnold) I will ask you, Mr. Turner, if you are familiar with the upland areas embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Part of it, yes.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. Do you know what upland areas are included with the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. No. I don't know the boundaries of it. It runs back some distance, but I don't know its boundaries.

Q. Do you know whether the Karluk River is included within the boundaries? [278]

A. Oh, there must be a good deal of the Karluk River included, yes.

Q. You are not familiar with the upland boundaries of the reservation?

A. No, I am not. I could not point them out.

Q. State whether or not during, or prior to the fishing season of 1946 you had any conversation with the agents of the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Office of Indian Affairs, the natives of Karluk or other officials of the Department of the Interior relative to the enforcement of that provision, of the 1946 fisheries' regulation which prohibited fishing within the area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation, except by inhabitants of the reservation and persons authorized by them.

A. Yes, I have had a number of conversations with various people connected with those departments.

Q. Do you know Mr. Meyer?

A. Yes, very well.

Q. A warden for the Fish and Wildlife Service on Kodiak Island? A. Yes.

Q. Did you have any conversation with him?

A. I talked with him last spring at the time we

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

had information as to what was incorporated in the fishery regulation.

Q. Can you fix the time and place of that conversation, approximately?

A. Very generally, it was the latter part of April or early part [279] of May in Kodiak town.

Q. What was that conversation?

A. Well, I went to see Mark about this new regulation that we had heard of that was to give him authority to make arrests in connection with the reservation and violations of the reservation, and at that time he said that he had not received the information from his office; it was purely hearsay; he had heard about it a number of times. I had a copy of the Federal Register at the cannery and offered to send it in to him. That was the only time I saw him until after the fishing started.

Q. What did he state, if anything, at that time about what the policy of the Fish and Wildlife Service would be relative to the enforcement of the regulation?

A. He wasn't very enthusiastic about it. He felt he had all he could handle with the equipment that was available there, and he thought that he would have to do it, however, as long as it was in the book.

Q. When did you next have a conversation with him about the matter?

A. Well, let's see. I didn't see Mr. Meyer until — it was this summer or fall, and I don't remember that anything more was said.

Q. Did you know Mr. Louis Mueller in his lifetime? A. Yes, I did. [280]

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. Did you see him during the 1946 season?

A. Yes, I did.

Q. In what capacity was he acting in this matter, if you know?

A. Well, the morning I saw him, he and Mr. Brumskill were out on the dory on the fishing grounds. I believe it was the morning he was drowned.

Q. Can you fix the date of that?

A. To the best of my recollection, it was the 22nd of July.

Q. Is that the first conversation you had with Mr. Mueller during 1946?

A. Yes, that was the only time in 1946. I had seen him and talked to him in '45.

Q. What did he say at that time about the Karluk Indian Reservation?

The Court: Is this the 1945 or 1946 conversation?

Mr. Arnold: The 1946 conversation.

A. We had received the information that an injunction had been granted by this court and we were free to fish anywhere we wanted beyond the one hundred yard limit. Before we did it, we wanted to clear with him. I saw Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brumskill that morning on the dory. I was on one of the tenders. They came alongside. I asked Mr. Mueller what the setup was; at that time he said he had not received any information regarding this injunction and until he did, there would be no change in the situation, and we continued to fish the same as we had previously. [281]

United States
Circuit Court of Appeals
for the Ninth Circuit.

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and
Wildlife Service, Department of Interior,
Appellant,

vs.

GRIMES PACKING CO., KADIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL AND LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC., PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.,

Appellees:

Transcript of Record
In Two Volumes
Volume II
Pages 289 to 495

Upon Appeal from the District Court of the United States
for the Northern District of California,
Southern Division

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. By "no change in the situation" do you mean that they would continue to enforce the regulation or not enforce it?

A. That is the way I understood it. In fact, we continued on that same day. He was running around in his boat, apparently patrolling the limits of the reservation.

Q. Mr. Turner, does the Kadiak Fisheries employ company fishermen in its operation?

A. Yes, they do.

Q. Do those fishermen fish in the area covered by the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Yes, they do.

Q. Does the Kadiak Fisheries deduct social security and withholding tax from the earnings of those company fishermen? A. Yes, they do.

Q. For social security and withholding tax purposes, you treat the company fisheries the same as you do the other employees of the cannery?

A. Yes.

Q. That withholding tax and social security deduction includes their earnings as fishermen?

A. Yes, it does, both their pre-season work on shore and their after-season work and their fishing money on the company boats.

Q. Do you know whether Kadiak Fisheries procures employers' liability insurance on its company fishermen?

A. No, I don't. No, I don't know anything about that. [282]

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Cross Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Mr. Turner, you indicated that you live in Seattle, did you not? A. Yes, I do.

Q. Do you happen to know whether or not your company, the Kadiak Fisheries, is defendant in a suit brought in the District Court for the State of Washington involving this Karluk situation?

A. They are defendant?

Q. Yes.

A. No, sir, I hadn't heard that. I had heard they were plaintiff in this case. That is the only case I know of.

Q. You didn't know another case was pending in the State of Washington?

A. No, I didn't.

Q. You indicated that you were in this region of Karluk, or, Kodiak and Bristol Bay for a number of years, 1931 to 1937, and part of that time in the position of warden, is that correct?

A. That's right.

Q. As warden, you were familiar with all of the various canneries, during those years?

A. Yes, moderately so.

Q. And the amount of their catch? [283]

A. That's right.

Q. And the places where they caught their fish?

A. Yes, I had a pretty good review of that.

Q. You had to make a report

A. (Interposing) That's right.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. —isn't that right, upon that very subject?

A. Yes.

Q. To the director of the Fish and Wildlife Service at Juneau? A. That's right.

Q. You have listened here to the depositions that have been read of the various superintendents of the plaintiff companies, have you not?

A. I have.

Q. And you recall that these companies began fishing operations in and around Kodiak Island for a number of years before they fished in Karluk?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, let me ask you this question: Where did the Kadiak Fisheries Company catch their fish prior to the season of 1938, which, according to the testimony of its superintendent, is the first year that they fished in Karluk waters, in all those preceding years you were there, from 1931 to 1937, inclusive? Where did Kadiak catch their fish?

A. Largely in Chiniak Bay.

Q. Do you know whether or not their pack of fish was as large as [284] it has been in recent years?

A. No, I wouldn't say it was quite as large. That probably ran from fifty to ninety thousand cases.

Q. And during those same years, do you know where the McConaghay Packing Company got their fish prior to the year 1937?

A. McConaghay started in 1937. He was not in operation prior to that.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. That was his first year: 1937

A. That's right.

Q. And the Parks Canning Company, prior to the year 1941, where did they catch their fish?

A. Parks wasn't in that district prior to 1941.

Q. He was not around Kodiak Island?

A. No.

Q. Were there any other fisheries than the plaintiff fisheries operating in that area?

A. Oh, yes, there was a number of canneries not in operation at present. There was Northeastern Fisheries; they had a cannery at Uyak. And the Pacific American Fisheries had a cannery at Zaehler Bay. Neither of those two canneries are in operation any more.

Q. Do you know where they were catching their fish?

A. Those were largely Karluk fish, Uyak Bay and Karluk.

Q. Do you know where the San Juan Company caught their fish before the year 1936? [285]

A. Yes. They caught their fish in Uganik Bay, and their pack was largely trap fish. They have a trap on Afognak Island, and the rest are around Uganik Bay.

Q. Do you know whether they still fish those areas? A. Oh, yes.

Q. Do you know where the Uganik Company caught their fish prior to 1936?

A. They have a trap on Raspberry Island, and two on Uganik Bay. That is where the largest part

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

of their pack came from, although Uganik operated the seine boats in Karluk, I believe, from the time it was opened for purse seining, they were there in the first year; that is, in 1934.

Q. You heard the testimony that they started there in 1936, did you not?

A. I think an examination of the Bureau of Fisheries' records will show that their boats were there the first year.

Q. What do you mean by "the first year"?

A. In 1934, when purse seining was opened.

Q. Was there any fishing done to any extent by these plaintiff companies before 1934 in the region of Karluk?

A. You couldn't fish there at all. That was only open to beach seines. The ground was all owned there by the Alaska Packers. It wasn't open to other companies.

Q. In regard to Libby, McNeill & Libby, prior to—I think we need not ask that because they entered in 1946. As a matter [286] of fact, then, these various fishery companies and others were in operation and securing fish for their packs in waters other than Karluk waters for many years?

A. Yes, that is true.

Q. And those waters are still available to these various companies?

A. Some of them are and some are not.

Q. What do you mean by some of them are not available?

A. Well, you take Chiniak Bay that I spoke of,

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

the place, the bay, where Kadiak Fisheries took their majority of their pack, was closed by the Navy when they put their base close by. The most productive part of that area has not been reopened.

Q. Which of the canneries would be most affected by that? A. McConaghy and Kadiak.

Q. You indicated that you had had a conversation with Mark Meyer early in May. At that time had Mr. Meyer received any instructions from his department to enforce the regulation known as Section 208.23 R?

A. I suppose you are referring to the Karluk—

Q. Yes, I am.

A. No, he hadn't. He hadn't received the wording of the regulations; he hadn't received instructions about it, or anything else.

Q. So at that time he didn't know what the policy — [287]

A. (Interposing) That's right.

Q. — of the Fish and Wildlife Service would be?

A. Yes.

Q. He didn't know whether they would want him to enforce it or not? A. That's right.

Q. All he could give you at that time was his own personal opinion? A. That's all, yes.

Q. You indicated that you had a conversation with Mr. Mueller on July 22, 1946?

A. That's right.

Q. Off Karluk? A. Yes.

Q. If I understood you correctly, you said that on that occasion of your meeting him you asked him if he had heard anything?

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

A. I forget. The purpose of my stopping and talking to him was to find out if there was any change in the situation. I wouldn't attempt to quote what he said or what I said, but that was the purpose of stopping and talking.

Q. At that time had you received word—

A. (Interposing) Yes.

Q. —that an injunction had been issued?

A. There was a piece in the Kodiak paper about it, and, to verify it, we wired our Seattle office and they informed us that it had been granted. [288]

Q. At that time, Mr. Turner, were Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill making any arrests?

A. No. I hadn't heard of any.

Q. Had you heard of them making any?

A. No, I never had.

Q. Didn't you know, as a matter of fact, that they had orders not to make arrests?

A. No, I was never told that.

Q. When Mr. Mueller indicated to you that there was no change in the situation, did you understand by that that he would make arrests?

A. Well, it was difficult to say. This thing has been kind of a hard one to figure out. All the way through, there has been an air of arrest hanging over everyone there if you made a false move around the place, although nothing has ever happened, although a couple of years ago, a couple of our boys had to turn some of the fish loose. We had that straightened out later, although they lost the fish.

Q. You said you knew of no arrests being made?

A. Yes.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. If that situation was not to be changed, that would mean no arrests were to be made?

A. I had heard of no violations down there.

Q. You didn't consider that a threat to the operation of the fisheries in that area, did you? [289]

A. It put us in the position of not being able to catch a lot of fish we would have otherwise.

Q. Did you as a result of that conversation tell your men to be careful?

A. Some of the boats came over after I had talked to Mueller and Mr. Brunskill to find out if they could go in, and I told them just what Mr. Mueller had said; although none of them went in although there were fish in that area later in the day.

Q. Weren't your folks already inside of the reservation waters?

A. Inside of the reservation waters, but not inside of the buoys.

Q. You mean at the mouth of the river?

A. Yes, they were in the area between the Sturgeon River and Wolcott Reef.

Q. That is, they were fishing within the reservation? A. They were.

Q. And had been all during the season?

A. Yes, they were.

Q. Yet they hadn't been arrested?

A. They had permits to fish in that area, a good many of them. They paid money for that.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. Now, Mr. Turner, you say that no arrests were made but that there was a continual air of threatened arrest. Now, where [290] was it that Mr. Mueller was attempting to restrict the operation of your boats? Was it within the entire reservation or within a smaller area where, markers had been established by the Office of Indian Affairs?

A. As we understood the thing there, the boys who got permits were permitted to fish in the area between Wolcott Reef and Sturgeon River, except a limited area around the mouth of the River. I believe it was one thousand yards on one side and five hundred on the other and it must have been probably one thousand yards off-shore. I wouldn't be sure of those distances.

Q. What that area marked off?

A. Yes. There was a sign on the beach on each end of it, "Fishing Limits," and then there was a buoy directly out from that on each end.

Q. What that the area that Mr. Mueller was patrolling?

A. That is where he seemed to be most of the time, Mr. Brunskill too. They were around there in the boat.

Q. Now, when you spoke of the conversation with your boats after you talked with Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill, you stated that the boats did not go in, although there was fish there. Now, what do you mean by going in: inside of the reservation or inside of this zone marked off at the mouth of the Karluk River?

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

A. I mean inside of the zone marked off by the buoys. [291]

Q. It was your understanding and the understanding of the fishermen, if they had permits, they could fish throughout the area of the Karluk Reservation except within the inner zone?

A. That's right.

Q. Where were the fish?

A. That day they happened to be inside those markers.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Recross Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. How were Mr. Mueller and Mr. Brunskill keeping any fishermen from going within the markers?

A. Their presence there, I think, had more effect than anything on them.

Q. They weren't using any force?

A. I never saw them use any, no, although each of them had a gun on his hip.

Q. Mr. Turner, do you know whether this is the area, this inner area you are speaking of, that Mr. Meyers had in mind that he needed to enforce if he followed the regulation?

A. Well, I couldn't say as to that. We didn't go into that.

Q. Are you acquainted with the fisheries' regulations for 1946? A. Yes, quite well.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. Is there anything said in regard to this little inner area? A. Yes, there is.

Q. Would you read it to me? [292]

A. I think you will have to get me the amendment. There is an amendment to this.

Q. Do you know when the amendment was issued? A. August 29.

Q. What date were you there, Mr. Turner?

A. Fishing?

Q. No. What date did this conversation take place? A. That was early in May.

Q. There was no amendment then?

A. Oh, no. That is something since then.

Q. This date, on the 22nd of July, when you said you were conversing with Mr. Muir, [Mueller] was there an amendment then? A. No.

Q. In other words, there is nothing here in the regulation at that time that the Fish and Wildlife Service were obliged to enforce that had to do with that inner area; is that correct?

A. Nothing that had to do with the inner area, but certainly there is something here regarding the whole area.

Q. What are the boundaries of that? Will you read them?

A. Beginning on the easterly, the east, shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island, $57^{\circ}31'30''$ North; thence northeasterly along the said shore to a point $57^{\circ}39'40''$.

Q. Is that a description of the area within the buoys? A. I can't tell you that.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

Q. I will show you what is marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q, being [293] a purported map of the Karluk River area. Can you point out on here what was included in that regulation?

A. It would be right here, I would say.

Q. I would like you to mark on this map, Mr. Turner, the area of ocean water from which fishing is restricted by the fisheries' regulations of 1946.

A. All right. It begins at this point here.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court will indulge us for a moment, we would like to set forth on this map the boundaries that we are talking about.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, for general information and perhaps for use in cross-examining this witness, I would like to have this map introduced in evidence. We are glad to offer it as an exhibit.

Mr. Berrett: I have no objection to it. I would like very much to have it in evidence.

The Court: Very well, it may be admitted.

(The map above referred to was marked by the Clerk of the Court as Plaintiffs' Exhibit R.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Now, Mr. Turner, on this larger map, the Cannery Map of Alaska, marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit R, will you indicate the area from which fishing is prohibited by the fisheries' regulations for 1946?

A. Do you want me to read the whole thing, or just—

Q. (Interposing): You have already read it. Now, if you can, [294] point to that map and show us that spot, please.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

A. I assume that is Cape Karluk there. This mouth of the Sturgeon River would be . . . oh, it is possibly three miles west of Cape Karluk, which would put it about there, and that extends to Wollcott Reef. That is Rocky Point. That would be right here. (The witness indicated the points referred to on Plaintiffs' Exhibit R.)

Q. And it extends out into the ocean three thousand feet to mean low tide? A. Yes.

Q. Now, Mr. Turner, when you were in this area of Karluk on July 22, 1946, were the boats of the plaintiffs fishing within that area?

A. Oh, yes.

Q. In considerable numbers?

A. Oh, roughly, sixty boats.

Q. Now, is there any other area mentioned in the regulation? A. In what respect?

Q. In any respect.

A. In this particular regulation?

Q. Yes.

A. Well, it goes on and says, "The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives."

Q. But that didn't apply to any smaller area on the map, this smaller area you refer to. What is that, do you know—this small limited area around on both sides of the beach, you said for five hundred yards on the improvement side and one thousand yards on the spit side? A. Yes.

Q. What is that?

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

A. That is the area around the mouth of the river.

Q. Why was there any effort, Mr. Turner, to keep any fishermen out of that area, if you know?

A. Well, it is no doubt used for the exclusive use of beach seines.

Q. But not by the regulations?

A. Not at present. At the time that was published, no.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. After this conversation with Mr. Mueller, was the fact of the issuance of the injunction by this Court established at Karluk, become known?

A. Yes, I believe it was. As our boats came around, we told them what we knew about it, and our Seattle office had advised us that the injunction had been issued, and I believe the other companies did the same thing.

Q. And after that word was passed, did the boats fish within the inner zone? [296]

A. I believe it was that afternoon they started going in, yes. It was either that afternoon or the next day.

Q. Well, then, isn't it a fact, Mr. Turner, that prior to the issuance of the injunction by this Court and the publication of that fact at Karluk, that due to the activities of the Fish and Wildlife Service and Mr. Muir [Mueller] and Mr. Brunskill that the boats did not fish within the inner zone?

A. That's right, yes.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

(Testimony of Charles Turner.)

~~Recross Examination~~

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Mr. Turner, would you say it was due to their activities that they didn't fish within it?

A. Yes, I would. It was the fact that they were there, and it was generally regarded that they were there to enforce the law, and they believed the law was to keep them out; and I might add also that when some of our boats went in to get their permits they were told that they could be logged for entering the areas other years, and I think they were given some instructions to keep out of there before the permit was issued.

Q. Mr. Turner, did you ever instruct your men to keep out of the area? A. Yes.

Q. When did you do that? [297].

A. In 1944, I believe it was, when the area first opened, and then again last spring.

Q. Why did you instruct them to keep out of that inner area last spring?

A. Because we didn't want any of them arrested.

Q. Weren't you told that that was an agreement with the Department of the Interior that you would not interfere with—

A. (Interposing): No.

Q. —the beach seining until this question was settled? A. No, I was never told that.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. Mr. Turner, did you say that Mr. Brunskill and Mr. Mueller were armed?

A. They each had a gun, yes.

Q. Were their weapons visible?

A. Yes, on their hip.

Q. Well, explain that. They carried what kind of arms and how?

A. A revolver. I think it was strapped on the outside.

Q. In a holster? A. I believe so.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Recross Examination

By Mr. Berrett: [298]

Q. Mr. Turner, isn't it the usual thing for officers in that capacity to carry a pistol?

A. I suppose it is.

Q. Did you, when you were warden, carry one?

A. No, I never did; never guns.

Q. But it is usual for them to do so?

A. Not for Bureau of Fisheries men, it certainly wasn't, in that capacity.

Q. But for enforcement officers it is usual, isn't it?

A. It is customary for a United States Marshal to, I believe.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. Is it customary for United States Marshals to carry guns in an open holster?

A. That is not very often you see them on the outside, I don't believe.

(Witness excused.)

(Five-minute recess.) [299]

Mr. Arnold: We will call Mr. Jones, if the Court please.

GORDON JONES,

a witness on behalf of the plaintiffs, having been first duly sworn by the Clerk of the Court, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. State your name. A. Gordon Jones.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. Cannery superintendent.

Q. By whom are you employed?

A. By the Alaska Packers Association at Larson's Bay, Kodiak Island, Alaska.

Q. How long have you been in the employ of the Alaska Packers Association?

A. Forty-seven years.

Q. During that time, during the period of your employment by the Alaska Packers Association, have you been working for them in connection with

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

the operation of salmon canneries in the Territory of Alaska? A. Yes.

Q. Where is the Alaska Packers Association cannery, the Larson's Bay cannery, of which you are superintendent located with [300] reference to Karluk River?

A. Well, it is about thirty miles from the Karluk River, and it is situated in a little tributary bay of Uyak Bay.

Q. When were you first at Karluk River?

A. In 1902.

Q. Were you employed then by the Alaska Packers Association? A. Yes.

Q. How long have you been superintendent of the Larson's Bay cannery?

A. Twenty-four years.

Q. When was the Larson's Bay cannery of the Alaska Packers Association built, if you know?

A. 1909.

Q. Did the Alaska Packers Association operate canneries on Kodiak Island prior to the construction of the Larson's Bay cannery in 1909?

A. Yes.

Q. When did they commence the operation of canneries on Kodiak Island?

A. 1904 . . . No. 1894.

Q. 1894? A. Yes.

Q. Where were those plants located?

A. At the mouth of Karluk River, and they had other canneries in other districts on Kodiak Island.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Q. Are you familiar with the area embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation? A. Yes.

Q. State roughly what area of the ocean waters is contained within the Karluk Indian Reservation.

A. Yes. Three thousand feet off-shore, from Sturgeon River to Wolcott Reef.

Q. You are familiar with those waters, are you, Mr. Jones? A. Yes.

Q. How long, to your knowledge, have white fishermen been taking fish within those waters?

A. Well, since 1882 to 1939.

Q. That is, white fishermen of the Alaska Packers Association?

A. No. In the early history they had a company there by the name of the Russian-American Trading and Packing Company. That was prior to the formation of the Alaska Packers Association.

Q. When was the Alaska Packers Association formed? A. 1894.

Q. What properties did the Alaska Packers Association acquire at Karluk when they formed in 1894?

A. Well, they acquired the entire west spit and quite a lot of acreage on the improvement side, and that is the southern end, southern side of the River.

Q. Well, isn't it a fact, Mr. Jones, that since 1882 the Alaska [302] Packers Association and their predecessors have taken fish within the area now embraced in the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Yes.

Q. By means of white fishermen? A. Yes.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Q. Does the—~~is~~ the Alaska Packers Association engaged in fishing activities within the Karluk Indian Reservation at the present time?

A. Yes.

Q. Did they operate there during the season of 1946? A. Yes.

Q. Was that operation conducted under your supervision? A. Yes.

Q. Will you describe briefly the facilities maintained by the Alaska Packers Association at Karluk within the boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation and of the fishing operations that you conducted there in 1946 and previous years?

A. You mean the method of fishing?

Q. The method of fishing and the facilities that you use.

A. Well, to begin with, we furnish all the living quarters for the fishermen, and we furnish all the culinary equipment, including the fuel; and we furnish all the fishing gear and floating equipment. Does that answer your question?

Q. How are the fishermen paid?

A. Why, they are paid by the fish according to the union scale. [303]

Q. Is that at the company gear price or the independent price?

A. That is the company gear price.

Q. Did you deduct from their earnings for social security taxes and withholding taxes?

A. Yes.

Q. From their earnings as fishermen?

A. Yes.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Q. Who are these fishermen?

A. They are all residents of Karluk village.

Q. Alaska natives?

A. Well, with the exception of some of the key men, like the fishing boss we furnish and we pay his salary.

Q. And the other people, are they native inhabitants of the Karluk Indian Reservation?

A. Yes, with the exception, I think, of one.

Q. One exception? A. Yes.

Q. Who is that?

A. Why, he is a missionary there.

Q. You stated that you fished there with white fishermen until 1939? A. Yes, sir.

Q. State how that operation was conducted when you used white fishermen.

A. Well, in the early days, we used to use about four gangs. [304] In other words, we used to run two shifts on each side of the river, about eighty men on each side of the river for the beach seine work.

Q. Did you use native crews during those years also? A. Oh, yes.

Q. Both native and white men? A. Yes.

Q. Mr. Jones, what shore facilities, what camps, or equipment or machinery does the Alaska Packers Association maintain at Karluk?

A. Well, to begin with, they have their radio-telephone station there, and then they have their machinery, like winches for hauling the seines, and they have four launches to set out the seines; they have the electric light plant, cold storage.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Q. Do they have mess houses and bunk houses?

A. Mess houses and bunk houses, yes.

Q. Web lofts?

A. Web lofts, yes. And then they have their boat shop where they do all their boat work, carpenter shop.

Q. Does the Alaska Packers Association operate a store or commissary there? A. Yes.

Q. Is that in operation the year round?

A. All the year round, yes.

Q. What other commercial facilities are there at Karluk besides [305] the Alaska Packers Association store? A. None.

Q. There are none? A. No.

Q. These facilities and buildings that you describe, are they located on public domain or upon the private property of the Alaska Packers Association?

A. No. They are on patented property.

Q. On patented property? A. Yes.

Q. About how much patented property does the Alaska Packers Association have at Karluk, if you know?

A. Oh, it goes into the thousands of acres.

Q. How about Karluk spit itself?

A. That is all patented, the entire spit.

Q. And owned by the Alaska Packers Association? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does the waters adjoining this patented property of the Alaska Packers Association, the waters off the beach, are they included within the

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation, the open waters?

A. No. It was always my understanding that there was no ownership below high water mark.

Q. Are they included within the boundaries of the Karluk Indian Reservation? [306]

A. Oh, yes. Yes.

Q. Does the Alaska Packers Association rent any of its buildings to the Department of the Interior or the Office of Indian Affairs?

A. Yes.

Q. What buildings?

A. The school building and living quarters for the teachers.

Q. Those buildings are the property of the Alaska Packers Association? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Located on patented ground? A. Yes.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Cross Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Mr. Jones, what part of the Karluk area is the school reserve?

A. Well, it is on the, I woud say on the east bank of the river, about one thousand yards from the mouth of the river, upside.

Q. It doesn't include any of the patented lands held by your company?

A. The property that school building is on?

Q. Well, what is known as the school reserve,

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

which was withdrawn for that purpose some years ago, does that include any of the lands that were held prior to that time by your company? [307]

A. I don't quite understand.

Q. The school reserve which was designated at Karluk, I think in the year 1936, did it include any of the lands that had, prior to that time, belonged to the Alaska Packers Association?

A. Oh, no.

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I object to the question and move to strike the answer, unless it be made apparent that the witness knows of the school reserve and its location.

The Court: Objection sustained. It may be stricken.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Jones, do you know if any part of this area has been reserved as a school reserve?

A. I understand there has been a plot of land there reserved.

Q. Do you know where it is located?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Where is that?

A. It is on top of the hill a very short distance from the church. That is as near as I could describe it.

Q. Do you know how many acres are in the reserve?

A. I think it is a very small portion; probably two-thirds of an acre, if I remember correctly.

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

Q. But you don't know exactly? A. No.

Q. Mr. Jones, does the fishermen's union dictate to your company the hours that these fishermen shall fish for you? [308] A. No.

Q. Or the nature of their living quarters?

A. Yes.

Q. They do dictate as to living quarters?

A. Yes. They don't dictate, but they suggest.

Q. They suggest. But they have nothing to do with the hours? A. No.

Q. That your fishermen fish? A. No.

Q. Do you know in case of injury to any of the fishermen while fishing that the fisherman comes under the Jones Act? A. Yes.

Q. Mr. Jones, did you provide tender service—

A. Yes.

Q. —for these fishermen? A. Yes.

Q. How do you pay the men who work on the tenders? A. The regular union scale.

Q. They are contract employees, are they not?

A. Oh, yes.

Mr. Arend: Your Honor, we move at this time to strike the testimony, all the testimony given on direct examination by this witness. It appears that there is an attempt here being made to show that the Alaska cannery employ their fishermen under the same terms and conditions as the plaintiffs in this case. The plaintiffs have not told us whether or not their men are employees. It would appear that their fishermen are not employees while they

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

are fishing. They are trying to show by this witness that there is the identical setup between the plaintiffs and their fishermen who are fishing, and the Alaska Packers Association and the men who fish for them, and I feel that they have failed to do that and that all of this testimony is irrelevant in this case.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I am not quite sure I understand the motion. I think it is untimely and inappropriate. If the direct examination was considered, irrelevant and incompetent, objection should have been made at that time. Now, as to the statement he made that "the plaintiffs have not told us whether the fishermen are employees or not," a relationship of employer and employee is a legal relationship and is not to be determined at the option of witnesses in this lawsuit. The answer to the question is to draw the legal conclusion. Now, if that question is involved in this litigation—I don't see that it is—if it is one of the legal phases of the case, it is to be decided by the court and not by the witnesses. We are attempting to show by this witness and others the circumstances under which we fish and operate in that area. The counsel for the defendants have examined this witness and others on cross-examination in an effort to develop the fact or facts upon which the argument can be made that [310] the fishermen are not employees. Why I do not know, because I do not consider that would be relevant to this con-

(Testimony of Gordon Jones.)

troversy. We have asked this witness certain facts relative to the relationship and the type of operation. We think it is material and competent to show the circumstances under which our fishermen fish there and the circumstances under which the inhabitants of the reservation fish; and that is the purpose of the testimony, and we think it is properly admissible.

Mr. Arend: Your Honor, the Complaint sets forth that there is a threat of arrest. The threat of arrest would only be aimed at the man who is fishing. Now, if he is an employee of the company, then, of course, the plaintiff concerned, but, if he is not an employee of the plaintiff, he is a contract fisherman, and the plaintiffs, under those circumstances, will not have a cause of action here at this time.

The Court: Motion denied.

Mr. Medley: Do you wish to ask this witness any further questions?

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

(Witness excused.)

Mr. Medley: If the Court please, I wish to call to your attention the fact that when the depositions were taken the exhibits were numbered and reference was made all through the depositions to the numbers of the exhibits in the examination [311] of the various witnesses. With the consent of the attorneys for the defendant, we would like to have

the record show that the numbers of the exhibits in the deposition have been changed as follows:

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit A;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 2 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit Q;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit B;

Plaintiff's Exhibit 4 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit C;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit D;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 6 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit E;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit F;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 8 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit G;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit H;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9A is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit H-1;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9B is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit H-2;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 11 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit I;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 12 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit J;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 13 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit K;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 14 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit L;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 15 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit M;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 16 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit N;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 17 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit O;

Plaintiffs' Exhibit 18 is now Plaintiffs' Exhibit P.

Mr. Berrett: We are ready to stipulate to that change.

The Court: Very well. Are you ready to proceed, Mr. Berrett? [312]

Mr. Berrett: We are.

The Court: Very well.

Mr. Berrett: We will call Mr. Hynes.

FRANK W. HYNES,

a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been first duly sworn by the clerk of the court, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Will you state your full name?

A. Frank W. Hynes, Regional Director—

Q. Where do you reside?

A. —of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

Q. Where do you reside

A. Juneau, Alaska.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service.

Q. Are you familiar with the fisheries' regulations of Alaska? A. Quite familiar.

Q. Did any correspondence with the Department of the Interior, regarding the enforcement of the fisheries' regulations, come through your office?

A. Yes.

Q. Are you acquainted with the laws and regulations for the protection of commercial fisheries of Alaska for 1944, 1945 and 1946? [313]

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

A. I think so.

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark these as Defendant's Identifications A to C?

(The laws and regulations for the protection of the Commercial Fisheries of Alaska for the years 1944, 1945, and 1946, were marked as Defendant's Identifications A, B, and C., respectively, by the Clerk of the Court.)

Mr. Arnold: We have no objection to those going into the evidence.

Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I would like to introduce into evidence and marked as Defendant's Exhibits, Defendant's Identifications A, B, and C, being the compilation of the laws and regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska, A for the year 1944, B for the year 1945, and C for the year 1946.

Mr. Arnold: No objection.

The Court: They may be admitted.

(Thereupon Defendant's Identifications A, B, and C were marked by the Clerk of the Court as Defendant's Exhibits 1, 2, and 3, respectively.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Prior to 1946, Mr. Hynes, did the laws and regulations governing the commercial fisheries of Alaska contain any provisions in respect to fishing in the ocean waters in the Karluk area?

A. Only the one hundred yard area of the mouth of the area.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Q. What was the purpose of that restriction?

A. That was for conservation purposes. [314]

Q. Is that common with restrictions at the mouth of other rivers?

A. Well, there is a little difference in the size of the area.

Q. Is it common practice to prohibit fishing in the very mouth of rivers that empty into ocean waters? A. It is.

Q. How large an area is prohibited at the mouth of the Karluk River?

A. One hundred yards.

Q. For how many years has that prohibition been in effect, do you know?

A. I could not say exactly.

Q. Was it in effect in 1944? A. Yes.

Q. In 1945? A. Yes.

Q. And this year, 1946?

A. Well, it is still in effect, yes.

Q. Prior to 1946, did any of the regulations prohibit fishing in the ocean waters one thousand feet off-shore, extending along the coast on either side of the Karluk, for a distance of some fifteen miles, corresponding to the shore line of the reserve? Was there any prohibition to fishing other than the one you have designated at the mouth of the river?

A. There was not. [315]

Q. Is there a fisheries' regulation concerning that area now? A. There is.

Q. When was it issued?

A. March 22, 1946, I believe.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Exhibit 1, being the laws and regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska, 1944. In those regulations, was there any prohibition of fishing in these waters of the region of Karluk except at the mouth of the river?

A. There was not.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Exhibit 2, being the laws and regulations for the protection of commercial fisheries of Alaska in 1945, and I ask you if there is contained in this regulation any prohibition to commercial fishing in the waters off the Karluk Reserve, save at the mouth of the river as you have indicated?

A. There was not.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Exhibit 3, being the laws and regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska in 1946 and ask you to read the regulation in regard to fishing off the Karluk Reservation.

A. (r) under section 208.23: "All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island, latitude 57° 32' 30" N., [316] thence northeasterly along said shore to a point 57° 39' 40".

"The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives."

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Q. Is this the fisheries' regulation prohibiting fishing in those waters off the reservation that you have had any duty to enforce?

A. That is correct.

Q. Did you or any of your agents, men working in cooperation with you in your department, have anything to do with setting up the Karluk Indian Reservation? A. We did not.

Q. Did you or any of your agents have anything to do with the passing of ordinances by the native council regulating fishing in reservation waters?

A. We did not.

Q. Did you or your agents, prior to March 22, 1946, have any duty to enforce those ordinances of the Indian council at Karluk pertaining to fishing off the reservation? A. No.

Q. Did you or any of the agents interfere with fishing by any of the plaintiffs in this action or their fishermen?

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I object to that. First, it fixes no time; second, upon the ground that it calls for a conclusion, and that it is irrelevant. This witness has [317] testified that he is the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service, charged with the duty of carrying out the provisions of the fishery regulations, the regulations of the commercial fisheries of Alaska. The question of whether or not he interfered with the fishing operations of the plaintiffs I contend will be incompetent. His duty is to enforce the regulations, to apprehend violators. He has no authority to

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

waive the regulation, nor the enforcement of it, and no authority to interfere or not interfere with people who are legally fishing.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I don't know how counsel can object to a question before the question is stated. I got half-way through with it, and, if the entire question had been stated, I think there would have been no objection.

Mr. Arnold: Then I apologize and withdraw the objection.

Mr. Berrett: I would like to state it in full and let counsel object if he cares to then.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Did you or any of your agents interfere with the fishing by any of the plaintiffs or their fishermen prior to the year 1946, in the ocean waters that have been included in the reserve at Karluk?

Mr. Arnold: Your Honor, I renew the objection.

The Court: Objection overruled.

A. We did not.

Q. Did you threaten to do so? [318]

A. No.

Q. Have you ever been ordered by the Department of the Interior to enforce the fishing regulations of the village of Karluk prior to 1946?

A. No.

Q. May I ask this: When did you first enter into the picture of prohibiting fishing in the waters of the Karluk Indian Reservation, other than your usual fishing regulations for all the fisheries?

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

A. When this regulation was published in the Federal Register.

Q. And that would be March 22nd of this year?

A. That was the first notice we had of it.

Q. Your enforcement duty, then, would be a result solely of the fisheries' regulation prohibiting fishing in an area that happens to correspond with the reserved waters of the Karluk Indian Reservation? A. That is correct.

Q. When the Alaska commercial fisheries' regulations for 1946 were issued on March 22nd of this year, did some question arise in your department as to the legality of a portion of section 208.23(r)?

A. Yes.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that as immaterial.

The Court: I don't see the purpose of it. What is it? [319]

Mr. Berrett: The purpose is this, because some question did arise, certain correspondence was entered into between the office of Mr. Hynes and the Department of the Interior and the plaintiffs in this action that I wish to introduce into this court as being pertinent in this case.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I fail to see the pertinence of any departmental correspondence, or any correspondence, if there were any, between the Department and the defendant and the plaintiffs relative to the legality of it. That is the purpose of this lawsuit, to determine the legality, and an exchange of correspondence or views on the matter

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

would not be relevant, as I see it. The Department apparently didn't see fit to withdraw the regulation; it is still in effect, and it is one of the regulations for the protection of the commercial fisheries of Alaska, and discussions had with the Department as to its validity, I think, are immaterial and irrelevant and I renew the objection.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, may I say this further: The plaintiffs have already, in the testimony of their witnesses introduced by deposition and otherwise, referred to correspondence in the way of telegrams having to do with the enforcement of this regulation. In fact, without that correspondence to which they refer, they would probably have no threat of enforcement at all, except the technical threat that when the regulation is passed, it ought to be enforced. It seems we [320] are coming down to that. That is the only threat in this case. The plaintiff introduced evidence pertaining to a telegram which is a part of this correspondence. It is in this case as their Exhibit D, purporting to be a telegram from this witness, Mr. Hynes, to Mr. Meyers, who is an agent on Kodiak Island. That is already in evidence. It was introduced by the plaintiffs themselves, so this matter of correspondence having to do with whether or not this regulation would or would not be enforced, they have already brought into the record. Now they object on the grounds that any correspondence has no effect on whether they are going to enforce it or not. This becomes, your Honor, the very crux of the matter.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

These plaintiffs have no right in this court, they have no right to an injunction, unless they can establish in this court of equity that there has been some danger to their property; that they are liable to have their property seized, or their men arrested, or their fishery operations interfered with. It is our contention that they have never been in any danger of that whatsoever, due to the fact that they themselves sought a friendly suit, as we wish to show by this evidence, and the only threat they have introduced was a part of the very arrangement peaceably made by Mr. Arnold with the solicitor of the Department of the Interior for such a suit and for such a threat as we can show. We feel it is our right to introduce this question and these exhibits to explain [321] Exhibit 4 of the plaintiffs.

The Court: The objection is sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, do you know whether there was any effort made to arrange for a test case of this law, this regulation?

Mr. Arnold: I object on the ground it is irrelevant, incompetent, and immaterial for the reasons previously stated.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I would like to have this marked for identification.

(A copy of a telegram from Frank W. Hynes to Mark Meyer, dated May 25, 1946, was marked Defendant's Identification D by the Clerk of the Court.)

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, did you, on May 25, 1946, send a telegram to Mark Meyer, your agent at Kodiak, in regard to the enforcement of fisheries' regulation 208.23(r)? A. I did.

Q. I will read to you what purports to be a telegram and ask you if this is the one that you sent to Mark Meyer, Fish and Wildlife Service, Kodiak, Alaska, from Frank W. Hynes, Fish and Wildlife Service, Juneau, Alaska, May 25, 1946:

"In order clarify Regulation 208.23R which prohibits fishing in waters Kodiak Reservation except by natives in possession thereof and persons authorized by said natives you are directed to arrange for test case on first day season opens pd Packers have declared intention to fish in reservation [322] contrary to provisions of regulations therefore will welcome early court decision pd Discuss matter with U.S. Attorney and Commissioner and advise course of action you propose to take

Frank W. Hynes
Regional Director

Fish and Wildlife Service"

Is that the telegram that you sent?

A. It is.

Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I would like to introduce into evidence Plaintiffs—Defendant's Identification D.

Mr. Arnold: No objection.

The Court: Isn't it already in evidence?

Mr. Berrett: In a different form, your Honor,

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

That is included in a larger telegram which is in evidence.

The Court: Very well, it may be admitted.

(Thereupon Defendant's Identification No.

D was marked as Defendant's Exhibit 4 by the clerk of the court.)

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark this as Defendant's Identification E?

(Copy of telegram from Ward T. Bower to Thompson, dated May 28, 1946, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification E.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Hynes, would you tell me who Mr. Thompson of the Fish and Wildlife Service is?

A. Mr. Seaton Thompson is Assistant Chief of the Division of [323] Alaska Fisheries with headquarters in Chicago.

Q. Is he your immediate superior?

A. He is.

Q. And who is Mr. Ward T. Bower?

A. Mr. Bower is the Chief of the Division of Alaska Fisheries, and he is Mr. Thompson's superior.

Q. Did you on May 28, 1946, receive a copy of a communication from Mr. Bower to Mr. Thompson? A. I did.

Q. Would you indicate whether or not this is a copy of that telegram? A. It is.

Q. Will you read the telegram to the court?

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object until the matter is received in evidence and I am given an opportunity to examine it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification E and ask that it be received in evidence.

Mr. Arnold: I object to the introduction of the document upon the grounds it is incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: May I ask that this be marked as Defendant's Identification F? [324]

(Copy of telegram from Frank W. Hynes to Mark Meyer, dated June 4, 1946, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification F.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Hynes, did you, on June 4, 1946, send a further telegram to Mr. Mark Meyer at Kodiak in regard to the enforcement of this regulation? A. I did.

Q. I will read the contents of this purported telegram, from Hynes, Fish and Wildlife Service—

Mr. Arnold: Just a minute. If the Court please, we object to reading documents into the record which have not been received in evidence.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Hynes, will you tell us the purport of that telegram?

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to that upon the ground that it is incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial, and I wish to state this: that on this matter of correspondence of Mr. Hynes to Mr. Meyer, it is true that plaintiffs have offered in evidence the text of a wire from Mr. Hynes to Mr. Meyer which we contend was an instruction to enforce this regulation. I wish also to say that I feel that the plaintiffs in this case have been guilty of belaboring this question of threat. Our contention is, and the authorities support our contention, that the promulgation of this regulation in itself endangered our property and entitled us to seek this relief. [325] As I say, we have tended to belabor the proposition by showing further the affirmative policy of the Fish and Wildlife Service and of the defendant, Mr. Hynes, to do what they are bound to do, to proceed to enforce the regulation; and we did introduce into evidence a telegram, instruction from Mr. Hynes to Mr. Meyer, and we also proved that the plaintiffs in this case, or their agents and superintendents, had knowledge of those instructions and the threat therein contained. Now I object to the introduction of any instructions or telegraphic authority or statements of policy sent by Mr. Hynes to Mr. Meyer after that date, unless it be first shown that plaintiffs had knowledge of it.

The Court: Objection sustained. We will take a recess at this time until two o'clock.

(Court was adjourned until two o'clock p.m.
October 29, 1946, at which time it was duly

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

(reconvened and the following proceedings took place:)

The Court: Are ~~counsel~~ ready to proceed with the case of Grimes Packing Company against Hynes?

Mr. Arnold: Plaintiff is ready, your Honor.

Mr. Berrett: Defendant is ready. Call Mr. Hynes to the stand.

(Mr. Hynes resumed the witness stand for further examination.)

Q: (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Hynes, I think in our previous [326] questioning of you that you indicated that you had received a telegram, or had sent a telegram on June 4, 1946, to Mr. Mark Meyer at Kodiak. Is that correct?

A: That is correct.

Q: I show you what is marked as Defendant's Exhibit F and ask you if that is a copy of the exact telegram sent. A. It is.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, that is not Defendant's Exhibit F but Identification. Is that correct or is it not?

Mr. Berrett: Yes, that is right. At this time, your Honor, I would like to offer in evidence what is marked for identification as Defendant's Exhibit F.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to receipt of the exhibit in evidence on the ground, first, that it is a communication from one officer of the Fish and Wildlife Service to another and not

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.) relevant to this controversy, and, second, upon the further ground that it isn't shown that any of the plaintiffs or their agents had notice of it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I would like this marked for identification as Plaintiff—Defendant's Exhibit G in the case at issue.

(Copy of telegram from Ward T. Bower to Thompson, dated June 3, 1946; was marked as Defendant's Identification G by the clerk of the court.)

Q. Mr. Hynes, did you, or did you not, on June 3, 1946, receive a radiogram addressed to Thompson, Fish and Wildlife Service [327] Juneau, Alaska, from Ward T. Bower in Chicago?

A. I did.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification G and ask you if that is the routine copy you received. A. It is.

Q. Does it pertain to the Karluk situation?

A. It does.

Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification G.

The Court: Show it to the adverse counsel, please.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to the introduction of the exhibit on the ground that it is an interagency communication, not relevant to this controversy, and upon the further ground that

Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

There is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents had knowledge of it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I ask you to mark for identification this document as Identification H.

(Copy of letter from Warren W. Gardner to Mr. Arnold, dated June 5, 1946, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification H.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Hynes, did you receive, on or about the 18th day of June, 1946, a copy of a letter sent from the United States Department of the Interior, from Mr. Warren W. Gardner, solicitor, regarding the enforcement of the fisheries' regulation we have previously alluded to? [328]

A. Is that the letter addressed to Mr. Arnold?

Q. Did you receive such a letter?

A. I did.

Q. I ask you to examine what is marked as Defendants' Exhibit H and ask you if that is a copy of the letter you received? A. It is.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, at this time I would like to introduce in evidence a copy of a letter addressed to Mr. Arnold, counsel in this case for the plaintiffs, from the solicitor of the Department of the Interior, Mr. Warner W. Gardner.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to receipt of the exhibit in evidence upon the grounds, first, that it is not the best evidence; it purports to be a copy of the original sent to the defendant

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Hynes, as an interagency communication; no proper foundation has been laid for the introduction of the copy, no proof of loss of the original, nor proof of inability to obtain the original; no request for the production of the original has been served. We object upon the further ground that the contents of the letter are not relevant to this controversy. An examination of the document will show that it was written by the solicitor of the Department of the Interior, and it was addressed to me in my capacity as an executive of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Incorporated. It has to do with the discussion and arrangements relative to, a [329] friendly suit or a test suit to test the validity of the order establishing the Karluk Reservation and the power of the Fish and Wildlife Service to enforce. The negotiations or exchange of correspondence, since it did not culminate in an arrangement, becomes *fusus officio*, the same as the negotiations preliminary to the drafting of the contract, or the same as the evidence sought to be introduced for the purpose of showing offers of compromise, or anything of that kind. It merely amounts to preliminary conversation or exchange of correspondence which did not culminate in an arrangement, and we object to it on that ground, upon both grounds.

The Court: May I see it?

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, in regard to this, I would like to demand that the plaintiffs, at this point, produce the original or be willing that the copy of the original be introduced into evidence,

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

it being manifestly not within our power to produce the original in this case.

The Court: We have a court rule that you must demand anything you want from an adverse party early, not at the last minute.

Mr. Berrett: Our claim for this letter, your Honor, is not that these negotiations resulted in the suit that was proposed, but that these negotiations were responsible for the sending of Exhibit 4 of the plaintiffs to Mark Meyer, which they have deemed a threat and is explanatory of that telegram, [330] being addressed to the plaintiffs themselves. They are fully aware of its contents.

Mr. Arnold: If I may be permitted, in response to counsel's statement, I should like to point out that the letter was neither sent by the defendant Hynes, nor addressed to the defendant Hynes. It is merely a copy of a letter from the solicitor of the Department of the Interior to myself.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I would like to mark this telegram Defendant's Identification I.

(Telegram from Warner W. Gardner to Frank T. Hynes, received on June 14, 1946, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification I.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, did you have any evidence reach you that the letter previous to the last shown to you actually reached the plaintiff in this action? Did you receive any word from

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Washington that they had agreed to the proposition set forth in that letter?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that as irrelevant.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Did you not receive, Mr. Hynes, on June 14, 1946, a communication from the Interior Department at Washington, D. C., addressed to yourself at Juneau, Alaska, setting forth that the plaintiffs had agreed to a test case?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that as irrelevant. [331]

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Did you receive a telegram on that date, Mr. Hynes? A. Yes.

Q. I ask you to look at this particular telegram and state whether that is the telegram sent from the Department of the Interior to you on that date? A. It is.

Q. And does it concern the enforcement of the fisheries' regulation now in question?

A. It does.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification L.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, we object to the introduction of the exhibit upon the ground it is an interagency communication irrelevant to this controversy, and upon the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs had notice of the

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

dispatch of such communication or of the contents of it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I ask you to mark the document for identification.

(Copy of letter from Frank W. Hynes to Seton Thompson, of date June 14, 1946, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification J.)

Q. Mr. Hynes, you testified a moment ago that you received a [332] telegram from your superiors in Washington on the 14th of June, 1946. What did you do in response to that telegram?

A. I believe I wrote a letter to Thompson at Cordova, advising him of the developments on the Karluk matter.

Q. Will you examine what is marked for identification as Defendant's Identification J, and I ask you is that a copy from your files of that particular letter? A. That is a copy of that letter.

Q. Mr. Hynes, in regard to the program of enforcing regulation 208.23 (r), what steps did you take on the date of June 14, 1946?

A. We—My office started to prepare letters to the fishery operators, the packers in the Kodiak district, as we were instructed to do by Mr. Gardner.

Q. What were these letters for?

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I object to the question on the ground that it is irrelevant

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

and immaterial, the purported instructions of Mr. Gardner or the telegram incorporating them, which was offered in evidence as an exhibit. The Court ruled it was not admissible, and I object to this witness testifying to any step he took pursuant thereto as irrelevant; upon the further ground that there is no showing that their steps were within the knowledge of the plaintiffs or their agents.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, these questions were not [333] directed as to what he did pursuant to the telegram. I asked him what he did upon June 14, 1946, what steps he took to enforce the regulation. He indicated, in answer to that, that he prepared letters to send out to his men. Now I have asked him what the letters were to do; what instructions did he give.

Mr. Arnold: Perhaps I am in error here. I understood him to say that he prepared letters to send to the plaintiffs. Now that was really the basic ground of my objection.

Mr. Berrett: Well, that may be. If he considers it one of the steps in enforcing the regulations to inform the people that he was going to enforce it or what he was going to do, you surely wouldn't object to that, it being a step in his line of duty.

Mr. Arnold: I have no objection if this is preliminary, and if it his intention to show that this witness did send such a letter to the plaintiff or his agents, but if it is internal or interagency matter that was without the knowledge of the plaintiffs or their agents, I object to it.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

The Court: The question seems to be for the witness to testify orally what the letter contained, as near as I can remember.

Mr. Arnold: They haven't really got to the point of that yet. I am anticipating that, your Honor, and I certainly object on that ground. I withdraw the objection to this [334] question and reserve the right to object to the witness testifying orally as to the contents of any written communication or any other steps which he did without the knowledge of the plaintiffs or their agents.

The Court: Read the question.

(The question was read by the reporter:
What were those letters for?)

The Court: That is the question you were asked, Mr. Hynes. You can answer it.

A. These letters were for the purpose of notifying the plaintiffs in this case that regulation 208.23 (r) would be enforced.

Q. Were these letters ever sent, Mr. Hynes?

A. They were not.

Q. Why were they not sent?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that, if the Court please, upon the ground that it is irrelevant and immaterial. If the letters were not sent, the reasons are not material.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: At this time, your Honor, I would like to offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification J, previously referred to here

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)
as the letter from Mr. Thompson to Mr. Hynes, on
this date, June 14.

The Court: Very well. Show it to counsel.

(The document was handed to counsel for the
plaintiffs.)

Mr. Arnold: I object to the receipt of the exhibit in [335] evidence upon the ground that it is an interagency communication not relevant to this controversy, and on the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents had knowledge of the communication, and upon the further ground that the principal part of the letter is the quotation of a telegram, which is Defendant's Identification I, which has previously been offered and rejected.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I wish to mark this exhibit for identification.

(Telegram from Warner W. Gardner to
Frank T. Hynes, of date, June 14, 1946, was
marked as Defendant's Identification K by the
clerk of the court.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, did you receive another telegram on June 14, 1946, from Warner W. Gardner, solicitor for the Department of the Interior? A. I did.

Q. Relative to this same matter? A. I did.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification K and ask you if that is the telegram you received? A. It is.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Mr. Berrett: I wish to offer at this time in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification K.

Mr. Arnold: We object to the exhibit being received in [336] evidence upon the ground that it is an interagency communication; it isn't relevant to this cause; and upon the further ground that there is no showing that the plaintiffs or their agents have knowledge of it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I wish to have this document marked for identification.

(A copy of amendments to sections 208.18 and 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Commercial Fisheries' Regulations, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification L.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, have you received a notice, or copy of an amendment to the Alaska commercial fisheries regulations for 1946, section 208.18 and section 208.23 (r)? A. Yes.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification L and ask you what it is.

A. Well, it is an amendment to the Alaska commercial fisheries regulations affecting section 208.23 (r), changing the regulation to prohibit purse seining within five hundred yards of the—

Q. (Interposing): Is there any other amendment included? A. Yes, section 208—

Mr. Arnold (Interposing): If the Court please, I object to the witness testifying and to the testi-

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

mony of an exhibit that hasn't been admitted in evidence. [337]

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Who is this from, Mr. Hynes?

A. From the Secretary of the Interior.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I am not sure in my own mind whether the Court takes judicial notice of these regulations or not. They are published in the Federal Register and promulgated pursuant to the provisions of the law. If that is the case, they would be before the court and judicially noticed; and I am going to object to the introduction of this exhibit, because I think that plaintiffs should do that in order to maintain the position which we are gong to adopt in this controversy; that an amendment of these regulations which occurred after this suit was commenced and after this preliminary injunetion was issued can have no effect on the outcome of this controversy, and, while they may be judicially before the Court, that evidence cannot be received here relative to them nor relative to any policy of the Fish and Wildlife Service, concerning enforcement of the fishing regulations at Karluk, which was adopted after this cause was started and after the preliminary injunetion was issued. The exhibit shows on its face that it was an amendment to the fishery regulation, promulgated on August 27, 1946.

The Court: Very well. May I see it?

(The document was handed to the Court.)

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

The Court: The objection will be sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, did you instruct your officers to enforce fisheries' regulation 208.23 (r) in 1946?

Mr. Arnold: Just a minute, please. No objection.

A. Only insofar as the telegram to Meyer is concerned, which you have already introduced.

Q. Well, they are not in evidence, so you need to answer this directly.

A. Yes, I did. I instructed Mr. Meyer.

Q. You instructed him to do what?

A. To make a test case on the first day of the fishing season.

Q. Did you recall those instructions later?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, now I object to that as irrelevant; upon the further ground that there is no showing that any rescinding or recalling of any instructions was brought to the notice of the plaintiffs or their agents.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, did you ever bring to the attention of the plaintiffs in this case, your intention later in the season, whether you would or would not enforce this regulation?

Mr. Arnold: Would you read the question, please?

(The last question was read by the reporter.)

Mr. Arnold: We object to the question as not clear, not limited as to the time, whether it was

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

before or after the institution of this suit or the issuance of this injunction. [339]

Mr. Berrett: May I withdraw that question then?

The Court: Very well. It may be withdrawn.

Mr. Berrett: And state it this way.

The Court: Yes.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): After sending the first telegram, identified in this case as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4, your first telegram to Mr. Meyer, did you thereafter and before the institution of this suit direct your agents or in person inform the plaintiffs that you would not make any arrests or seizures under this regulation? A. I did.

Q. On what date did you thus inform the plaintiffs?

A. I don't recall the exact date, but it was within a very short time after the first telegram to Mr. Meyer instructing him to take no action.

Q. Pursuant to that information to the plaintiffs, did you, or in connection with it, did you instruct your employees not to make arrests?

Mr. Arnold: Now, I object to that, if the Court please. There has been no adequate showing here that the plaintiffs were notified.

The Court: Well, I think you have let the question go by without objection and your remedy now is on cross-examination.

Mr. Arnold: Very well.

The Witness: Repeat that question. [340]

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

(The question was read by the reporter:

Pursuant to that information to the plaintiffs, did you, or in connection with it, did you instruct your employees not to make arrests?)

A. Yes.

Q. Mr. Hynes; were any arrests or seizures ordered during—after the time when you so informed the plaintiffs and so instructed your employees? Up to this date were any seizures or arrests made?

Mr. Arnold: Will you read the question, please?

(The question was read by the reporter.)

Mr. Arnold: I object to the question as irrelevant and not susceptible of direct answer. I have no objection to the witness answering as to whether or not he made arrests or arrests were made, but the first part of the question seeks to elicit information as to whether arrests were ordered, and to that portion of it, I object, there being no showing that it was within the knowledge of the plaintiffs and on the further ground that interagency orders issued in this matter would be irrelevant.

The Court: I think there are several questions in one. I will sustain the objection. It isn't quite clear what you are asking Mr. Hynes.

Mr. Berrett: I will withdraw the question then and ask it in two questions. [341]

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Hynes, after the date when you notified the plaintiffs that you would not enforce the regulation and you instructed your employees not to enforce the regulation, did you

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

subsequent to that time order any arrests or seizures under this regulation?

Mr. Arnold: If your Honor please, we object to that as irrelevant, and upon the further ground that there is no showing that any such orders, if they were issued, were brought to the knowledge of the plaintiffs or their agents.

The Court: Objection overruled. You may answer. A. No arrests or seizures were made.

Q. And this question also: Were any ordered to be made? A. None.

Q. I then ask you the question: Were any arrests or seizures actually made? A. None.

Q. Do you know, Mr. Hynes, whether a test case was actually started?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that, if the Court please, on the ground that it is irrelevant.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: You may cross-examine.

Cross-Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. Mr. Hynes, you testified that some time after the dispatch of [342] the telegraphic instructions which you sent to Mr. Meyer on May 25 that you notified plaintiffs that no effort would be made to enforce the regulation. Is that correct?

A. Those letters were not dispatched; they were written, but not sent.

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

Q. Then did you notify the plaintiffs that no effort would be made to enforce the regulation?

A. No.

Mr. Arnold: That is all, Mr. Hynes.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. In the direct examination, Mr. Hynes, to my question as to whether, after you had first notified Mr. Meyer to make a test case—I asked you this question: After that time, did you through your agents or personally notify the plaintiffs that you would not enforce the regulations. Your answer to that was that you had so informed them.

A. I informed my agent.

Q. Now, on cross-examination the question was asked you, whether you had notified the plaintiffs or made any effort to notify them and you say no effort was made. Now which is the case?

A. I notified my agent at Kodiak that no effort would be made.

Q. And did they notify the plaintiffs?

A. I can only assume that he did.

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I move to strike [343] the answer as not responsive to the question.

The Court: It may be stricken.

Q. Mr. Hynes, are there a number of areas closed to fishing at the present time. I will put it this way: During the season, are there a number

(Testimony of Frank W. Hynes.)

of areas that are closed completely to fishing, during the 1946 season?

A. Yes.

Q. What was the purpose of its being closed generally?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that, your Honor, as not indicating any connection with this controversy at all, being irrelevant and incompetent and being outside of the issues.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

The Court: That is all, Mr. Hynes.

(Witness excused.) [344]

LARRY ELLANAK,
called as a witness on behalf of the defendant,
having been first duly sworn, was examined and
testified as follows:

Direct Examination.

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Will you state your name?

A. Larry Ellanak.

Q. How old are you, Larry?

A. Fifty-one. I will be fifty-two two or three days.

Q. Where do you live?

A. I live at the village of Karluk.

Q. In that village, Larry, do you hold any office with your native corporation?

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

A. I do. I do. I am member of the council at Karluk village.

Q. Do you hold any other office?

A. Yes. Vice President.

Q. Vice President of the council?

A. Of Karluk village council.

Q. Were you formerly president of the council?

A. Yes, I was.

Q. In what year was that?

A. '44 and 1945.

Q. Until the spring of this year?

A. Until the spring of this year.

Q. And prior to that time, were you ever tribal chief? [345]

A. I was a tribal chief from '38 to '42.

Q. Do you also represent your native corporation in the Union?

A. Yes, I am a representative by our corporation from Karluk as a union delegate.

Q. What do you do for a living there?

A. All we do for a living is fishing.

Q. Is that true of others in the village of Karluk?

A. That is true, and through all the villages, all the Karluk natives live by fishing only.

Q. Has that always been the occupation of the natives of Karluk to your knowledge?

A. Always been since I landed in 1934 to make my home and stay in Karluk.

Q. Do you do any trapping?

A. We do trapping, but it isn't to be depend on.

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

Q. Could you tell us about how much you earned trapping in 1945?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to the question as irrelevant and outside of the issues of this case, and it has no bearing on this controversy. I want to state it isn't my desire to interfere with counsel in examining a native witness, but the issues are drawn here, and I feel that we ought to, and will have to, object and make a reasonable effort to hold the testimony within the issues. I object to this question.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, the economy of the Karluk natives [346] may have a great bearing upon the outcome of this case. What they do for a living, what they depend upon for a living, may have a determination as to what congress intended, but the act under which the Secretary of the Interior promulgated the setting aside of the reservation in the Annette Islands fisheries case, with which your Honor is familiar. That became a very determining factor. We feel that, in order to show the intent not only of the Secretary of the Interior, but the congress of the United States, in providing for reservations in all of Alaska, the economic picture becomes important, and it is very material to this case. The questions I am asking this witness are to bring out the manner by which the natives of Karluk live and their dependence upon fishing. I think it is entirely probative, certainly so much so as the testimony of the witnesses of the plaintiff which goes into the fishing industry and the susten-

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

ance of the fishing industry? The two are interrelated.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Mr. Ellanak, what is the nature of the country of the Karluk Reservation?

A. I can't get you.

Q. Pardon? A. I can't get you.

Q. What kind of country is it? Is it flat land or mountainous land around Karluk? [347]

A. Yes, it is. It isn't all flat place where we are living. It is all hill here and hill there; almost crowded in one little valley. It is just a small bit of a place and some others are way over there and some others way across. That is a poor country to bring up anything or like agriculture or anything like that.

Q. Does it have any timber on it?

A. There is no timber. Only timber we get is the drift wood.

Q. You were president of the council, were you not, in 1944 when your council voted for a reservation?

A. I was voted for as president of Karluk council, president, in May, 1944.

Q. And in May of 1944 did your council vote to become a reservation, accept the reservation?

A. Yes.

Q. How many people are living in Karluk?

A. In rough guess, I would say one hundred forty or fifty. That is just a rough guess . . . pretty close . . . I am sure pretty close to it.

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

Q. You testified that you and the other natives there lived by fishing. How do you operate your fishing?

A. We operate our fishing in the beach, beach seining, and we operate by launches.

Q. Do all the natives fish that way?

A. About forty Karluk natives fishes in this way, in beach seining. [348] About two or three boats goes out purse seining.

Q. What area do you fish with your beach seines? A. Karluk area.

Q. What part of Karluk in relation to the beach?

A. Spit side and improvement side.

Q. That is quite close to the village?

A. Right in front of our village.

Q. Has your council lately passed any ordinances in regard to regulating fishing in that area?

Mr. Arnold: Just a minute *** No objection.

The Court: Read the question.

(The question was read by the reporter.)

A. What is ordinance?

Q. Any regulations to keep others than you people from fishing there?

A. I couldn't quite get you.

Q. What I mean by that is: Is there an area here around Karluk, close in, where you do your beach seining, where you, as a council passed a rule that no people but beach seiners can be there?

A. Last year we did that once, restrict a little

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

area that we keep closed, and that didn't last long.

Q. And others than the natives, other than those beach-seining, were supposed to keep out of that area?

A. Keep out of that little small area what we restrict from beach [349] out five thousand feet from the beach out. We had markers on one side. Then from the marker, mouth of the river, we first had a thousand yards, 1944. '45, in the spring, we brought it back to five hundred feet, in order to give purse seiners more room.

Q. Did you mark this area that you restricted? Did you have some mark so that fishermen could tell where it was?

A. Yes, sir, we had markers. We had signs on each end of the area where we restricted, where we put the markers.

Q. And that area was determined upon by the council, is that it? A. Yes, sir.

Q. During the year 1946, Larry, this summer, you fished this same area, did you?

A. We fished the same area, yes, sir.

Q. Were you interfered with by these outside fishermen, these purse seiners?

A. We do not interfere.

Q. Did they interfere with you?

A. They do interfere with us.

Q. They do interfere with you?

A. They do interfere with us.

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

Q. Did they interfere with you in the early part of the season? A. They did not.

Q. When did their interference start?

A. That I can't remember * * * around July month all of a sudden [350] purse seiners came into that area.

Q. Did they give any excuse for doing it at that time?

A. Not that I know. There is a man back there could do better. I have a man here as a witness that would be better. He did the seining. He was in the beach. He is the man that goes around with the seine.

Mr. Berrett: You may question the witness.

Cross Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. You fish for the Alaska Packers Association?

A. I do, yes, sir.

Q. You live in their bunkhouse and messhouse during the fishing season? A. I do.

Q. You work for the Alaska Packers Association at Karluk in the spring before the fishing season starts?

A. We do. We do spring work before the fishing.

Q. What do you do during the fishing season?

A. We do fishing.

Q. For the Alaska Packers Association?

A. Yes, sir.

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

Q. What do you do in the fishing part? Do you run the launch or the * * * or do you run the winch? Tell us what you do.

A. We run the launch. [351]

Q. I mean you, Mr. Ellanak. What do you do?

A. I do dragging the beach.

Q. You drag the beach? A. Yes, sir.

Q. How much do you get paid?

A. By fish.

Q. How much?

A. By fish we get paid. We don't do get no monthly wages.

Q. You get paid by the fish?

A. Paid by the fish.

Q. Who pays you? A. Alaska Packers.

Q. All the other boys at Karluk village work and fish the same way? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Purse seine boats started to interfere along in July month? A. Around July month.

Q. They interfered with the Alaska Packers beach seines, is that right? A. Yes.

Q. You boys fish for the Alaska Packers' Association, don't you?

A. We do fish for Alaska Packers' Association.

Q. When purse seines come in, the Alaska Packers' Association beach seine is interfered with, is that right? A. Couldn't get you. [352]

Mr. Arnold: I withdraw the question.

Q. How did purse seines interfere in July month?

A. That I can't say how they start to interfere.

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

Q. But after they started, later, what did they do to interfere?

A. They keep us on the beach. We have to wait for them, till they get through.

Q. You have to wait until they make their set before you can run Alaska beach seine out, is that right?

A. We have to wait after they get through. We do not make haul until they give us room to go out. That is what I mean.

Q. Then there is no room for the Alaska Packers' beach seiners to go out? Right?

A. That's right.

Q. Purse seiners interfere with Alaska Packers' Association? Right? A. Yes, sir.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Larry, did you hear about any court action, or anything, at the time that these purse seiners started to come into your region?

A. We heard it before that there was court going on, and we didn't know what about. We did not really know what it was about. [353]

Q. It was when they got word of that that they started to come in; is that right?

A. I didn't hear anything when the word came for them purse seiners to operate inside the area.

Q. They just all of a sudden came in?

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

A. Just all of a sudden we found out they were inside.

Q. How much did that affect the amount of fish you would have taken otherwise? Did you catch as many fish as you would have done had they not come in within that area?

A. We could have doubled our catch if they didn't interfere in our area.

Q. How do you figure that?

A. We figure that because our catch get less.

Q. Did you sometimes put out your net and pull it in empty because the purse seiners had taken the fish in that area?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that question as leading.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Will you explain how the purse seiners interfered with the number of fish you did get?

A. All right. In the beginning of the spring we got to run our line from one post and from that post we make hauls until the season is over. One post to another post. So that is for that reason we have to wait for the purse seiners to get all of their seine before we make set [354] and have to stay in, way out there with our seine stretched out—purse seiners inside—until they give us room to turn around. Between the time all the fish goes out of the seines, while we stay out there with the seine until this purse seiner gets ready. We do not want to hurt them, or else we do not want

(Testimony of Larry Ellanak.)

to close in and pull all our seine in with them inside. For this reason we have to wait until they get ready and go out and then is the time we bring in our seine to the beach.

Q. How are you paid for the fish you catch?

A. How?

Q. Let me ask you this: How much money did you make this season there in catching fish?

Mr. Arnold: We object to that upon the grounds it is immaterial.

The Court: Objection sustained. Don't answer.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) You would say, however, that you would have caught twice as many had you complete the season without this interference?

A. Yes.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

Mr. Arnold: That is all. [355]

NICK MALUTIN,

a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Will you state your name?

A. Nick Malutin.

Q. How old are you, Nick?

A. Forty-five.

Q. Forty-five? A. Yes.

(Testimony of Nick Malutin.)

Q. Where do you live? A. Karluk.

Q. How long have you lived at Karluk?

A. Well, I lived in Karluk for over twenty-five years. I have been there before, but I go in and out until I settle for good in Karluk.

Q. Will you talk a little louder when you talk, Nick, so we can hear you. Did you hold any position with your native council at Karluk?

A. Yes, I was one of the council in town.

Q. You are a member of the Indian council?

A. Yes,

Q. What do you do for a living?

A. Fishing.

Q. At Karluk? [356] A. Yes.

Q. Do you do anything else for a living?

A. No; that is all we do at Karluk is fishing.

Q. What kind of country is the reservation at Karluk?

A. Well, there is hills and no flat, and hills here and there and lagoons.

Q. Is there any farm land?

A. No, I don't think so. There is no farming ground.

Q. Is there any timber on the hills?

A. No.

Q. Is there any fur-bearing animals?

A. Well, I don't know. There isn't much catched in Karluk when they go out trapping.

Q. What type of fishing do you do, Nick?

A. When the season open in the summer.

(Testimony of Nick Malutin.)

Q. What kind of fishing? How do you fish?

A. Oh, I fish beach seining.

Q. Beach seining? A. Yes.

Q. And what area do you fish? What place?

A. I fish in the improvement side.

Q. That is very close to the river, is it?

A. Yes, on one side of the river.

Q. And along the beach?

A. Along the beach. [357]

Q. You have an ordinance, do you not, of your Indian council that prohibits other people, the beach seiners, in that little area where you are fishing; is that correct? A. Yes.

Q. About how much of an area was reserved by your council?

A. Well, over on my side it was five hundred yards.

Q. Along the beach?

A. Yes, along the beach.

Q. How far out into the ocean?

A. I can't remember just how far.

Q. How far on the spit side?

A. Well, the spit side was supposed to be was supposed to be, instead of a thousand yards, we took in about six hundred yards from the marker, from the river marker, to this other marker.

Q. About six hundred yards?

A. Six hundred yards; instead of taking one thousand yards, we took only six hundred yards.

(Testimony of Nick Malutin.)

as improper redirect, and also as being irrelevant, incompetent, and immaterial.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Were various permits sold by your people to outside people to fish?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that as improper redirect.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

(Witness excused.) [363]

• LOUIE C. PETERS,

a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

- Q. Will you state your full name?
A. Louie C. Peters.
Q. Where do you reside, Mr. Peters?
A. Juneau, Alaska.
Q. What is your occupation?
A. I am an Alaska native service employee.
Q. What is your position with the Alaska native service?
A. Director of Native Resources.
Q. In your capacity as Director of Native Resources, are you acquainted with the region of Karluk? A. Somewhat, yes.

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

Q. Have you visited Karluk? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were you there in the summer of 1944?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you receive, in your capacity, any reports and files from Karluk? A. Yes, sir.

Q. When you were there in 1944, Mr. Peters, did you take any photographs of the region of Karluk?

A. Yes, sir.

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark these for identification?

(Three photographs were marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification M (a), M (b) and M (c).)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification M (a), M (b) and M (c), and ask you what they are?

A. They are pictures and enlargements of the Karluk Spit and the Karluk village, that area.

Q. This one marked Exhibit M (a), what part of the region is that?

A. That takes in the Karluk Spit and the improvement side and a part of the village and part of the shore line and also Tanglefoot Beach is shown on there.

Q. And that which is marked M (b), what does that represent?

A. That is the entire Karluk Spit. It shows a very small part of the improvement side.

Q. And does that look in the opposite direction from that marked M (a)?

A. Yes. That is the opposite direction.

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

Q. And this which is marked M (c), what does that represent?

A. That represents the Karluk Spit, the improvement side, and also shows a good portion of the river and part of the lagoon.

Mr. Berrett: We offer in evidence what is marked Defendant's Identification M.

Mr. Arnold: We have no objection. [365]

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Defendant's Identification M (a), M (b) and M (e), was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Exhibits 5 (a), 5 (b) and 5 (c).)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, from your observation of the region set aside as the Karluk Reservation, what would you say is the nature of the country?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that as irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this case. The only question involved here is whether the Secretary of the Interior's order creating the reservation is valid and whether the reservation respecting fishing is valid.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, were you present at the time the natives voted for a reservation? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Was that whole property taken?

A. It was the property taken.

Q. Did a sufficient percentage of the natives vote for the reservation? A. Yes, sir.

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark this document for identification?

(Thereupon a copy of the minutes of the meeting held by the Karluk native council on May 23, 1944, was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification N.)

Q. Did you attend a meeting of the native council on May 23, 1944? [366] A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you obtain a copy of the minutes of that meeting? A. Yes, sir.

Q. I show you what is marked Defendant's Identification N and ask you what that is.

A. It is a copy of the minutes of the meeting held by the Karluk native council on May 23, 1944.

Q. Is this a copy made by you?

A. It was made at Karluk. I don't recall who made the copy.

Q. Did you compare it with the original?

A. Yes.

Mr. Berrett: We offer Plaintiff—Defendant's Identification N in evidence.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to the receipt of the exhibit in evidence upon the grounds, first, that it is not the best evidence; it is not an authenticated copy; no foundation has been laid for the introduction of secondary evidence. We object upon the further ground that it is immaterial and outside of the issues of this case.

The Court: I will sustain the objection.

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark this document for identification?

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

(Thereupon a copy of a telegram sent by Louie C. Peters was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identification O.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, you testified that you were [367] present at a meeting of the Indian council at Karluk on the 23rd day of May, 1944. Will you indicate to us the business transacted at that meeting?

Mr. Arnold: I object, if the Court please, upon the ground that it is immaterial and irrelevant and outside of the issues of this case. It is an effort on behalf of the witness to testify orally to matters contained in an exhibit, the introduction of which was just denied.

Mr. Berrett: I don't know how counsel knows what the answer is going to be to that question.

Mr. Arnold: It is certainly reasonable to anticipate the business transacted is the business covered in the minutes just offered.

The Court: I will sustain the objection.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, after that meeting, on the 24th day of May, 1946, did you send a telegram to the various plaintiffs in this action?

A. I did.

Q. Would you state your reason for so doing?

A. I was advising the salmon companies and unions involved in the fishing around the Karluk area of the action taken by the council regarding an inner area to be closed during that season.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

Identification O, containing two sheets, and ask you what that is. [368]

A. You mean you want me to read this?

Q. No. No, I want you to tell us is that the—

A. (Interposing): That is the telegram, yes.

Q. A copy of the telegram you sent?

A. Yes.

Mr. Berrett: We offer in evidence what is marked as Defendant's Identification O.

Mr. Arnold: No objection.

The Court: It may be admitted.

(Defendant's Identification O was marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Exhibit No. 6.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, you indicated earlier in the examination that you received reports from Karluk in your fishery capacity. Did you receive a report in regard to the issuance of permits to fishermen during 1946?

A. 1946?

Q. Yes. A. Yes.

Q. Did you receive a copy of those permits?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. When they are issued are they issued in duplicate or triplicate or do you know the process?

A. I am not sure. They were in duplicate, at least. I don't know whether they are in triplicate or not.

Q. But you did receive a copy at your office?

A. That's right.

(Testimony of Nick Makutin.)

Q. You mean your ordinance had provided for one thousand yards, but you didn't use it all?

A. No.

Q. In the early part of this year, 1946, did the various boats that came in there to fish who were not residents of Karluk, did they keep outside of your little area? A. Yes. [358]

Q. In doing their purse seining? A. Yes.

Q. Do you recall whether they changed their tactics? Did they come in and bother you later?

A. Yes, it was all of a sudden thing. A floating fisherman came in and told me in the evening that they going in and fish inside of this little area we got, so I didn't know what so stay. I went over and see Mr. Mueller. I asked him if he hear anything about it—

Mr. Arhold: (Interposing). Now, if the Court please, I object to conversations between the witness and Mr. Mueller unless it be shown it was in the presence of the plaintiffs.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett) Nick, do you remember the date when these boats came within this little area?

A. No, I can't exactly remember the date when they first came in.

Q. What month was it in?

A. Oh, I think it was in July month.

Q. About the middle of the month, would you say?

A. Somewhere around in there, but I can't remember the date.

(Testimony of Nick Malutin.)

Q. How did that affect your fishing?

A. Well, it stopped me from going out and making a set, and then we have to wait till they get through. Then when we do go out and make a set, another one come along and make a set inside of your set, and you have to wait, and by that time you lose all your catch. [359]

Q. If these various boats had kept outside of your little area where you had it marked, would you have caught more fish? A. We could.

Mr. Arnold: I object to that as calling for a conclusion and irrelevant.

The Court: Well, it is a conclusion all right. Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Nick, because of the purse seiners being in there, did you sometimes bring in empty nets?

A. When they spoil it for us on account of water drift tide.

Q. Did you sometimes have to wait for them to get out of the way? A. Yes.

Cross Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. You fish for Alaska Packers Association?

A. Yes.

Q. How many beach seines do the Alaska Packers' Association have at Karluk? A. Two.

Q. One on the improvement side and one on the spit side; is that right? A. That's right.

Q. What side do you fish?

A. On the improvement side.

(Testimony of Nick Malutin.)

Q. Do you live in the Alaska Packers' bunk house when you are fishing? [360] A. Yes.

Q. And eat your meals in the Alaska Packers' messhouse? A. Yes.

Q. How are you paid for fishing?

A. I get paid by fish?

Q. Who pays you? A. Alaska Packers.

Q. Who gets the fish you catch in your beach seine at Karluk?

A. Alaska Packers gets it and cans it.

Q. They can it where?

A. At Larsen's Bay.

Q. At Larsen's Bay? A. Yes, sir.

Q. Does anybody have any beach seines at Karluk except the Alaska Packers' Association?

A. No.

Q. Do any of the natives at Karluk own any beach seines? A. No.

Q. Do any of the natives at Karluk fish on any beach seines besides the Alaska Packers' beach seines? A. No.

Q. Some of the native boys at Karluk fish on purse seine boats?

A. There is two or three boats; I think there is.

Q. Two or three boats? A. Yes. [361]

Q. How long are the Alaska Packers' beach seines? A. How long they are?

Q. Yes. A. Two hundred fathoms.

Q. Two hundred fathoms? A. Yes.

Q. Do you know how many feet that is? I withdraw that question. It doesn't make any difference.

(Testimony of Nick Malutini.)

Are the Alaska Packers' beach seines bigger than the purse seines?

A. Yes, they are seventy-five fathoms bigger.

Q. Seventy-five fathoms bigger?

A. Bigger.

Q. How long have you fished for the Alaska Packers' Association?

A. Since twenty—since nineteen—let's see—1924—it was 1925.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Nick, were you a member of the council that passed the ordinance restricting this area?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you recall in the ordinance the fact that you provided for permits for fishing to be issued on the reservation? A. Yes.

Q. But they weren't to fish within this beach seining area, is that correct? [362] A. Yes.

Q. You were a member of the council all this time, were you not, and attended all their meetings?

A. I was off one year, but when I come back they elect me again.

Q. But you were there during the whole 1946 season? A. Yes.

Q. And you attended all council meetings?

A. Yes.

Q. Was there any ordinance passed in your council meetings to forbid permits to anyone?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object to that

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

Mr. Berrett: Will you mark these for identification?

(Thereupon commercial fishing permits issued by the native council of Karluk to a group of fishermen were marked by the clerk of the court as Defendant's Identifications P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4, P-5, P-6, P-7 and P-8.)

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, I hand you Defendant's Identification P-1 and ask you to tell us what that is.

A. These are commercial fishing permits issued by the native village of Karluk to a group of fishermen fishing for the San Juan Fishing Company, including the Uganik Bay cannery.

Q. How were these received by you, Mr. Peters?

A. These were received through the mail.

Q. In your office? A. Yes.

Q. In the usual report to your office?

A. That's right.

Q. I will show what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-2 and ask you what that is.

A. These are also commercial fishing permits issued to fishermen or boats fishing for the Parks Canning Company.

Q. During 1946? A. 1946, yes.

Q. And these copies were received by you in your office? A. That's right.

Q. I hand you what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-3 [370] and ask you what that is.

A. These are also commercial fishing permits

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)
issued to boats fishing for Frank McConaghy Company.

Q. During 1946? A. During 1946, yes.

Q. And received by you in your office?

A. Received by me in the Juneau office.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-4 and ask you what that is.

A. These are also commercial fishing permits issued to boats fishing for the Kadiak Fisheries at Port Bailey, received by me in the Juneau office in 1946.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-5 and ask you what that is.

A. They are also commercial fishing permits of 1946, issued to boats fishing for the Libby, McNeill and Libby, at Mosier Bay.

Q. During 1946? A. During 1946, yes.

Q. I show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-6 and ask you what that is.

A. They are also commercial fishing permits issued in 1946 to boats fishing for the Grimes Packing Company at Ouzinkie, and they were received at the Juneau office.

Q. Are these permits those issued at Karluk?

A. Yes.

Q. All of them? A. Yes.

Q. Are these the permits that give the respective holders the rights to fish in the reserved waters of Karluk? A. That's right.

Q. I will show you what is marked as Defendant's Identification P-7 and ask you what that is.

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

A. These are also commercial fishing permits issued in 1946 to boats fishing for the Washington Fish and Oyster Company.

Q. Received by you in the same manner?

A. Received by me in the same manner.

Q. And I show you what is marked Defendant's Identification P-8 and ask you what that is.

A. They are also commercial fishing permits issued in 1946 to boats fishing for the Oreas Canning Corporation—I guess it would be "company".

Q. These were also issued at Karluk?

A. Issued at Karluk in 1946 and received at our Juneau office.

Q. Now, I ask you, Mr. Peters, who issues these permits? A. They are issued—

Mr. Medley: The permits speak for themselves. I object to that.

Mr. Berrett: I withdraw the question. At this time, your Honor, I want to offer in evidence what is marked as [372] Defendant's Identification P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4, P-5, up to 8.

The Court: Show them to the adverse counsel.

Mr. Berrett: They are copies of the permits issued.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we object to the receipt of the exhibits in evidence upon the grounds, first, that no proper foundation has been laid. It has not been shown that this witness has any official capacity with the village of Karluk or is the custodian of the records of Karluk. We object upon the further ground that the plaintiffs

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

in this case are not bound by the permits, they appearing on their face to be documents simply issued by the village of Karluk or some officer of the village of Karluk. We object upon the further ground that they are immaterial and outside of the issues of this case. Our contention is that our right to fish in those waters is not dependent upon the permission granted or withheld by the village of Karluk or the officials of the Karluk village, and it is our position that these exhibits that are offered have no proper connection with this case, and that no proper foundation has been laid for their receipt. It does not appear whether they are originals or duplicates. No effort has been made to establish their introduction as secondary evidence or to explain the location of the originals, if these are not the originals.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Peters, were you the proper custodian of [373] these papers marked as Defendant's Identification P-1 through to 8?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were they part of your official file?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Did you take them out of the files yourself?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And brought them into this court?

A. That's right.

Q. Would you have had access to the originals?

A. No, sir.

Q. Who would have had the originals?

(Testimony of Louie C. Peters.)

A. The Karluk native village, the organized village.

Q. The organized village. They would be in their files? A. That's right.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to offer again, in evidence, Plaintiff—Defendant's Identification P-1 through to 8.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, could I interrogate this witness briefly on this matter?

The Court: Well, do you have any objection to the offer?

Mr. Arnold: Oh, yes, I have. I beg your pardon.

The Court: On the same grounds as before?

Mr. Arnold: Yes.

The Court: I will sustain the objection. [374]

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I would like to withdraw this witness for a moment and beg to take the stand myself.

The Court: You know our rule. If you take the stand, you will not be permitted to argue the case.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I am not too familiar with the practice, but if we can waive, we are willing to do so.

The Court: Very well, then, you waive insisting upon the rule. In that case, Mr. Berrett, you will be allowed to take the stand.

Mr. Berrett: The rule will be waived?

The Court: Yes.

(Witness excused.) [375]

WILLIAM E. BERRETT,

called as a witness in behalf of the defendant, having been duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Arndt:

Q. State your name, please.

A. William E. Berrett.

Q. You are the Assistant United States Attorney for the Fourth Division of Alaska, are you not? A. Yes.

Q. Mr. Berrett, have you had occasion very recently to visit Karluk village, Alaska?

A. I have.

Q. When did you make that visit?

A. I journeyed to Karluk village, leaving here about October 10th, as I recall it.

Q. This year?

A. Of this year, and I arrived at Karluk village some three days later.

Q. On that visit to Karluk village, did you have occasion to examine any records of the native village itself? A. Yes, I did.

Q. And what records did you examine there?

A. I examined the minutes of the native village for various deeds, and I also examined all of the permits which had been issued to fishermen by the village of Karluk during the year 1946. [376]

Q. Were those original permits that you examined there? A. They were.

(Testimony of William E. Berrett.)

Q. Who had charge of the permits that you found there at Karluk village?

A. Well, they were in the immediate possession of Mr. Bingham, the teacher at the school and an officer of the Indian native service. Mr. Bingham signed each of the permits as the representative of the Indian service.

Q. I would like to ask now: Were those the original or were they the duplicate original, do you know?

A. Well, as near as I could tell the copy retained by the Indian village was the original.

Q. Do you know what was given to the fisherman himself?

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I object to this question and other similar questions as irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this case, and the last question upon the ground that it calls for hearsay testimony.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Arend) Mr. Berrett, have you examined the defendant's Exhibits P-1 to P-8?

A. I have.

Q. And did you see these exhibits at Karluk village?

A. I couldn't say that I saw all that are included in the defendant's Identification P-1 to 8, but I did jot down, at the time I examined the originals at Karluk, the numbers of the [377] permits of all those issued to boats that could be identified as company boats. I find I jotted down a few

(Testimony of William E. Berrett.)

that were boats being sold on contract, and I have compared those particular ones with these.

Q. How did you find the comparison?

A. I find they are identical.

Mr. Arnold: I object to this line of questioning. It is incompetent, irrelevant, and immaterial, and outside of the issues of this case. Our position is that an examination made by Mr. Berrett of the records of the alleged village of Karluk is not connected with these issues.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Arend: We offer these identifications once more.

Mr. Arnold: We renew our objection upon the grounds previously stated.

The Court: Objection sustained.

(Witness excused.) [378]

Mr. Berrett: You may return to the stand, Mr. Peters.

LOUIE C. PETERS,

a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been previously sworn, resumed the witness stand.

Mr. Berrett: You may cross-examine.

Mr. Arnold: No cross-examination.

The Court: That is all, Mr. Peters.

(Witness excused.)

W. G. BRUNSKILL,

called as a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been duly sworn, was examined and testified as follows:

Direct Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Will you state your name, please?

A. W. G. Brunskill.

Q. Where do you reside, Mr. Brunskill?

A. Juneau, Alaska.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. Special officer of the United States Indian Service.

Q. During the 1946 season, Mr. Brunskill, where were you stationed?

A. I was stationed—during 1946, you mean?

Q. Yes.

A. Two places in the States and one in Alaska.

Q. Where was the place in Alaska?

A. Karluk. [379]

Q. Do you recall at what time you arrived in Karluk?

A. I arrived at Karluk at eight P.M. on June 24th.

Q. On your way to Karluk, Mr. Brunskill, did you stop at Kodiak? A. Yes.

Q. At Kodiak, Mr. Brunskill, did you receive any communication in regard to your duties?

A. Yes.

Q. What were you told to do?

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

Mr. Arnold: I object to that, if the Court please, as irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this case.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Brunskill, I show you from the files of the case now before the Court the affidavit of George Folta, signed on the 8th day of July, 1946, containing the contents of a telegram purported to have been sent to Mr. Mueller and yourself. I ask you to read from the record the contents of that telegram.

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, I may possibly be wrong, but I assume that counsel is asking the witness to read from an exhibit attached to the response filed on behalf of the defendant at the time of the hearing on the preliminary injunction. Now, if I am correct—

Mr. Berrett (Interposing): That is correct.

Mr. Arnold: —in that, I object upon the ground —two grounds—that if that response is now properly a part of the [380] record, it speaks for itself; if it isn't properly a part of the record, then I object to him reading it without its being introduced as an exhibit. Now, the question of this response, whether the response, the preliminary affidavits, and other proceedings taken in this case became functus officio, or obsolete, so to speak, when the hearing on the preliminary injunction was concluded, is something I haven't given much consideration to. If they are functus officio, if they are not properly before the Court; then the exhibits contained therein are not

(Testimony of W.-G. Bruskill.)

a proper part of the records on the trial of this case on its merits.

In either event, I object to the reading. If they are properly a part of the record, they speak for themselves, and if they are not, I object to reading from something that has not been introduced in evidence. If they are not to be a part of the record, we have not had any chance to examine them or object to their introduction. In fact, they haven't been offered.

The Court: If you have any authorities that say that they could be used or that it is a part of the record, I will hear you. My idea is that it is not admissible and that it is not a part of the record.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, at the time it was submitted in the hearing on the order to show cause, counsel for the plaintiffs raised no objection and it was so admitted, as I [381] understood the record. I am not asking the witness to read it, but merely to observe it and ask him questions concerning it, but if it is part of the record—

The Court (Interposing): As I said, I don't think it is. If you have any authority to the contrary, I will hear you.

Mr. Berrett: Not at the moment, I haven't, your Honor. If your Honor would agree to a recess, I would like to submit some.

The Court: How much more testimony do you have?

Mr. Berrett: We have one more witness, your Honor, who has not arrived, though he was notified well in time. We received a wire from him yester-

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

day. He should have been in yesterday morning, but his plane was grounded. We received another wire from him this morning. He has got as far as Anchorage and his plane is grounded. We have attempted all day long to contact the Alaska Airlines to see when we could expect the plane in. We hope that it will arrive in the ordinary course tomorrow morning, arriving at nine-forty, at which time we could conclude the examination of this witness. We would like a continuance until ten o'clock, which would give time for that witness to arrive.

The Court: We will take a recess until tomorrow at nine-thirty. We will start in early so as to get this argument over without any undue delay. [382]

(Court was adjourned until 9:30 o'clock A.M., October 30, 1946, at which time it was duly reconvened and the following proceedings took place:)

The Court: We will proceed with the case of Grimes Packing Company against Hynes.

(Argument was presented by counsel for defendant and by counsel for plaintiff.)

The Court: I don't think you will be required to cite any more authorities. I think sections 4217 and 4223 of our code make it very clear to me. Section 4217 provides:

"An affidavit may be used to prove the service of a summons, notice, or other paper in an action or proceeding to obtain a provisional remedy;

the examination of a witness, or a stay of proceedings, or upon a motion."

Section 4223 says:

"In all cases other than those mentioned in section 4217 where a written declaration under oath is used, it must be a deposition."

To me that is conclusive. The objection is sustained.

Mr. Berrett: I will recall Mr. Brunskill.

W. G. BRUNSKILL

a witness on behalf of the defendant, having been previously sworn, was examined further and testified as follows: [383]

Further Direct Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Mr. Brunskill, during the time that you were at Karluk this summer, did you attempt at any time to enforce fisheries' regulation 208.23 (r)?

A. No.

Q. Did Mr. Mueller, your companion?

A. No.

Q. Why didn't you?

Mr. Arnold: Now, if the Court please, we object to that as immaterial.

Mr. Berrett: I will withdraw the question.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Brunskill, on the date—did Mark Meyer, the Fish and Wildlife Agent,

(Testimony of W.G. Brunskill.)

visit Karluk while you were there? A. Yes.

Q. How long did he remain?

A. I saw him about five minutes.

Q. Did he remain in the area for a longer period?

A. Probably one hour.

Q. Do you know whether or not he attempted to enforce that fishing regulation?

A. I don't know what he done there.

Q. Mr. Brunskill, did you observe—or did you attempt, at any time, by word or action, to keep the boats of the plaintiffs' from fishing within the beach seining area? [384] A. I did not.

Q. Did you at any time go out in a boat, out into the reserved area?

A. I was out there several trips.

Q. What was your purpose, Mr. Brunskill?

A. Well, we were out there one trip on the 22nd of July. We were there early in the morning to see that they didn't set out before six o'clock.

Q. Were you responsible for the enforcing of general fishing regulations other than this pertaining to the reservations?

A. That was our understanding.

Q. On these journeys out into the waters, was it your purpose to do that or to enforce—Just what was your purpose?

A. To enforce fishing regulations.

Q. But not 208.23 (r)?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that, if your Honor please, as leading and calling for a conclusion.

The Court: Objection sustained.

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

Q. Did you at any time make any journey out into these waters to enforce fishing regulation 208.23 (r)?

Mr. Arnold: I object upon the ground it is repetitious and leading.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. Why didn't you make such a journey, Mr. Brunskill?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that upon the ground it is immaterial. [385]

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Brunskill, did you observe the boats fishing in the reserved areas of Karluk? A. Yes.

Q. Did you notice the names of the boats?

A. Yes.

Q. Did you ever check those names as against the permits? A. Yes.

Q. Issued by the village of Karluk?

A. Yes.

Q. Did you ever observe a boat of any of the plaintiffs fishing in those waters for which you did not see a permit in the files of the village?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that upon the grounds that it is irrelevant and immaterial and outside of the issues of this controversy.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Did you observe any boat that was fishing without a permit?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that upon the grounds

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

previously stated, and on the further ground it is repetitious.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, in the complaint of the plaintiffs they have alleged that they were suffering irreparable damage and they were in danger of losing their boats and gear and that because of threats of arrest their fishermen were [386] not willing to go within the waters of the reserve. Now, there couldn't be any threats of arrest if all of the fishermen fishing there had permits. Now, I think that it is proper for us to show through this type of questioning and evidence that there were no threats of arrest and there was no danger of seizure of gear or equipment, because there was no boat fishing there without a permit. They couldn't be seized; they couldn't be arrested. Now, if that is not permissible, it certainly would then be incumbent upon the plaintiffs to have shown the names of the boats and the skippers and to have furnished considerable evidence that some boat was in danger, and, of course, they have not done that.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, this case is at issue on the situation that existed there on the 24th of June, 1946, when this proceeding was commenced. What this witness did after that—did or failed to do—is immaterial, and the question of whether or not these fishermen had permits issued by the native village of Karluk is immaterial, our contention being that efforts of the village of Karluk to establish rules and regulations in regard to fishing on this reserve are invalid and of no effect; and, insofar as

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

the permits are concerned, we contend it is immaterial whether the fishermen held them or didn't hold them. The purpose of this examination apparently is to show that this witness was not enforcing the ordinances or regulations of the village of Karluk. We contend [387] that that is immaterial. Judge Medley calls my attention to the fact that on the government's theory of this case, if those people violated any of the general regulations either of the village of Karluk or of the Fish and Wildlife Service, they can be prosecuted. The fact that he didn't arrest them still didn't make them immune from arrest.

The Court: It seems that it would be entirely consistent with the plaintiffs' case that none of their fishermen would be in that area because they would be afraid they would be arrested. I will sustain the objection.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Brunskill, did you see boats in that area of each of the plaintiffs?

A. Yes.

Q. Were there many of them?

A. Quite a few, yes.

Q. And they were all within the reserved waters?

A. Yes.

Q. And yet you didn't arrest any of them?

A. No.

Q. Or attempt to? A. No.

Q. Did you ever talk to these fishermen?

A. No.

Q. Did you ever talk to officials of the plaintiff companies? A. Yes. [388]

~(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

Q. Did you talk to them in regard to this regulation? A. No.

Mr. Berrett: You may cross-examine.

Cross-Examination

By Mr. Arnold:

Q. On what day did you arrive at Karluk, Mr. Brunskill?

A. I arrived at Karluk June 26th at seven A.M. in the morning.

(The witness referred to his notes.)

Q. I beg your pardon?

A. June 26th at seven A.M.

Q. You arrived at Karluk at seven A.M. on the morning of June 26, 1946? A. Yes, sir.

Q. You are aware that that is the day that the restraining order was issued by this Court restraining the enforcement of this regulation, are you not?

A. No. I don't. I did not get any news of the restraining order for—it was a week or better.

Q. Well, what was your official capacity there?

A. Deputy Fish and Wildlife enforcement agent, I guess you would call it.

Q. What was your duty? Was it to enforce the fishery regulations?

A. That was my understanding.

Q. That was the understanding. And did you maintain a patrol there at Karluk in connection with your duties? [389]

A. Yes. We had a little speed boat with a kicker on it.

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

Q. Were you armed? A. Yes, sir.

Mr. Arnold: That is all.

Redirect Examination

By Mr. Berrett:

Q. Mr. Brunskill, when did you first hear of the temporary injunction?

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, I object upon the ground that it is immaterial. The temporary injunction speaks for itself. It is not necessary that this witness have notice of it.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Q. (By Mr. Berrett): Mr. Brunskill, on the 22nd day of July, 1946, what occurred that you observed in that area?

A. Mr. Mueller and myself left the village, and we went out into the fishing grounds. It was about five-thirty in the morning. There was a large number of boats fishing out there, or getting ready to fish.

Q. What was your purpose?

A. The purpose that morning was to see that nobody set out before six o'clock.

Q. That is a particular general regulation applying to all—

A. (Interposing): Fishermen.

Q. —fishermen. What else happened, Mr. Brunskill? Did you [390] talk with any of the fishermen of the defendants?

A. Mr. Mueller * * * (Interrupted).

Q. Of the plaintiffs?

(Testimony of W. G. Brunskill.)

A. Mr. Mueller talked with Mr. Turner. I did no talking myself at all.

Q. Did you overhear the conversation?

A. Yes, part of it.

Q. Can you tell us what it was?

A. Mr. Turner asked if we had heard anything—asked Mr. Mueller—and he stated that he hadn't. That is about all there was to it.

Q. Heard anything in regard to what? Was the subject mentioned?

A. The injunction. The injunction, I presume, was what they were talking about.

Q. Did you observe, in the afternoon of that day, any difference in the place where these fishermen fished?

A. Yes.

Q. What was your observation?

A. They came inside of the markers.

Q. You mean the beach seining area?

A. Yes, that is what I mean, the beach seining area.

Q. Did they continue to fish there in the days following?

A. Yes.

Q. How long did you remain at Karluk?

A. I left Karluk July 30th. [391]

Q. After the 22nd day of July, did you notice that the fishing of these boats inside of the beach seining area interferred with the fishing of the natives?

Mr. Arnold: I object to that as immaterial.

The Court: Objection sustained.

Mr. Berrett: That is all.

Mr. Arnold: That is all, Mr. Brunskill.

Mr. Berrett: Your Honor, I wish to ask for a continuance at this time, inasmuch as the plane from Anchorage on which our last witness was to have come has not arrived. We have been attempting all morning to get word as to just what hour the plane might leave Anchorage; and we have not received that word. It did not leave at its usual hour. We don't suppose that it would be in this morning from that information. We propose, your Honor, by the introduction of the testimony of this witness, who is Frank Meyer, who is the Fish and Wildlife Agent in the Kodiak region, of which Karluk is one place—we propose to show by his testimony that the industry, the plaintiff companies, had full knowledge of the orders that Mr. Meyer had received; first, to enforce and make a test case, and next not to enforce; that he showed to their agents communications which have been marked here for identification purposes but not admitted as exhibits. We propose to show that general knowledge, in order to establish that the plaintiffs were in no danger whatsoever of loss of property in regard to [392] enforcement of this regulation, and, after laying the foundation with Mr. Meyer, I will again present as exhibits those particular identifications consisting of communications between Mr. Hynes, the defendant in this action, and Mr. Meyer.

Mr. Arnold: If the Court please, we are very reluctant to withhold our cooperation from the government in the trial of this case. We have all lived in this country a long time and know that transpor-

tation schedules are uncertain at best, particularly at this time of the year, although this case has been set for a long time. Mr. Medley and myself and our witnesses came from a great distance, and they have arrived. But, from counsel's own statement, I do not see that a continuance is justified, because I cannot see that the missing witness, the testimony outlined by counsel's statement to be furnished by Mr. Meyer, is admissible or relevant or material to this controversy. What I am trying to say, if the Court please, is that we are reluctant to resist the continuance in this matter, if a material witness is absent, but based upon counsel's own statement. I fail to see the materiality of the evidence of the witness, Mark Meyer, and I do not think any foundation or any basis has been made upon which the Court ought to grant the continuance.

Mr. Medley: I would like to present, if I may, a new thought there, your Honor. It is a well, old, established rule of the law that no agent of the government can bind the [393] government by the statement that he will not prosecute or enforce a regulation. There have been many cases where such a statement has been made, and the proof of that has been objected to and the objection sustained, on the theory that an agent of the government cannot bind the government in such a manner. I have had the unfortunate experience of being thrown out of court on that theory myself, and I am quite familiar with it; and, therefore, so far as the possibility of the prosecution of these fishermen for fishing in that reserve is concerned, any statement of anybody

who has been a witness or suggested as a witness is absolutely immaterial, insofar as the possibility of prosecution is concerned.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I want to refer to paragraph eight in the complaint of the plaintiffs in which they themselves raise the issue and which we denied in our answer. I think, having raised the issue that they were immediately threatened—"Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, because of defendant's action is closing to them the waters purported to be embraced by the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations, and because of defendant's threatened action in utilizing the enforcement powers, particularly the seizure powers, under said White Act. Profitable operation of plaintiffs' canneries [394] requires that the supply of salmon which in previous seasons they obtained from said waters be available to them and particularly at this time when the seasonal run of salmon in these particular waters constitutes one of the principal sources of supply for their cannery operations. No other replacement source of such salmon for their canneries at Kodaik Island is available to them.

"Plaintiffs are threatened with an immediate, substantial and irreparable loss for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of the fish which they will and necessarily must obtain from such waters pur-

ported to be included in the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within said subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations.

"Plaintiffs are further threatened with immediate, substantial, and irreparable loss, for which they have no adequate remedy at law, in the event of seizure of their boats, gear and equipment when and as used in the waters purported to be embraced within the Karluk Indian Reservation and included within the aforesaid subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska Fisheries General Regulations because in the event of such seizure they will be utterly unable thereafter to utilize such boats and gear and equipment, not only within the waters purported to be embraced within the said Karluk Indian Reservation, but also in all other fishing areas adjacent to their [395] Kodiak canneries and from which they customarily and necessarily fish in order to operate their canneries at Kodiak Island. Seizure of such boats, gear and equipment will substantially result in completely closing down their salmon canning operations at Kodiak Island.

"Plaintiffs further allege upon information and belief that because the crews of their seine boats are subject to and now threatened with arrest by defendant for alleged violation of the aforesaid subsection 208.23 (r) of the Alaska

Fisheries General Regulation, their fishermen will refuse to enter the waters embraced by said subsection unless immediate relief can be obtained from this Court."

I think, having raised it themselves in their complaint and it having been denied in the answer, that it has become an issue and it is before the Court.

The Court: Motion denied.

Mr. Berrett: If the Court please, I would like at this time to move to strike from the record the questions and answers to which I raised objections at the time in various of the depositions. I think it was the ruling of your Honor that these matters, when the first objection was raised, that the question would be permitted and the answer permitted until all the evidence was in, and then that your Honor would rule upon them and that we would have an opportunity to strike.

I move at this time to strike from the deposition of [396] Howard Bailey in the typed copy of the deposition as follows:

Page 16, line 13; page 16, line 19 and line 25;

Page 18, line 22;

Page 19, lines 1, 3, and 5 and 13;

Page 21, line 22;

Page 22, line 10, line 17, line 19;

Page 23, line 1;

together with the answers to those questions.

In the deposition of Frank E. McConaghy the

questions found in the typed copy of the deposition, as follows:

Page 64, line 2, line 7, line 17, line 19, line 23;

Page 65, line 5, line 8, line 10, line 12;
together with the answers thereto.

In the deposition of F. A. Gepner, the questions found in the typed copy of the deposition, as follows:

Page 87, line 18; page 88, line 7;
together with the material to the bottom of page 91,
which is a portion of the answer thereto.

In the deposition of George W. King, the questions found in the typed copy of the depositions, as follows:

Page 127, line 10, line 20, line 24;

Page 128, line 2, line 8, line 11;
together with the answers recorded thereto.

All of these questions, your Honor, have to do with the alleged threat to the property of the plaintiffs prior to the [397] time when the fisheries' regulation, section 208.23 (r) was promulgated and could only go to actions taken by the village of Karluk who are not made defendants in this action and which involves the United States as guardians of those Indians who are not made party defendant in this action.

Hence I object to them and move that they be struck from the record on the grounds that they are immaterial, incompetent, and irrelevant.

Mr. Medley: If your Honor please, in answer to counsel, when this deposition was read, all objec-

tions, we supposed, that were to be made were made. We have no objection to striking from the record any question and answers which were objected to at the time the depositions were read and sustained by the court. We think that counsel has waived his right to raise any new questions by not objected at the time the depositions were offered and accepted. They are in the evidence, and this is an improper time to move to strike anything from them, except such objections that were made at the time they were offered and sustained by the court.

The Court: I will take the matter under advisement.

Mr. Berrett: The defendant rests.

Mr. Arnold: No rebuttal, if the Court please.

The Court: Are you ready to proceed with the arguments now?

Mr. Arnold: We are ready. [398]

(Argument was presented by respective counsel, after which the Court took the matter under advisement.)

(Court was duly reconvened at two o'clock

P. M., October 31, 1946, at which time the following proceedings took place in this cause:)

The Court: In the case of Grimes Packing Company against Hynes, the motion of the defendant to strike certain portions of the depositions of witnesses, which motion was made near the close of the defendant's case, is granted. The Court now finds in favor of the plaintiffs on all of the issues joined, and you may draw your findings accordingly.

I, Muriel Anderson Lomen, of Fairbanks, Alaska, hereby certify:

That I am the official court reporter in the District Court for the Territory of Alaska, Fourth Division; that I attended the trial of the cause entitled, "Grimes Packing Co., et al., v. Frank Hynes, etc., No. 5505," at Fairbanks, Alaska, on October 29 and 30, 1946, and took down in shorthand the testimony given and proceedings had thereat; that I thereafter transcribed said shorthand, and the foregoing pages, numbered 1 to 320, inclusive, comprise a full, true, and correct statement and transcript of such testimony and proceedings.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 26th day of December, 1946.

MURIEL ANDERSON LOMEN,
Court Reporter.

10/18/46

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT A

Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc.
 United Fishermen of Alaska—Kodiak Island
 FISH PRICE AGREEMENT

	1940 Rate (Each)	1941 Rate (Each)	1942 Rate (Each)	1943, 1944 Rate (Each)	1945 Rate (Each)	1946 Rate (Each)
Fishermen using Company gear:						
King Salmon	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.66 $\frac{2}{3}$	\$0.71	\$1.00	
Red Salmon .....	.15 $\frac{3}{4}$	.17	.20	.214	.30	
Pink Salmon .....	.03 $\frac{1}{2}$	.03 $\frac{3}{4}$	.05	.0535	.07	
Chum Salmon .....	.05	.05 $\frac{1}{2}$	.07	.0749	.11 $\frac{1}{3}$	
Silver Salmon .....	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$	.09	.12	.1284	.26 $\frac{2}{3}$	
Kings, under 15 lbs. ....	.25	.25	.33 $\frac{1}{3}$	.35 $\frac{2}{3}$		
Fishermen using own gear:						
King Salmon .....	.75	.75	1.00	1.07	1.50	
Red Salmon .....	.23 $\frac{1}{2}$	.25 $\frac{1}{4}$	.30	.321	.45	
Pink Salmon .....	.05	.05 $\frac{1}{4}$	.07 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0803	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	
Chum Salmon .....	.08	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	.1124	.17	
Silver Salmon .....	.12 $\frac{1}{2}$	.13	.18	.1926	.40	
Kings, under 15 lbs. ....	.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	.50	.53 $\frac{1}{2}$		

Fishermen using Company gear:

King Salmon	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.66 $\frac{2}{3}$	\$0.71	\$1.00
Red Salmon .....	.15 $\frac{3}{4}$	.17	.20	.214	.30
Pink Salmon .....	.03 $\frac{1}{2}$	.03 $\frac{3}{4}$	.05	.0535	.07
Chum Salmon .....	.05	.05 $\frac{1}{2}$	.07	.0749	.11 $\frac{1}{3}$
Silver Salmon .....	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$	.09	.12	.1284	.26 $\frac{2}{3}$
Kings, under 15 lbs. ....	.25	.25	.33 $\frac{1}{3}$	.35 $\frac{2}{3}$	

Fishermen using own gear:

King Salmon .....	.75	.75	1.00	1.07	1.50
Red Salmon .....	.23 $\frac{1}{2}$	.25 $\frac{1}{4}$	.30	.321	.45
Pink Salmon .....	.05	.05 $\frac{1}{4}$	.07 $\frac{1}{2}$	.0803	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Chum Salmon .....	.08	.08 $\frac{1}{2}$	.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	.1124	.17
Silver Salmon .....	.12 $\frac{1}{2}$	.13	.18	.1926	.40
Kings, under 15 lbs. ....	.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	.37 $\frac{1}{2}$	.50	.53 $\frac{1}{2}$	

[Endorsed]: Filed April 17, 1947. [401]

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT B

In reply refer to

United States Department of the Interior
Office of the Solicitor
Counsel at Large
Juneau, Alaska

July 4, 1944

Kadiak Fisheries,
412 Lowan Bldg.,
Seattle, Wash.

Gentlemen:

According to information received from competent witnesses, your boats numbered 8, 120, 122 and 123 fished illegally between June 16 and July 6 within the restricted area of the Karluk Indian Reserve established by authority of the act of Congress of May 1, 1936, 48 U. S. C. A. 358a. Since you are undoubtedly aware of the serious sanctions applicable in cases of this kind, it is presumed that this was done without your knowledge or consent. Accordingly, before requesting the law enforcement officers of the federal government to take action, I should like to know whether you propose to take any measures to prevent a repetition of this offense by any of your boats.

Very truly yours,

/s/ GEORGE W. FOLTA,
Counsel at Large.

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT C

1946 May 27 2 28

KB27 ZEA18 KZEK5

UKS V KZEK NRA32 110/109 Paid Nightletter
Kodiak Alaska May 26 1946

W C Arnold 6868

Alaska Salmon Industry Inc

Dexter Horton Bldg Seattle Wash

Following received by Meyer from Hynes Saturday Quote In order clarify regulation 20823R which prohibits fishing in waters Kodiak Reservation except by natives in possession thereof and persons authorized by said natives you are directed to arrange for test case on first day season opens packers have declared intention to fish in reservation contrary to provisions of regulations therefore will welcome early court decision discuss matter with US attorney and commissioner and advise course action you propose to take unquote As I recall this contrary previous arrangement and if this now the plan throught preliminary steps best be taken by you and home office of the companies advise

CULBERTSON

2210Z

[Stamped Alaska Salmon Industry Inc May 27
9 25 am 46.] [403]

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT D
Kadiak Fisheries Company
Port Bailey Cannery
October 15, 1946

1. The total catch of fish by species taken by all types of gear:

	Coho	Chum	Pink	King	Red	Total
1941	29275	78805	1676310	1535	331484	2117409
*1942	15521	172650	1194575	789	237028	1620563
*1943	14188	126018	2374969	858	378277	2894310
*1944	8627	137638	1303508	683	361733	1812189
*1945	14443	136584	2005762	1889	454832	2613510
*1946	6347	86956	2118022	422	118179	2329926

2. The total pack (computed in one pound tall cases) for each of the years stated above:

	Coho	Chum	Pink	King	Red	Total
1941	3253	7976	86635	181	22448	120493
*1942	1456	20123	61316	116	13844	96855
*1943	1192	11179	98935	105	23789	135200
*1944	849	13717	76124	68	24689	115447
*1945	1402	12772	90573	192	32195	137134
*1946	483	7920	101893	25	7962	118283

*Includes joint trap operation with Pacific American Fisheries, Inc.

402 The total catch of fish taken within the area now included in the Karuk Indian Reservation during the years specified above:

	Coho	Pink	Chum	King	Red	Total
1941	1058	632	9893	134	59958	71675
1942	397	14556	225323	57	58642	298375
1943	83	825	2380	161	60273	63722
1944	33	5803	219360	69	63535	289740
1945	4	150	554	84	50907	51699
1946	137	8660	1024596	44	25381	105818

4. The total pack (in one pound tall cases) computed as near as possible and which was derived from the fish taken within the area now covered by the Karuk Indian Reservation during the years mentioned above:

	Coho	Pink	Chum	King	Red	Total
1941	118	64	517	16	4178	4893
1942	35	1484	11144	7	3328	15908
1943	9	73	103	19	3932	4136
1944	4	592	12812	8	4267	17683
1945	14	24	10	3649	3697	53882
1946	15	787	51358	5	1717	

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT E

United States Department of the Interior
Office of Indian Affairs

Karluk, Alaska, June 29, 1946

Mr. Frank McConaghay

Kodiak, Alaska

My dear Mr. McConaghay:

Attached hereto is a letter addressed to the Postmaster at Kodiak authorizing delivery to you of any mail held there pending transmittal to Karluk. Would it be too much of an imposition to forward this mail to us via the first convenient tender boat.

We were advised by wire yesterday of the temporary restraining order issued by the District Federal Court at Fairbanks but our instructions were not altered so we will remain on duty here pending the outcome of the hearing set for July 8 at Fairbanks.

Thanking you for your assistance in the premises and with very kindest personal regards we beg to remain,

Sincerely yours

/s/ LOUIS C. MUELLER

Chief Special Officer

/s/ W. G. BRUNSKILL

Special Officer

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT F

Frank McConaghy & Co., Inc., Kodiak, Alaska
 Re: Alaska Salmon Industry
 Letter Oct. 4, 1946

1. Total Catch

Year	Reds	Pinks	Chums	Cohoes	Kings	Total
1941						
1942	41,968	231,897	34,489	15,805	29	324,188
1943	124,674	511,066	41,347	4,497	94	681,678
1944	128,757	302,635	37,941	281	56	469,670
1945	103,060	475,176	65,563	5,438	40	649,277
1946	24,403	747,404	43,261	397	24	815,489
Total	422,862	2,268,178	222,601	26,418	243	2,940,302

2. Total Pack 48/#1 Talls

1941	3,530 es	16,183 es	1,142 es	3,269 es		24,124 es
1942	1,802	9,637	4,112	1,899		17,450
1943	6,865	16,964	2,939	397	12	23,177
1944	7,646	16,421	3,398	15		27,480
1945	7,234	19,902	5,755	685		33,576
1946	4,502	31,808	3,838	10		37,158
Total	28,579	110,915	21,184	6,275	12	166,965

3. Total Catch (Karluk Indian Reservation)

Year	Reds	Pinks	Chums	Cohoes	Kings	Total
1941						
1942	28,694	73,737	4,346	3,169	24	109,970
1943	99,928	4,571	20,325	824	86	125,734
1944	28,841	88,085	3,179	19	51	120,175
1945	45,743	6,300	756	4,418	31	57,248
1946	12,304	514,535	1,829	13	17	528,598
Totals	215,510	687,228	30,435	8,443	209	941,725

4. Total Pack 48/#1 Talls (Karluk Indian Reservation)

1941						
1942	1,195	2,451	367	326		4,339 es
1943	5,851	199	1,694	75	12	7,831
1944	1,802	4,894	299	2		6,997
1945	3,192	274	68	551		4,085
1946	689	21,464	466	1		22,320
Total	12,729	29,282	2,594	955	12	45,572

Note: Figures not available for 1941 other than the total pack.

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT G

An Ordinance

Whereas, under Public Land Order 128, of May 22, 1943, creating the Karluk Reservation, the right to fish commercially in the waters of said reservation is restricted to the inhabitants of the Native Village of Karluk and vicinity, and;

Whereas, non-residents desire to continue their fishing operations in the waters of said reservation;

Now, Therefore, be it ordained by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, a federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1934, as amended;

Section 1. That it shall be unlawful for any person, partnership, firm, association or corporation, to fish for, take or catch any fish, or to operate any fishing vessel, gear or equipment, within the waters of the Karluk Reservation except under a permit issued by the Native Village of Karluk, for which the fee shall be as follows:

(A) For residents of the Territory of Alaska \$1.00

(B) For non-residents of the Territory of Alaska \$25.00

Provided further, that a person to qualify for a resident (Class A) permit must have resided in the Territory of Alaska for three consecutive years prior to the date of their application, or request, for a permit.

Section 2. The possession of fish upon any vessel within said waters without a permit shall constitute *prima facie* evidence of a violation of this ordinance.

Section 3. Any violation of this ordinance shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.)

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the 31st day of May, 1945.

Approved this 31st day of May, 1945.

s/ LARRY ELLANAK

President Native Village of
Karluk, Alaska

s/ JACOB LAKTONEN, Sr.

Seet. & Treas. Native Village
of Karluk, Alaska [407]

Application for 1945 Commercial Fishing Permit
Karluk Reservation, Alaska

I, hereby make application for () resident () non-resident, permit to fish in the waters of the Karluk Reservation, Alaska, in compliance with an Ordinance passed by the Native Council of the Village of Karluk dated May 31, 1945, copy of which has been furnished me.

Date

.....
Applicant's Signature

My boat number or name is

I am fishing for (Name and address of packer or cannery) [408]

PARKS CANNING CO. Inc.

0224

DATE June 13 1946

\$ 40.00

Howard Elliott

REGISTERED \$40 AND 00 CTS
RE-4223

BANK OF KODIAK
SP-10 KODIAK, ALASKA

PARKS CANNING CO. Inc.

Enc w. Expenses

Howard County
Altered & Hand written
and to be used

NO PROTEST

80

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
SENATE-CHAMBER NATIONAL BANK

JUL 1 2 1948

YEARS PAYMENT
STATUE
NO FSC 7

SH 27

An Ordinance

Whereas? under Public Land Order 128, of May 22, 1943, creating the Karluk Reservation the right to fish commercially in the waters of said reservation is restricted to the inhabitants of the Native Village Karluk and vicinity, and

Whereas, non-residents desire to continue their fishing operations in the waters of said reservation;

Now, Therefore, be it ordained by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, a federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1946 as amended;

Section 1. That it shall be unlawful for any person, partnership, firm association or corporation, to fish for, take or catch any fish, or to operate any fishing gear, vessel or equipment, within the waters of the Karluk Reservation except under a permit issued by the Native Village of Karluk, for which the fee shall be as follows:

(A) For residents of the Territory of Alaska \$2.00

(B) For non-residents of the Territory of Alaska \$40.00

Provided further that a person to qualify for a resident (Class A) permit must have resided in the Territory of Alaska for three consecutive years prior to the date of their application, or request, for a permit.

Section 2. The possession of fish upon any vessel within said waters without a permit shall constitute prima facie evidence of a violation of this ordinance.

Section 3. Any violation of this ordinance shall be punished by a fine of not exceeding \$500.

Section 4. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the 31st. day of May, 1946.

Approved this 30th. day May, 1946.

/s/ EVAN MOSES NAUMOFF

President Native Village of
Karluk, Alaska

/s/ ALFRED NAUMOFF

Sect. & Treas., Native Village
of Karluk, Alaska [411]

Commercial Fishing Permit

Permit No. 021 In Triplicate

[x] Non resident

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, June
15, 1946.

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31, 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to Howard Elliott of Seattle, Wash., to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for Salmon P. C. Co. during the period: June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

/s/ EVAN M. NAUMOFF
President Karluk

Approved:

/s/ H. C. BINGHAM
Asst. Teacher A.N.S.

I accept:

/s/ HOWARD ELLIOTT

Permittee, Boat No. or Name: Parks No. 1, Fishing for: Parks Canning Co., Uyak Bay. [412]

Frank Hynes vs.

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT I
Letterhead Parks Cannery Co., Inc.
Data for Dispositions in Karluk Case—Oct. 18, 1946

Year	Red	Coho	Chum	Pink	King	Total
(1) Total catch of fish by Species—All types of gear						
1941	306,287	4,490	58,584	664,724	155	1,034,240
1942	197,710	3,356	89,031	319,374	67	609,538
1943	369,486	944	57,295	919,385	218	1,337,328
1944	396,776	282	79,302	469,817	123	946,300
1945	381,304	301	85,766	756,500	108	1,223,979
1946	100,813	917	31,371	1,074,086	70	1,207,257
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,752,376	10,290	401,349	4,203,886	741	6,368,642
(2) Total Pack by Species (Basis of 48/1 # talks)						
1941	21,054	517	5,207	32,719	20	59,517
1942	12,801	338	8,813	14,536	0	36,488
1943	24,547	84	5,287	40,715	33	70,666
1944	27,411	20	8,420	27,447	0	63,298
1945	28,072	28	7,896	33,326	0	69,342
1946	7,178	82	2,815	50,732	0	60,807
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	121,983	1,069	38,438	199,475	53	360,118

Year (3)	Total catch of fish by Species in area now included in Karluk reservation.	Red. Coho	Coho Chum	Pink	King	Total
1941	30,924	2,067	12,865	114,851	71	160,778
1942	28,610	2,526	12,318	131,149	17	174,629
1943	40,038	29	2,005	46,988	137	89,197
1944	74,469	84	14,011	262,735	82	352,381
1945	41,910	0	53	554	78	42,595
1946	17,694	52	2,554	630,430	38	650,768
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	233,645	4,758	43,806	1,187,707	423	1,470,339
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

(4). Total Pack by Species (Basis of 48/1# tails) from Karluk reservation. Approximate figures computed from total catch of fish in Karluk reservation as listed above.

1941	2,127	238	1,143	5,652	9	9,169
1942	1,853	254	1,344	6,117	0	9,568
1943	2,660	2	184	2,081	21	4,948
1944	5,244	6	1,487	15,441	0	22,178
1945	3,088	0	5	24	0	3,117
1946	1,260	4	229	29,779	0	31,272
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	16,232	504	4,392	59,074	30	80,252

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT J

Parks Canning Co., Inc. Uyak Cannery

Boats and Crews that fished in Karluk Reservation
1946 Season

Co. Boats

Parks No. 2—Paul Bayou, Chas. W. Anderson,
William Bayou.Betty Jeanne—Paul Bayou, Chas. W. Anderson,
(William Bayou, George Heitman).Parks No. 4—Eino Pasma, Alfred Streich, (Jacob
Laktonen Jr., Edwin Hovey).Parks No. 5—Victor Jarvi, Henry Haataja, Wil-
lard Haataja.Parks No. 7—Frank Kilpatrick, Norman Blake,
Arthur Kilpatrick.

Indep. Boats

Parks No. 1—Howard Elliott, Fred Fagerud, Imo
Trueman.Parks No. 3—William Katelnikoff, John Katelni-
koff, Jr., (Ted Pestrikoff, Lester Knagin, Pete
Katelnikoff).

Betty Lou—Charles Harmon, James T. Johnson.

Lola C.—Ervine Taylor, H. A. Brusco, Gerald
Phillips, Roy Holland.Peggy L.—Tom Taylor, Edwin Hovey, James W.
Johnson, John Lont.

Seashell—Alex Panamaroff, John Waselie. [414]

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT K

Letterhead San Juan Fishing & Packing Co.

San Juan Fishing & Packing Co., Uganik Bay, Alaska
Total Catch of Fish by Species & Types of Gear

1941

	Reds	Coho	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
Purse seines	15571	472	331938	55514	40	395535
Beach seines	22560	22	12514	359	107	35562
Traps	179415	24005	1832632	74145	2292	212489
	217546	25499	2177084	130018	2439	2543586

1942

Purse seines	3265	22	74849	25988	9	104133
Beach seines	37999	96	255229	227	194	293745
Traps	49503	15047	669251	95921	605	830427
	90767	15165	999329	122136	808	1228305

1943 (Consolidation with APA)

	Reds	Cohoe	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
Purse seines	13575	43	228175	24645	23	266461
Beach seines	147965	1805	70560	2303	309	222942
Traps	65788	14093	1926423	95041	213	2101588
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	227328	15941	2225158	121989	545	2590961

1944 (Consolidation with APA)

Purse seines	48315	69	236810	20812	79	306085
Beach seines	125676	66	267890	446	361	394439
Traps	42686	10264	580624	86061	292	719871
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	216677	10399	1085324	107319	732	1420395

1945 (Consolidation with APA)

Purse seines	56626	82	415241	42295	62	514306
Beach seines	81043	9	2856	57	302	84267
Traps	68973	13956	1594977	119645	833	1798384
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	206642	14047	2013074	161997	1197	2396957

1946 (Consolidation with Uganik Fisheries)

	Red	Coho	Chum	Kings	Total
		Pinks			
Purse seines	32139	245	1350555	36133	54
Beach seines	7639	2	320	9	87
Traps	40515	14000	1099975	59219	317
					1228020
					1419047
	80293	14247	2450850	95361	458
					2655124

Total Pack—San Juan, Uganik Bay, Alaska

1941	13396	2310	101551	11698	316
1942	5311	1782	52703	14461	145
1943*	10888	1089	93498	9017	115
1944*	14421	1068	61641	10856	128
1945*	14588	1732	87802	13618	180
1946**	4478	1306	105238	7182	57
					129271
					74402
					114607
					88144
					117920
					118261

Note: *1943, 1944, 1945, consolidation with Alaska Packers Ass'n at Larsen Bay.

**1946, consolidation with Uganik Fisheries.

Catch of Fish in Karluk Reservation Area

	Reds	Cohoe	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
1941	32744	25	2835	185	85	35874
1942	40703	101	261948	436	199	303287
1943	110766	452	66178	6865	327	184588
1944	161045	134	376776	3201	429	541585
1945	116990	24	11966	192	339	129511
1946	26641	95	519095	265	110	546206

Pack of Fish Derived from Fish Taken in Karluk Reservation Area

1941	1973	2	1417	16	10	3418
1942	2465	11	13097	54	22	15649
1943	6922	43	3008	572	38	10583
1944	10390	10	27725	401	62	38588
1945	7557	3	498	16	40	8114
1946	1665	9	22569	24	16	24283

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT L
 Letterhead Uganik Fisheries, Inc.
 Total Catch of Fish by Species & Types of Gear

	Reds	Cohoe	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
1941						
Purse seines	12606	106	244521	55137	29	312399
Gill nets	24350	82	26015	1924	14	52385
Traps	42830	9213	458906	26606	741	538296
	79786	9401	729442	83667	784	903080
1942						
Purse seines	2449	40	23087	19434	1	45001
Gill nets	9571	36	6168	1114	3	16892
Traps	28166	6469	336176	34329	683	405823
	40176	6545	365424	54877	687	467716

Grimes Packing Co., et al.

421

	Reds	Cohoë	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
1943						
Purse seines	2163	8	147603	4733	....	154507
Gill nets	14925	175	19772	2916	6	37794
Traps	38136	8476	584793	26346	225	657976
	55224	8659	752168	33995	231	850277
1944						
Purse seines	16627	35	287920	39055	23	343660
Gill nets	6868	23	9884	1315	11	18101
Traps	13833	3768	226734	20653	70	265058
	37328	3826	524538	61023	104	626819
1945						
Purse seines	15178	26	264379	21405	5	300993
Traps	30608	9045	553917	39083	780	633433
	45786	9071	818296	60488	785	934426

Note: 1946 catch of fish canned in consolidation with San Juan Fishing & Packing Co.

	Reds	Cohoe	Pinks	Chums	Kings	Total
Total Pack Uganik Fisheries, Uganik Bay, Alaska						
1941	5729	1023	39437	8010	130	54329
1942	2491	634	18561	6207	118	28011
1943	3719	726	35458	3055	82	43040
1944	2485	397	28398	6053	19	37352
1945	3641	787	35314	5521	130	45393
Catch of Fish in Karluk Reservation Area						
1941	5160	.....	11	72	10	5253
1942	28	4	1316	2	.....	1350
1943	2045	.....	20	25	.....	2090
1944	10910	.....	1924	354	23	13211
1945	8658	.....	5303	.....	4	13965
1946	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pack of Fish Derived from Fish Taken in Karluk Reservation Area						
1941	312	.....	.....	6	1	319
1942	2	.....	65	.....	.....	67
1943	122	.....	1	2	.....	125
1944	704	.....	111	44	2	861
1945	558	.....	221	.....	.....	779
1946	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Note: 1946 catch of fish canned in consolidation with San Juan Fishing & Packing Co.

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT M

Kodiak Island, Alaska

STATEMENT OF FISH CAUGHT AND PACKED—1941-1946, INC.

Karuk Area Only	Pinks	Reds	Chumns	Kings	Silvers	Total
Fish Caught						
1941	20	8883	137	56	1	9097
1942	1	3677				3678
1943 (A)	20	26872	525			27417
1944	105855	52078	975	10	15	158933
1945	23	44369	17	41		44450
1946 (B)	551698	8537	36	9	21	560301
Cases Packed—48/1# Basis						
1941	1	668		16	6	691
1942		268				268
1943 (A)	1	1724	54			1779
1944	6188	3784	96			2
1945	1	3164	1	9		3175
1946	26703	665	3			27375

Frank Hynes vs.

Moser Bay Cannery—All
Areas Combined

Fish Caught	Pinks	Reds	Chums	Kings	Silvers	Total
1941	509350	129212	45534	104	3363	687563
1942	532293	158095	14828	22	431	705669
1943 (A)	976536	226657	7487	34	127	1210807
1944	382029	352895	12057	34	201	747216
1945	1138724	333118	13694	135	1485671	
1946 (B)	859148	247594	15273	50	149	1122214

Cases Packed—48/1# Basis

1941	27066	9715	5464	11	332	42588
1942	26957	11515	1735	59	40266	
1943 (A)	41008	15006	804	13	56831	
1944	22331	25640	1190	30	49191	
1945	47279	23754	1226	19	72278	
1946	41584	19290	1287	1	33	62195

Frank Hynes vs.

(A)—Moser Bay Cannery did not operate in 1943—Catch by Moser Bay fishermen packed under joint operation agreement as follows:

	Pinks	Reds	Chums	Kings	Silvers	Total
<i>At Parks Canning Co.</i>						
Uyak Bay						
Fish Caught	35	125383	531			125949
Cases Packed	2	8047	55			8104
<i>At Pacific American Fisheries—Alitak</i>						
Fish Caught	976501	101274	6956			127
Cases Packed	41006	6959	749			13

(B)—In addition to the number of fish caught in 1946 reported above, the following number of fish were caught by Moser Bay fishermen in the Karluk area, delivered to the Moser Bay Cannery, transferred by our cannery tender to, sold to and packed by American Fisheries, Alitak:

	39951	484	40435
<i>The total fish caught and delivered to Moser Bay Cannery in 1946 is as follows:</i>			
Karluk Area Only	591649	9021	36
Moser Bay Cannery—		9	21
All Areas Combined	899099	248078	15273
		50	149
			1162649

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT N

Office of War Information
Office of Price Administration

Advance Release: OPA-T-282
For Tuesday Morning Papers,
November 10, 1942.

Moving to iron out wide variations between individual sellers' March, 1942, ceilings on canned salmon, the Office of Price Administration today set specific dollars and cents maximum prices on canned salmon at the packer level.

The new industry-wide ceilings reflect a price close to the average March ceilings reported by the nation's salmon canners.

Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 (Sales by Canners of Salmon) becomes effective in the Continental United States and the District of Columbia November 9, 1942, and in the territories and possessions of the United States November 19. Except in a few cases where March ceilings were inadequate, the new packer order on salmon will not change ceiling prices for either wholesalers or retailers. Distributors will continue to be governed by the General Maximum Price Regulation at the individual seller's top March prices or—where inadequate—by special formulas in Maximum Price Regulation No. 237 for wholesalers and in Maximum Price Regulation No. 238 for retailers.

The new canner ceilings will reflect a price generally compatible with the maximum prices per-

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

mitted to be paid by both Government agencies in their acquisitions for the armed forces and by the private trade.

The regulation permits the Government to continue to buy in a stabilized pricing zone. Federal purchases for the military arm—already largely completed—may aggregate 60 per cent of the entire 6,000,000-case 1942 salmon pack:

OPA officials emphasized that ceilings set are higher than the average 1941 salmon prices, thus affording a fair return to the canner in light of his increased costs.

Although the five main salmon canning regions in the United States are the Columbia River, Puget Sound, southeastern Alaska, central Alaska and western Alaska, the new regulation does not cover canned salmon from the Columbia River. This will be handled later by separate regulation.

The Columbia River types of salmon usually bring better prices because of the superior quality although constituting a minor portion of the \$40,-250,000 ten-year average value of the total salmon pack.

By means of a separate regulation, industries operating in the Columbia River will be afforded relief that will be equitable and in keeping with the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942:

Following tabulation indicates some of the new ceiling prices set per case f.o.b. car Seattle, Wash-

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

ington, for salmon canned in the territory outside of the continental United States (where most of the pack is stored after arrival from Alaska), and at the shipping point nearest cannery for salmon canned in this country:

Variety	Style of container	Price per case
Chinook	1/2-lb. flats	\$12
Red	1-lb. talls	15
Pink	1-lb. talls	8
Chum	1-lb. talls	7.60
Alaska sockeye	1-lb. talls	15
Puget Sound sockeye	1-lb. talls	18

These maximums are gross prices and the seller must deduct therefrom his customary allowances, discounts and differentials to purchasers of different classes.

On salmon canned and sold for consumption in Alaska, the new regulation provides that prices shall be f. o. b. Seattle, less 50 cents per case.

(Document No. 6975)

Part 1364—Fresh, Cured, and Canned

Meat and Fish

(MPR 265)

Sales by Canners of Salmon

In the judgment of the Price Administrator the prices of salmon have risen to an extent and in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of the Emer-

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

Emergency Price Control Act of 1942. The Price Administrator has ascertained and given due consideration to the prices of salmon prevailing between October 1, 1941 and October 15, 1941; and has made adjustments for such relevant factors as he has determined and deemed to be of general applicability. So far as practicable, the Price Administrator has advised and consulted with representative members of the industry which will be affected by this regulation.

In the judgment of the Price Administrator, the maximum prices established by this regulation are and will be generally fair and equitable, and will effectuate the purposes of said Act. A statement of the considerations involved in the issuance of this regulation has been issued simultaneously herewith and has been filed with the Division of the Federal Register.*

The maximum prices established herein are not below the average price of such commodities in the year 1941.

Therefore, under the authority vested in the Price Administrator by the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942, as amended, and Executive Order No. 9250, Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 is hereby issued.

*Copies may be obtained from the Office of Price Administration.

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

Authority: §§ 1364.551 to 1364.562 inclusive, issued under Pub. Laws 421 and 729, 77th Cong.; E.O. 9250, 7 F.R. 7871.

§ 1364.551 Prohibition Against Dealing in Salmon at Prices Above the Maximum. On or after November 9, 1942, regardless of any contract, agreement or other obligation, no canner, or agent or other person acting on behalf, or under control, of such canner shall sell or deliver any salmon, and no person in the course of trade or business shall buy or receive from a canner any salmon at prices higher than those set forth in Appendix A hereof, incorporated herein as § 1364.562; and no person shall agree, offer, solicit, or attempt to do any of the foregoing. The provisions of this section shall not be applicable to sales or deliveries of salmon to a purchaser if prior to 1942, such salmon has been received by a carrier, other than a carrier owned or controller by the seller, for shipment to such purchaser.

§ 1364.552 Conditional Agreement. No canner of salmon shall enter into an agreement permitting the adjustment of the prices to prices which may be higher than the maximum prices provided by § 1364.562 in the event that this Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 is amended or is determined by a court to be invalid or upon any other contingency: Provided, That if a petition for [421] amendment has been duly filed, and such petition requires extensive consideration, the Administrator may grant

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

an exception from the provisions of this section permitting the making of contracts adjustable upon the granting of the petition for amendment.

§ 1364.553. Export Sales. The maximum price at which a person may export salmon shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Maximum Export Price Regulation¹ issued by the Office of Price Administration.

§ 1364.554 Less than Maximum Prices. Lower prices than those set forth in § 1364.562 may be charged, demanded, paid, or offered.

§ 1364.555 Evasion. The price limitations set forth in this Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 shall not be evaded, whether by direct or indirect methods, in connection with an offer, solicitation, agreement, sale, delivery, purchase, or receipt of, or relating to salmon, alone or in conjunction with any other commodity, or by way of any commission, service, transportation, or other charge, or discount, premium, or other privilege, or by tying-agreement or other trade understanding, or by changing the selection of style or processing of the canning, wrapping or packaging of salmon.

§ 1364.556 Records and Reports. (a) Every person making a purchase or sale of salmon in the course of trade or business, or otherwise dealing therein, after November 8, 1942, shall keep for in-

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

spection by the Office of Price Administration for so long as the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942 as amended remains in effect, complete and accurate records of each such purchase or sale, showing the date thereof, the name and address of the buyer and of the seller, the price contracted for or received, the quantity and description of the grade or brand, style of pack, and container size of salmon.

(b) Such person shall submit such reports to the Office of Price Administration and keep such other records in addition to or in place of the records required in paragraph (a) of this section as the Office of Price Administration may from time to time require.

§ 1364.557 Enforcement. (a) Persons violating any provision of this maximum Price Regulation No. 265 are subject to the criminal penalties, civil enforcement actions, and suits for treble damages provided for by the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942, as amended.

(b) Persons who have evidence of any violation of this Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 or any price schedule, regulation, or order issued by the Office of Price Administration or of any act or practices which constitute such a violation are urged to communicate with the nearest district, state, or regional office of the Office of Price Administration or its principal office in Washington, D. C.

§ 1364.558 Petitions for amendment. Any per-

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

son seeking an amendment of any provision of this Regulation No. 265 may file a petition for amendment in accordance with the provisions of Revised Procedural Regulation No. 1² issued by the Office of Price Administration.

§ 1364.559 Applicability of General Maximum Price Regulation.³ The provisions of this Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 supersede the provisions of the General Maximum Price Regulation with respect to sales and deliveries for which maximum prices are established by this regulation.

§ 1364.560 Definitions. (a) When used in this Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 the term:

(1) "Person" includes an individual, corporation, partnership, association, any other organized group of persons, legal successor or representative of any of the foregoing, and includes the United States, any agency thereof, any other government, or any of its political subdivisions, and any agency of the foregoing.

(2) "Canner" means a person who preserves salmon by processing and hermetically sealing in metal containers.

²⁷ F.R. 8961.

³⁷ F.R. 3153, 3330, 3666, 3990, 3991, 4339, 4487, 4659, 4738, 5027, 5276, 5192, 5365, 5445, 5565, 5484, 5775, 5783, 5784, 6058, 6081, 6007, 6216, 6615, 6784, 6939, 7993, 7322, 7454, 7758, 7913, 8431.

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

(3) "Salmon" means any canned fish of the genus *Oncorhynchus* or of the species *Salmo gairdneri*, except where same is canned along the Columbia River.

(4) "Red" salmon includes Red, Blueback, Quinault, Alaska Sockeye and Puget Sound Sockeye (*Oncorhynchus nerka*).

(5) "Coho" salmon includes Coho, Silver, and Silverside (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*).

(6) "Pink" salmon includes Pink and Humpback (*Oncorhynchus gorbusche*).

(7) "Chinook" salmon includes Chinook, Spring, King, Tyee, and Quinnat (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*).

(8) "Chum" includes Chum and Dog (*Oncorhynchus Keta*).

(9) "Price per case" means the price for 48 cans of salmon packed for shipment in the usual container.

(10) One pound "tall" means a can 301 x 411.

(11) One pound "flat" means a can 401 x 211.

(12) One-half pound "flat" means a can 307 x 201.25.

(b) Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions set forth in section 302 of the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942 shall apply to other terms used herein.

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

§ 1364.561 Effective date. This Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 (§§ 1364.551 to 1364.562, inclusive) shall become effective November 9, 1942, in the continental United States and the District of Columbia, and November 19, 1942, in the territories and possessions of the United States.

§ 1364.562 Appendix A: Maximum Canners' Prices for Salmon. (a) The prices set forth below are maximum prices per case f. o. b. car at Seattle, Washington, for salmon canned in territory outside the continental United States and f. o. b. car at the shipping point nearest cannery for salmon canned within the United States. For salmon canned in Alaska and sold for consumption in Alaska the maximum price shall be 50c less per case of 48 one pound cans than the prices set forth below. The maximum prices are gross prices and the seller shall deduct therefrom his customary allowances, discounts, and differentials to purchasers of different classes.

Variety	Style of container	Price per case
Chinook	1/2-lb. flats	\$12.00
Red	1-lb. talls	15.00
Red	1-lb. flats	15.50
Red	1/2-lb. flats	9.00
Coho	1-lb. talls	11.60
Coho	1-lb. flats	12.30
Coho	1/2-lb. flats	7.75
Pink	1-lb. talls	8.00

Plaintiff's Exhibit N—(Continued)

Variety	Style of container	Price per case
Pink	1-lb. flats	\$8.00
Pink	1/2-lb. flats	5.20
Chum	1-lb. talls	7.60
Chum	1/2-lb. flats	5.00
Alaska Sockeye	1-lb. talls	15.00
Alaska Sockeye	1-lb. flats	16.00
Alaska Sockeye	1/2-lb. flats	11.00
Puget Sound Sockeye..	1-lb. talls	18.00
Puget Sound Sockeye..	1-lb. flats	19.00
Puget Sound Sockeye..	1/2-lb. flats	11.00

(b) For varieties, container sizes, or types and styles of pack of salmon not listed in paragraph (a) the price shall be a price determined by the Office of Price Administration to be in line with the prices listed in paragraph (a). Such determination shall be made upon written request, addressed to the Office of Price Administration, Washington, D. C., and accompanied by sworn statements showing costs and usual differentials.

Issued this 9th day of November 1942.

LEON HENDERSON,
Administrator. [422]

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT O

Office of Price Administration

(Document No. 57433)

Part 1364—Fresh, Cured, and Canned Meat
and Fish Products
[MPR 265, Amdt. 5]

Aug. 28, 1946

Sales by Canners of Salmon

A statement of the considerations involved in the issuance of this amendment, issued simultaneously herewith, has been filed with the Division of the Federal Register.

Maximum Price Regulation No. 265 is amended as follows:

1. The table of prices in § 1364.562 is amended to read as follows:

Variety and style of container:	Price per case
Alaska King, 1-lb. talls.....	\$17.32
Alaska Chinook:	
1-lb. flats	21.78
1/2-lb. flats	12.38
Alaska Red:	
1-lb. talls	18.56
1-lb. flats	19.18
1/2-lb. flats	12.38

	Price per case
Coho:	
1-lb. talls	\$14.36
1-lb. flats	15.22
½-lb. flats	9.90
¼-lb. flats	6.44
Pink:	
1-lb. talls	9.90
1-lb. flats	9.90
½-lb. flats	6.93
¼-lb. flats	4.83
Chum:	
1-lb. talls	9.40
½-lb. flats	6.68
Copper River Sockeye:	
1-lb. talls	18.56
1-lb. flats	19.80
½-lb. flats	13.61
Puget Sound Sockeye:	
1-lb. talls	22.28
1-lb. flats	23.51
½-lb. flats	14.11
 Columbia River	
Chinook, Fancy:	
1-lb. talls	23.51
1-lb. flats	25.49
1-lb. ovals, C. R.....	29.70
½-lb. flats, C. R.....	16.09
½-lb. ovals, C. R.....	19.80
¼-lb. flats, C. R.....	8.17

	Price per case
Chinook, Choice:	
1-lb. tall s	\$19.80
1-lb. flats	21.78
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	12.38
1/4-lb. flats, C. R.....	6.44
Chinook, Standard:	
1-lb. tall s	16.09
1-lb. flats	17.32
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	9.90
1/4-lb. flats, C. R.....	5.94
Chinook, Unclassified:	
1-lb. tall s	12.38
1-lb. flats	13.61
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	7.92
Silverside:	
1-lb. tall s	14.60
1-lb. flats	17.32
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	9.90
1/4-lb. flats, C. R.....	6.44
Steelheads:	
1-lb. tall s	19.80
1-lb. flats	21.78
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	12.38
1/2-lb. ovals, C. R.....	14.85
1/4-lb. flats, C. R.....	6.44
Bluebacks:	
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.....	14.74

Chums:	Price per case
1-lb. talls	\$9.40
1-lb. flats	11.14
1/2-lb. flats, C. R.	6.19

This amendment shall become effective August 30, 1946.

Issued this 28th day of August 1946.

GEOFFREY BAKER,

Acting Administrator.

Approved: August 27, 1946.

CHARLES F. BRANNAN,

Acting Secretary of Agriculture.

Statement of the Considerations Involved in the Issuance of Amendment 5 to Maximum Price Regulation No. 265

The accompanying amendment increases by 12½% canners' prices for all varieties of canned salmon covered by this regulation except Columbia River Bluebacks.

The increased price to the consumer for a 1 pound can of pink salmon will be about 3 to 4 cents and the increase for a 1 pound can of Alaska red salmon about 5 to 6 cents.

This action is being taken in accordance with a notification from the Department of Agriculture that this increase is necessary in order to attain the necessary production of canned salmon.

Issued this 28th day of August 1946.

GEOFFREY BAKER,

Acting Administrator. [423]

PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT P

Grimes Packing Company
Ouzinkie, Alaska

Total Fish Packed—Caught by all kinds of Gear

	Reds	Pinks	Chums	Cohoes	Total
Total Catch—Estimated from Pack					
1941	76,546	505,560	39,790	29,050	630,946
1942	77,490	345,664	33,970	23,280	480,404
1943	69,426	482,306	17,611	2,709	572,052
1944	131,600	481,280	27,430	14,247	654,557
1945	131,247	547,975	54,120	3,760	737,102
1946	32,852	667,474	30,510	2,949	733,785

*Frank Hynes vs.**Grimes Packing Co., et al.*

443

	Reds	Pinks	Chums	Cohoes	Total
Total Packs—48/1# Tall Cases					
1941	5,539	22,980	3,979	2,905	35,403
1942	5,166	15,712	3,397	2,328	26,603
1943	4,959	21,923	1,601	301	28,784
1944	9,400	24,064	2,743	1,583	37,790
1945	8,757	23,825	4,920	376	37,878
1946	2,388	33,453	3,544	645	40,030
Totals	36,209	141,957	20,184	8,138	206,488

Percentage of Total Catch from Karluk
(All years estimated except 1946) (Cases)

Estimated	1941 (7%).....	388	1,609	278	203	2,478
	1942 (10%).....	516	1,571	340	233	2,660
	1943 (10%).....	496	2,192	160	30	2,878
	1944 (30%).....	2,820	7,219	823	475	11,337
	1945 (20%).....	1,751	4,765	984	75	7,575
Actual	1946	25% 597	80% 26,762	50% 1,772	20% 129	29,260

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

TO ALASKA FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE KODIAK ALASKA

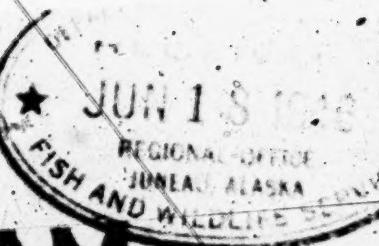
FROM FRANK M HYMES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE JUN 20 ALASKA MAY 25 1946

IN ORDER TO CLARIFY REGULATION 202.230 WHICH PROHIBITS FISHING IN WATERS KODIAK RESERVATION EXCEPT BY NATIVES IN POSSESSION THEREOF AND PERSONS AUTHORIZED BY SAID NATIVES YOU ARE DIRECTED TO ARRANGE FOR TRAP CASE ON FIRST DAY SEASIDE OPENS PD PACKERS HAVE DECLARED INTENTION TO FISH IN RESERVATION CONTRARY TO PROVISIONS OF REGULATIONS THEREFORE WILL WELCOME EARLY COURT DECISION PD DISCUSS MATTER WITH U.S. ATTORNEY AND COMMISSIONER AND ADVISE CLASS OF ACTION YOU PROPOSE TO TAKE

FRANK M HYMES
REGIONAL DIRECTOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Docket Identification #
Date Exhibit 4
Gunner Phelps
Kymes etc
5505

STANDARD FORM NO. 14
APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT
MARCH 18, 1926



TELEGRAM

OFFICIAL BUSINESS GOVERNMENT RATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FROM _____
BUREAU **FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE** *ME*
CHG. APPROPRIATION _____

10-1785

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY 28, 1946.

RADIO ROUTINE

THOMPSON
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
JUNEAU, ALASKA

SENDING CHANAY COPY YOURS MAY TWENTY FIVE TO SECURE HIS OPINION
AVAILABILITY KARLUK TEST CASE RECOMMENDED BY FOLIA, ALSO WHAT PERSONNEL
THIS SERVICE SHOULD DO TOWARD ENFORCEMENT REGULATION 208.23R.

WARD T. BOWER.

CONFIRMATION COPY



RE: VISA REQUESTED CMC INT
FROM INTERIOR DEPT WASHINGTON DC 1421437
TO GOVT INTERIOR FRANK T. KYNES REGIONAL DIRECTOR FISH & WILDLIFE
SVC JUNEAU ALASKA

GRNC

RE LETTER JUNE 5 TO ARNOLD AND OTHERS RE KARLUK TEST CASE
ACCEPTED BY INDUSTRY PERIOD THEREFORE PREPARE AND SEND OUT OVER
OVER YOUR SIGNATURE LETTERS TO ALL INDIVIDUALS AND COMPANIES
MOST LIKELY FISHING VICINITY KARLUK READING QUOTE YOUR ATTENTION
IS DIRECTED TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE REGULATIONS FOR THE
PROTECTION OF THE COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA AS AMENDED
MARCH 23 1946 11 FR 3103 PERIOD A COPY OF THESE REGULATIONS IS
ENCLOSED AND YOUR ATTENTION PARTICULARLY IS DIRECTED TO SUBSECTION
A/ WHICH HAS BEEN ADDED TO SECTION 206.23 PERIOD THIS NEW SUBSECTION
PROHIBITS ALL SALMON FISHING EXCEPT BY NATIVES IN POSSESSION OF
THE RESERVATION AND BY OTHER PERSONS UNDER AUTHORITY GRANTED
BY SAID NATIVES COMMA WITHIN 3000 FEET OF THE SHORES OF KARLUK
RESERVATION PARAGRAPH FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE
NEW SUBSECTION REFERRED TO COMMA AS WELL AS WITH ALL OTHER
PROVISIONS OF THE REGULATIONS AND OF THE LAWS AFFECTING THE
COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA COMMA IS REQUIRED OF YOU PERIOD
THE NEW REGULATION AS WELL AS THE OTHERS WILL BE ENFORCED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF LAWS AUTHORIZING THE REGULATION
OF THE COMMERCIAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA COMMA WHICH MAY INCLUDE
THE SEIZURE OF BOATS COMMA GEAR COMMA AND APPLIANCES USED OR
EMPLOYED IN VIOLATION OF THE REGULATIONS AND OF FISH TAKEN
THEREIN OR THEREWITH UNQUOTE AIRMAIL LIST AND ADDRESSES TO WHOM
LETTERS SENT /WARNER & GARDNER/

1421437

P. J. Kyne etc. 1

James Kyne etc.
O. Kyne etc.

5505

FISH & WILDLIFE SVC

FROM HYSES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE JUNEAU ALASKA JUNE 4 1946

TO MARK MEYER FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE KODIAK ALASKA

BOWER HAS DIRECTED THAT NO ACTION BE TAKEN TO ARRANGE FRIENDLY SUIT INVOLVING ENFORCEMENT REGULATION 205.23 & THEREFORE DISREGARD INSTRUCTIONS
BY WIRE MAY TWENTY FIFTH STOP BOWER ADVISES FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS ENTIRE
KALUK MATTER WILL BE ISSUED STOP YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY UPON
RECEIPT SUCH INSTRUCTIONS

Pelot Identification

Exhibit
Guiney Maple et al

18.
Types etc

No 5505

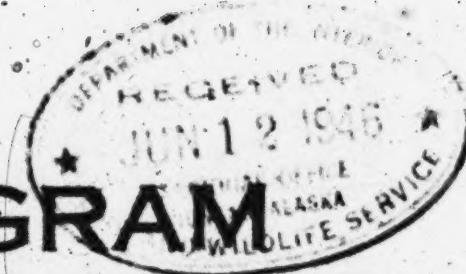
FRANK W HYSES
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

7/1/46

STANDARD FORM NO. 14
APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT
MARCH 10, 1926

TELEGRAM

OFFICIAL BUSINESS GOVERNMENT RATES



FROM DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

CHG. APPROPRIATION _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

10-1735

RADIO ROUTINE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, JUNE 3, 1946.

THOMPSON
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
JUNEAU, ALASKA

CHANAY SAYS HOPES TEST CASE RECOMMENDED BY FOLTA FOR JUNE ONE DID NOT
OCCUR STOP HE SAID EMPLOYEES THIS SERVICE SHOULD AWAIT FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS
ENTIRE KARLUK MATTER.

WARD T. BOWER

MAIL & TELEGRAMS
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT H
(Identification)

[Letterhead U. S. Department of the Interior]
[Wildlife Mgt. JMC]

June 5, 1946.

Dear Mr. Arnold:

This letter is designed to confirm the arrangement made, in the course of the various conversations between certain representatives of the industry and of the Department of the Interior between May 13 and May 21, with respect to the Karluk reservation on Kodiak Island.

1. The industry intends to test the validity of the Departmental action in including the off-shore waters to a distance of 3,000 feet from shore and the Department is willing to cooperate in obtaining such a test in the courts. The course of the litigation will take any of the following three forms:
2. The industry may bring suit to enjoin enforcement, either in Washington or in Alaska. Upon notification of such a desire the Department will issue formal notice of an intention to enforce the reservation under Sec. 208.23(r) of the Alaska Commercial Fishing Regulations for 1946. The notice will be signed, according to the locale of the proposed suit, by the Secretary or the Regional Director for Alaska of the Fish and Wildlife Service. The Government, subject to the concurrence of the Department of Justice, will not interpose procedural objections which would foreclose a decision on

the merits in such a suit nor will it challenge the industry's standing to sue; it will, however, be at liberty to make any use it chooses of related arguments on the merits, such for example as the discretion of the Secretary and the absence of vested rights in the public domain.

If such a suit be brought, the industry agrees to devote its best efforts to avoid fishing in the path of native beach-seining operations within the outer limits of the reservation during the course of the litigation. The Department, on the other hand, prior to a decision in its favor will not, during the course of this litigation, enforce the regulation against such fishing in Karluk waters as does not interfere with beach-seining. If any preliminary or interlocutory injunction be issued, the parties will endeavor to see that its terms follow this understanding.

3. Whether or not an injunction suit be brought by the industry, the Department will enforce the regulations against any fishing in the path of the beach-seining operations, and will institute proceedings (in Alaska or on the West Coast as may seem appropriate) against any person or boat and gear that so interfere with beach seining.

4. If by September 1, no litigation has been commenced under either of the above two paragraphs, the Department (on its own motion or on request of the industry) will consider the desirability of enforcing the regulation as against persons who fish in the reservation waters but do not actively interfere with beach-seining. In such event

arrangements will be made with the industry for a test proceeding, to be prosecuted on the West Coast. The industry agrees, in the event of such proceeding by the United States, to refrain from any procedural contentions which would, if successful, prevent a decision upon the merits.

5. For purposes of this agreement, the litigation will be considered terminated upon final decision, either after argument or by denial of a petition for a writ of certiorari, by the Supreme Court of the United States.

Whatever form the litigation may take, both parties agree to use their best efforts to stipulate the facts to the fullest extent possible.

This letter is not a binding or carefully drawn contract between the parties, but is merely an informal statement of the general intentions of the Department and of the industry. If you accept this understanding, please sign the enclosed carbon copy and return it to me for our files.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ **WARNER W. GARDNER**
Solicitor.

The above Statement of Intentions is agreed to:

.....

Mr. W. C. Arnold,
Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc.,
Dexter Horton Building,
Seattle, Washington.

Frank Hynes vs.

Copies to:

Commissioner Brophy, Indian Office

Mr. Chaney, Fish and Wildlife Service

Don C. Foster, Juneau, Alaska

Theodore H. Haas, Juneau, Alaska

Louis C. Mueller, Juneau, Alaska

Frank W. Hynes, Juneau, Alaska

Thomas H. Austern, Washington, D. C. [435]

DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT J
(Identification)

Via Airmail

June 14, 1946

Mr. Seton Thompson
Fish and Wildlife Service
Cordova, Alaska

Dear Seton:

This morning we received copy of Warner W. Gardner's letter of June 5th to Mr. Arnold in regard to the Hydaburg, Klowack, and Kake Native communities' aboriginal claims and the matter of trespass on the Karluk reservation. Am also enclosing copies of Mr. Bower's airmail memorandum to you dated June 11, 1946, and his memorandum to Donald J. Cheney of June 6th.

While I am sure you have seen all of this correspondence before, it might be a good idea for you to have an extra copy along in case of emergency.

I had a letter from Dan Bates yesterday which indicated that while he was by no means anxious to take on the Cook Inlet assignment, he would do so in order to help us out of a tight spot. No doubt that you have already discussed the matter with him and told him we would like to have him in Anchorage as soon after the 15th of this month as possible since Burns is leaving on that date.

I talked with Earl Bright on the radio-telephone this morning and he informed me that the Brant would be delayed a couple of days beyond the 18th due to the bad weather conditions now prevailing

there in Seattle which prevented completion of painting and other outside work until that time. He and Bert Johnson are coming North via Pan American on the 19th and expect to fly to Anchorage on the 22nd. Earl said he had arranged to transport Agent Roy Lindsley's wife, two children and household furnishings from Seattle direct to Craig on the Brant.

Howard Baltzo returned to Juneau last night from his Icy Strait crab investigation and reported that all operations had ceased out there, including that of the Woods Canning Company. Mr. Baltzo said that he had been unable to collect very much worthwhile information in regard to the numbers of soft-shelled crab and moulting crabs taken in the period since May 15th. Some of the fishermen told him that in the Dundas Bay Region, especially, moulters could be found at almost any season of the year.

Since beginning this letter a wire came in from Warner W. Gardner which I quote:

"From Interior Department Washington D C
To Government Interior Frank W. Hynes Regional Director Fish and [437] Wildlife Service
Juneau Alaska

"My letter June five to Arnold and others Re Karluk test case accepted by industry period Therefore prepare and send out over your own signature letters to all individuals and companies most likely fishing vicinity Karluk reading quote Your attention is directed to the provisions of the regulations for the protection of

the commercial fisheries of Alaska as amended March 23, 1946, 11 FR 3103 period A copy of these regulations is enclosed and your attention particularly is direction to subsection (R) which has been added to section 208.23 period This new subsection prohibits all salmon fishing except by natives in possession of the reservation and by other persons under authority granted by said natives comma within 3000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation paragraph For your compliance with the provisions of the new subsection referred to comma as well as with all other provisions of the regulations effecting the commercial fisheries of Alaska comma is required of you period The new regulation as well as the others will be enforced in accordance with the provisions of laws authorizing the regulation of the commercial fisheries of Alaska comma which may include the seizure of boats comma gear comma and appliances used or employed in violation of the regulations and of fish taken therein or thereby unquote Airmail list and addresses to whom letters sent."

We are now in process of preparing these letters to be sent out to all of the companies engaged in commercial fishing near Kodiak area, to Mark Meyer and to leaders of the fishermen's organizations there.

Also during the course of dictating this letter, I had a call from Mr. Dan Foster, Mr. Mueller and

Mr. Brunskill. You will recall that Messers Mueller and Brunskill are going to be at Kodiak as Acting Deputy Fishery Management Agents with power to enforce the fishing regulations there. Mr. Mueller, who was at Kodiak last summer and spent a good deal of his time around Karluk, wanted my opinion as to whether it would be a good idea to contact W. C. Arnold and request him to have industry members in that region instruct their seine boat skippers to interfere as little as possible with the fishing of the Karluk beach seine pending final settlement of the issue of Native rights on that reservation. I told him that while no doubt Mr. Arnold himself would be more than willing to go along with him in the matter, and probably most of the industry members would also, it would be hard to say how much compliance could be had from the fishermen who are extremely independent and not in very great sympathy with the idea of the reservation.

All three of these gentlemen appeared to be very sure that Native rights would be upheld in the Supreme Court if the cases go that far.

Will keep you advised of further developments.

Attached wire was received after this was written so attached copy to Seton's letter and penciled footnote explaining it to him.

FRANK W. HYNES,
Regional Director



KA16

MAILED URGENT 51 PAID GOVT RUSH 2 EXTRA
TO WASHINGTON DC JUNE 14 1946 553PM

THOMAS T. HYMES 92

REG. DIRECTOR
ADM. OFFICER
ADMIN. ASST.
FISHERIES
WILDLIFE MGT
PERSONNEL
PROCUREMENT
PROPERTY
ACCOUNTS
PERMITS
TIME SHEET
PATROL
MAIL & FILES
PREVIOUS

REGIONAL DIRECTOR FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE JUNEAU, ALASKA
ADVICE OF DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE BASED ON OBJECTIONS TO
GOVERNMENT INCORPORATED IN MY LETTER TO ARNOLD DATED JUNE 15
COMING PLEASE DISREGARD MY TELEGRAM OF TODAY SUGGESTING THAT
YOU SEND OUT LETTERS WITH RESPECT TO ENFORCEMENT OF KARLUK
FISHING REGULATIONS PERIOD. ALTERNATIVE MODE OF LITIGATION BEING
CONSIDERED PLEASANT

WARNER W. GARDNER SOLICITOR DEPARTMENT OF THE INT

2349Z

Replies Identification

Exhibit

James McGeheeH. Hypes etc5505

DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT L

(Identification)

United States Department of the Interior
Washington

Code of Federal Regulations Title 50—Wildlife
Chapter I—Fish and Wildlife Service,

Department of the Interior

Subchapter Q—Alaska Commercial Fisheries
Part 208—Kodiak Area Fisheries

Section 208.18 is hereby amended by substituting a comma for the period at the end of the section and adding the following language:

Provided, That such purse seines shall not be used within five hundred (500) yards of the beach stretching one thousand (1000) yards on the Spit side and five hundred (500) yards on the Improvement side from the mouth of the Karluk River.

Section 208.23 (r) is amended by adding the following sentence:

Such authority shall be granted only by or pursuant to ordinance of the Native Village of Karluk, approved by the Secretary of the Interior or his duly authorized representative.

/s/ J. A. KRUG

Secretary of the Interior.

August 27, 1946.

Certified to be a true copy of the original:

/s/ FLOYD E. DOTSON

Chief Clerk [440]

DEFENDANT'S EXHIBIT N
(Identification)

Minutes of Meeting

May 23, 1944.

The Native Village of Karluk held an election regarding the acceptance of the proposed Indian Reservation for this village. The adoption of said Reservation passed by a vote of 46 for and 0 against. 11 of the eligible voters were absent. Election board made up of Ewan Naumoff, Larry Ellanak and Jacob Laktonen.

The following were elected for the term of one year from this date.

President—Larry Ellanak.

Vice President—Ewan Moses Naumoff.

Sectry and Treas.—Jacob Laktonen.

Council Member—Alex Brown Sr.

“ “ —Nick Malutin Sr.

“ “ —Nicanor Melolie.

“ “ —Carpa Ambrosia.

A meeting was called by the president and the same evening with Mr. Peters Mr. Watrous of Juneau and Mr. Leraas present. Following discussion and action:

1. The problems of setting aside an area for beach seining were discussed. It was agreed that 1000 yd. from the mouth of the river up the spit and from the mouth of the river to Julia Fort point approximately 500 yd. on the Improvement side, placing markers or buoys.

500 yd. out from mean low water mark be the restricted area for Karluk beach seining only. Purse seining could be done outside this restricted area this year or until further action by the council.

2. It was further agreed that Village purse seiners could fish this restricted area this fall as soon as the beach seining operations ceased.

3. Request was made by Secty-Treas. Jacob Lecktonen and approved by the council that Nick Malutin Jr. be called upon to act as an assistant to the secretary and treasurer.

No further business. Meeting adjourned.

/s/ JACOB LAKTONEN,
Secretary and Treasure.

CONFIDENTIAL

ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION

RADIO DEPARTMENT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON
THE BACK HEREOF WHICH ARE HEREBY AGREED TO.



SENT

(STATION OR STEAMSHIP)

Filed at _____ Date _____ Time _____

Prefix _____ Station sent to _____ By Opr. _____ Check _____

To Please send the attached message to the following:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Parks Canning Co. Unalaska Bay, Alaska | 12. United Fishermen of Alaska
Kodiak, Alaska |
| 2. Alaska Packers Association Larson Bay, Alaska | 13. Washington Fish & Oyster
Port Williams, Alaska |
| 3. Ugashik Fisheries Co. Ugashik, Alaska | 14. Suryan's Inc.
Alitak, Alaska |
| 4. Grimes Packing Co. Unalaska, Alaska | 15. J. Sandvik Co.
Ugashik Bay, Alaska
San Juan Fishing & Pack |
| 5. Alaska Red Salmon Packers, Inc. Corral, Alaska | |
| 6. San Juan Fishing & Packing Co. Ugashik Bay, Alaska | |
| 7. Pacific American Fisheries, Inc. Alitak, Alaska | |
| 8. P. McConaphy Company Kodiak, Alaska | |
| 9. Kadish Fisheries Co. Port Bailey, Alaska | |
| 10. Kadish Fisheries Co. Homer, Alaska | |
| 11. Far North Packing & Shipping Co. Koser Bay, Alaska | |

OUR CHARGE	_____
OUR EXTRA	_____
OTHER LINES	_____

Sender agrees that neither the Company receiving this message nor any other party concerned in its forwarding shall be liable, beyond the amount of the tariff paid, for any loss, injury or damage from non-delivery, non-transmission or neglect in regard to this message or delay, error or omission in transmission or delivery arising from any cause whatsoever.

I authorize deduction of charges for above message from my account.

Signature of Sender

No. 555

Vessel

S/A No.

COMMERCIAL

ALASKA PACKERS ASSOCIATION
RADIO DEPARTMENT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON
THE BACK HEREOF WHICH ARE HEREBY AGREED TO.



SENT

(STATION OR STEAMSHIP)

Filed at _____ Date _____ Time _____

Prefix _____ Station sent to _____ By Opr. _____ Check _____

To (BLACK) Karluk, Alaska May 24, 1944

PLEASE NOTIFY YOUR FISHERMEN THIS FOLLOWING STEP BY ORDER OF THE NATIVE VILLAGE OF
KARLUK FISHING OPERATIONS WILL CONTINUE THIS SEASON AS IN PREVIOUS SEASONS ON THE
RECENTLY ESTABLISHED KARLUK RESERVATION EXCEPT FOR A BEACH SKINNING AREA ADJACENT TO
KARLUK RIVER WHICH IS SET ASIDE FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF KARLUK NATIVE BEACH SKINNERS.
BOUNDARIES OF WHICH WILL BE CLEARLY DESIGNATED BY PROPER MARKERS AND BUOYS ETC.
YOUR COOPERATION APPRECIATED

LOUIS C PETERS - ALASKA INDIAN SERVICE

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

Field Agent
Alaska Indian Service
Dept. of Interior

OUR CHARGE	
OTHER CHARGES	

Sender agrees that neither the Company receiving this message nor any other party concerned in its forwarding shall be liable, beyond the amount of the tariff paid, for any loss, injury or damage from non-delivery, non-transmission or neglect in regard to this message or delay, error or omission in transmission or delivery arising from any cause whatsoever.

I authorize deduction of charges for above message from my account.

Signature of Sender _____ Vessel _____

S/A No. _____

Permit No. _____
In Triplicate

(4) Resident
Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, October 30, 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31, 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to Roy Hansen of Kodiak Island to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for halibut during the period:

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back
hereof.

The image shows a document page that has been completely redacted with black ink. There are several handwritten markings overlaid on the redacted area:

- A large, stylized signature or mark is visible in the upper left quadrant.
- The identifier "P-1" is written vertically in the upper right corner.
- The word "Exhibit" is printed in the center of the redacted area.
- The letters "JL" are written near the bottom left of the redacted area.
- The number "78." is written near the bottom center of the redacted area.
- The word "Approved" is written in the bottom right corner of the redacted area.

E. M. Thompson
Issuing Officer

Title

Approved:

二八一

~~Approving Officer~~

Asst. Teacher A.N.S.

I accept:

Any Person
Permittee

Boat No. or Name: Cocaine

Fishing for: salmon pink salmon
(Cannery) Name _____ Address _____

147

Printers Note:

This Exhibit consists of 16 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

043
Permit No. _____
In Triplicate

Resident
 Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, ~~May 1, 1946~~ 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 3/1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to ~~Charles H. Harmon~~
~~Karluk~~ ~~and~~ to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for ~~Salmon P.C.G.~~ during the period:

~~May 1~~ 1946 to ~~Sept 1~~ 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

Ref# Identification P-2
Exhibit

Quinn Phillips
vs.
Approved
No. 5505

Frank M. Harbo
Issuing Officer

Frank M. Harbo
Title

Approved:

ACB
Approving Officer

Aut. Frank Harbo
Title

I accept:

Charles H. Harmon
Permittee

Boat No. or Name: Bitter Root

Fishing for: Parks Cannery V. York Bay
(Cannery) Name, Address

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 7 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the foregoing but each issued to a different "Permittee".

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative; and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

Permit No. 084
In Triplicate

Resident
Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, July 1st 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31, 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to Robert D. Thorne

Karluk Alaska to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for Salmon, T. M. & Co. during the periods:

June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

Definite Identification B-3
Exhibit

James A. Leibert
No.
Hyperec
Misses

Ernest M. Karmoff
Issuing Officer

President Karluk
Title

Approved:

H.C. Brigham
Approving Officer

Act. Leader A.N.S.
Title

I accept:

Robert D. Thorne
Permittee

Boat No. or Name of the Fish

Fishing for: Emile M. Parry Karluk Alaska
(Cannery) Name Address 470

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 14 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Kuskokwim Indian Reservation; and that the permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Kuskokwim Indian Reservation nor their property, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

Permit No. 029
In Triplicate

Resident
 Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, gill net 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 3, 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to James Phyle of:

anchorage in waters the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing

for salmon during the period:
June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

Identification P-1

Exhibit
James Phyle Plaintiff
vs.
H. C. Bingham Defendant

No. 5505

I accept:

James Phyle
Permittee

Boat No. or Name: KFC #7

Fishing for: Karluk Cannery
(Cannery). Name

Address

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 15 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

Edward M. Harrington
Issuing Officer

President Karluk
Title

Approved:

H. C. Bingham
Approving Officer

John T. Fisher A.N.S.
Title

124

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.



Permit No. 062
In Triplicate

(Resident
 Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, June 75 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to Joe M. Burger of Anacortes Wash to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for Salmon and Steelhead during the period:

June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

Burgess Identification P-5

David W. Kaukonoff
Issuing Officer

Exhibit Game Fish State Platoff

President Karluk

Hypnotic
Dependant

Title

Approved:

H.C. Bingham
Approving Officer

I accept:

Aut. Teacher Aut. S.
Title

Joe M. Burger
Permittee

Boat No. or Name G. Lake

Fishing for Lake Whitefish (Cannery)

Tilly Moors Bay
Address

499

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 3 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

Oct 18 1966

Bureau of Indian Affairs

089

Permit No. _____
In Triplicate Resident
 Non residentCOMMERCIAL FISHING PERMITKarluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, July 21 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 27, 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to Peter L. Ynger of Kodiak Alaska to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for salmon during the period: June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

Permittee P-6
Edie
James H. Gandy
H. H. Ynger et al.
5500

Evan M. Hannack
Issuing Officer
President, Karluk
Title

Approved:

H.C. Bingham
Approving Officer

Asst. Teacher A.N.S.
Title

I accept:

Peter L. Ynger
Permittee

Permit No. or Name: G.P.C.-20Fishing for: Alaska Packing Co. Ourimbie Alaska
(Cannery) Name

502

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 13 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

Permit No. 19
In Triplicate

() Resident
() Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, June 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to William Hansen
Karluk Alaska enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for Salmon W. T. Co. during the period:
June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

R. E. H.

P-1

June 1946

Approved:

5505

I accept:

William Hansen
Permittee

Boat No. or Name: Stafico 747

Fishing for: Salmon & Oysters
(Cannery)

Name

Address

515

Evan M. Harrington
Issuing Officer

Council Karluk

Title

Approved:

H.C. Johnson
Approving Officer

Attn. Fisher Attk.
Title

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 5 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

(b) Section 3637, Compiled Laws of Alaska, 1933: "The verdict of the jury, any order or decision, partially or finally determining the rights of the parties, or any of them, or affecting the pleadings, or granting or refusing a continuance, or granting or refusing a new trial, or admitting or rejecting the evidence, provided objection be made to its admission or rejection at the time of its offer, or made upon ex parte application or in the absence of a party, Are Deemed Excepted to Without the Exception Being Taken or Stated, or Entered in the Journal.

It shall not be necessary for counsel to take exceptions in such cases, but, if they so wish, they may, in making up a bill of exceptions for the same, show that the exception was duly taken."

Done at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 26th day of March, 1947.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

[Endorsed]: Filed March 31, 1947. [538]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

In the Matter of the Rules of the Above-Entitled
Court

RULE OF COURT No. 47

It Is Hereby Ordered that the following be, and the same is, hereby adopted as a rule of this Court, to-wit:

(a) The period of time provided for the doing of any act or the taking of any proceeding is not affected or limited by the expiration of a term of court. The expiration of a term of court, in no way affects the power of this court to do any act or take any proceeding in any civil or criminal action which has been pending before it.

(b) Any and all undisposed of matters of any nature, pending in this court at the termination of any term, shall be continued over to the next term, and the situation respecting the same shall in no wise be affected by the termination of any term or terms.

Done at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 26th day of March, 1947.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

[Endorsed]: Filed March 31, 1947. [539]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT TO TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD

I, John B. Hall, Clerk of the District Court for the Territory of Alaska, Fourth Judicial Division, do hereby certify that the foregoing, consisting of 539 pages, constitutes a full, true, and correct transcript of the record on appeal in Cause No. 5505, entitled Grimes Packing Co., Kadiak Fisheries Com-

CONDITIONS

This permit is valid only if approved by the General Superintendent of the Indian Service in Alaska or his duly authorized representative, and is revocable in the discretion of the issuing officer. It is not transferable and must be carried on the person of the permittee when engaged in fishing authorized hereunder, and must be exhibited to any person requesting to see it. This permit is issued and accepted by the permittee on the express condition that the permittee will comply with all of the provisions of law and regulations governing fishing on the Karluk Indian Reservation, Alaska. The permittee is warned not to interfere with the fishing activities of the Indians of the Karluk Indian Reservation nor use, disturb, or destroy any property belonging to said Indians.

Permit No. 052
In Triplicate

Resident
 Non resident

COMMERCIAL FISHING PERMIT

Karluk Indian Reservation, Karluk, Alaska, June 23 1946

Pursuant to an Ordinance passed by the Council of the Native Village of Karluk, Alaska, dated May 31 1946, permission is hereby given by the Native Village of Karluk to E. L. Dixon of Karluk to enter the waters and land of the Karluk Reservation for the purpose of engaging in commercial fishing for salmon O. C. during the period;

June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

D. D. Johnson P-5
Exhibit

James Probst
Plaintiff
vs.
F.C.

Ernest W. Johnson
Issuing Officer

President Karluk
Title

for salmon O. C. during the period;

June 1946 to September 1946.

This permit is issued subject to the conditions printed on the back hereof.

D. D. Johnson P-5
Exhibit

James Probst
Plaintiff
vs.
F.C.

Ernest W. Johnson
Issuing Officer

President Karluk
Title

Approved:

H. C. Bingham
Approving Officer

Sgt. Lester A. N.S.
Title

I accept:

E. L. Dixon
Permittee

Boat No. or Name: APSP

Fishing for: Oysters Can. Co. Cannery
(Cannery) Name Address

Printer's Note:

This Exhibit consists of 8 "Commercial Fishing Permits", similar to the above but each issued to a different "Permittee".

Thereafter, on the 2nd day of November, 1946, the court made and ordered entered its "Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law."

On the 6th day of November, 1946, the court signed and ordered entered its decree granting a permanent injunction.

Thereafter, on the 19th day of December, 1946, the court entered an order allowing the defendant until the 15th day of May, 1947, to present and file his proposed Bill of Exceptions and allowing the plaintiffs fifteen (15) days from the date of filing said proposed Bill of Exceptions to file objections thereto.

The above and foregoing is all the evidence introduced at the trial of said cause and all proceedings had in the trial thereof.

Wherefore, Frank Hynes, defendant and appellant, tenders and presents the foregoing as its Bill of Exceptions in said cause and prays that the same may be settled, allowed and signed and sealed and made a part of the record in said cause by this court pursuant to the law in such cases.

/s/ DAVID L. BAZELON,

Assistant Attorney General.

/s/ HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

/s/ WM. E. BERRETT,

Assistant United States Atty.,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

/s/ ROGER P. MARQUIS,

Attorney, Department of

Justice, Washington, D. C.

[Endorsed]: Filed Feb. 27, 1947. [528]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SERVICE

Service by receipt of a certified copy of the proposed Bill of Exceptions in the above-entitled matter is hereby acknowledged.

Dated this 3rd day of March, 1947.

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,
Of Counsel for All Plaintiffs
and Appellees.

[Endorsed] Filed Mar. 5, 1947. [529]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

**ORDER SETTLING AND ALLOWING BILL
OF EXCEPTIONS**

Be it remembered that upon this 24th day of March, 1947, the matter of settling the Bill of Exceptions in the above-entitled cause came on regularly for hearing, and the Judge of the above-mentioned Court being duly advised in the premises, it is hereby Ordered, Adjudged and Certified as to said Bill of Exceptions consisting of 325 pages plus exhibits and identifications, as follows, to-wit:

- a. That the same has been filed, allowed and certified within the time required by law and the Rules of this Court and extensions of time heretofore duly granted by this Court;
- b. That the same contains the complete Transcript of Testimony and evidence before the Court on the trial of said cause; that it sets forth the

exceptions taken and reserved upon the trial and the rulings of the Court made therein; all of the oral and documentary evidence given upon the trial of said cause and all of the documentary evidence offered and rejected as evidence in said cause which is necessary to clearly present the questions of law involved in the rulings to which exceptions were reserved and errors assigned in the Assignments of Error heretofore filed in this cause (save and except plaintiffs' Exhibits 1, 2, 3, 5-a, 5-b, 5-c and defendant's identifications P-1 through P-8) herein-after mentioned.

- e. That the same is hereby settled, allowed and signed as the true and [530] correct Bill of Exceptions of all matters and things therein contained;
- d. That said Bill of Exceptions is hereby made a part of the record of this cause;
- e. That this order constitute the Judge's certificate to said Bill of Exceptions and that the same be placed by the Clerk of this Court at the end of said Bill of Exceptions and attached to the same as a part thereof;
- f. That Plaintiffs' Exhibits "Q" and "R" and Defendant's Exhibits "1," "2," "3," "5-A," "5-B," "5-C" and Defendant's Identifications "P-1" through "P-8" be, and they are hereby, directed to be forwarded by the Clerk of this Court to the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, at San Francisco, California, as a part of the Bill of Exceptions in this cause for the examination and inspection of said Circuit Court

of Appeals, it appearing to this Court that it is proper and advantageous in this appeal that said original exhibits hereinabove last mentioned be placed before said last named Court for its examination and inspection. Said exhibits so enumerated and to be transferred, are hereby made a part of the Bill of Exceptions herein.

Done in Open Court this 24th day of March, 1947,
at Juneau, Alaska.

HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

• Mar. 24, 1947.

Lodged March 21, 1947.

[Endorsed]: Filed Mar. 25, 1947. [531]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

**MOTION FOR AN ORDER EXTENDING TIME
TO FILE RECORD AND DOCKET CAUSE**

Comes now the defendant Frank Hynes, by his attorneys, Harry O. Ariend and Wm. E. Berrett, and moves the Court for an order extending time to file record and docket cause on appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, to May 3rd, 1947, and in support of motion says:

That due to the contemplated absence of Judge Harry E. Pratt, trial judge in the above case, from this jurisdiction between Feb. 24 and April 24, 1947, for all of the balance of the forty (40) day period allowed by the rules of Court for the filing of record and docketing of cause in the Circuit

Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, said Judge will not be available to settle the Bill of Exceptions hereinafter to be filed and without which the docketing cannot be completed.

That the issues of this cause are so involved and the testimony so voluminous as to make it impracticable to place the Bill of Exceptions before another Judge in the District of Alaska.

That time has been already extended by this Court for the above reasons for the filing of the Bill of Exceptions until May 15, 1947.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 18th day of February, 1947.

HARRY O. AREND,

WM. E. BERRETT,

Attorneys for the Defendant.

[Endorsed]: Filed Feb. 18, 1947. [532]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

**ORDER EXTENDING TIME TO FILE
RECORD AND DOCKET CAUSE**

On motion of the attorneys for appellant for an order extending the time for appellant to file his record and docket this cause on appeal, it appearing to said Court that by reason of the absence of the trial Judge from the Fourth Judicial Division of Alaska during the latter part of the forty (40) day period during which it would be necessary to have a Bill of Exceptions settled and this cause

docketed and said Court being duly advised in the premises and good cause appearing therefor;

It is hereby Ordered that the time within which the record on appeal in this case shall be deposited and filed with the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit at San Francisco, California, and said cause docketed therein be, and it is hereby, enlarged to and including the 3rd day of May, 1947.

Done this 18th day of February, 1947.

/s/ HARRY E. PRATT,
District Judge.

[Endorsed]: Filed Feb. 18, 1947. [533]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

STIPULATION RE PRINTING OF RECORD

It is hereby stipulated by and between the above named parties, plaintiffs and defendant, through their respective attorneys, that in printing the papers and records to be used on the hearing on appeal in the above-entitled cause for the consideration of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit the title of the Court and cause in full on all papers shall be omitted except on the first page of said record and that there shall be inserted in place of said title in all papers used as a part of said record the words "Title of Court and Cause." Also that all endorsements on all papers used as part of said record shall be omitted

except the Clerk's filing marks and the admission of service.

Dated at Fairbanks, Alaska, this 17th day of February, 1947.

/s/ **HARRY O. AREND,**

/s/ **WM. E. BERRETT,**

Attorneys for Defendant and
Appellant.

**MEDLEY & HAUGLAND,
BOGLE, BOGLE & GATES,**

/s/ **W. C. ARNOLD,**

Attorneys for Plaintiffs and
Appellees.

[Endorsed]: Filed Feb. 20, 1947. [534]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

**PRAECIPE DESIGNATING CONTENTS OF
THE RECORD ON APPEAL**

To the Clerk:

You are requested to take a transcript of record to be filed in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit at San Francisco, California, pursuant to an appeal allowed in the above-entitled cause and to include in such transcript of record the following and no other papers or exhibits, to-wit:

1. Complaint.
2. Stipulation re Part I of Complaint.
3. Answer.
4. Minutes of proceedings, October 31, 1946.
5. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.

6. Permanent Injunction.
7. Opinion.
8. Petition for Allowance of Appeal.
9. Assignment of Error.
10. Order Allowing Appeal.
11. Citation on Appeal.
12. Acknowledgment of Service of Citation.
13. Motion for and order extending the time to file Bill of Exceptions. [535]
14. Bill of Exceptions.
15. Acknowledgment of Service of Proposed Bill of Exceptions.
16. Order certifying and settling Bill of Exceptions.
17. Motion for and order extending time for filing and docketing action in the appellate court.
18. Stipulation re Printing of Record.
19. This praecipe designating contents of the record on appeal.
20. Acknowledgment of Service of Appellant's Praecipe Designating Contents of Record on Appeal.
21. Rule of Court No. 35.
22. Rule of Court No. 47.

Dated this 1st day of April, 1947.

Respectfully,

/s/ HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,
Fairbanks, Alaska.

/s/ WM. E. BERRETT,

Asst. United States Attorney,
Fairbanks, Alaska.

[Endorsed]: Filed April 2, 1947. [536]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SERVICE

Service by receipt of a certified copy of ~~Appell~~
lant's ~~Principle~~ Designating Contents of the Record
on Appeal in the above-entitled matter is hereby ac-
knowledged.

Dated this 4th day of April, 1947.

EDWARD F. MEDLEY,

Of Counsel for all Plaintiffs
and Appellees.

[Endorsed]: Filed Apr. 7, 1947. [537]

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

In the Matter of the Rules of the Above-Entitled
Court

RULE OF COURT No. 35

It Is Hereby Ordered that the following be, and
the same is, hereby adopted as a rule of this Court,
to-wit:

Rule 42. Exceptions in Civil Cases.

"Whereas the laws of Alaska relative to civil
procedure provide:

(a) Section 3636, Compiled Laws of Alaska,
1933: "No exception need be taken or allowed
to any decision upon a matter of law when the
same is entered in the journal or made wholly
upon matters in writing and on file in the Court.

pany, Libby, McNeill & Libby, Frank McConaghay & Co., Inc., Parks Canning Co., Inc., San Juan Fishing & Packing Co., and Uganik Fisheries, Inc., Plaintiffs, versus Frank Hynes, Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, Defendant, and was made pursuant to and in accordance with the Praeceipe of the Defendant and Appellant, filed in this action, and by virtue of the said Appeal and Citation issued in said cause, and is the return thereof in accordance therewith, and

I do further certify that the Index thereof, consisting of pages "a" and "b," is a correct Index of said Transcript of Record, and that the list of attorneys, as shown on page "c," is a correct list of the attorneys of record.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Court this 14th day of April, 1947.

[Seal] /s/ JOHN B. HALL,

Clerk, District Court, Territory of Alaska, 4th Division.

[Endorsed]: No. 11585. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Frank Hynes, Regional Director, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Interior, Appellant, vs. Grimes Packing Co., Kadiak Fisheries Company, Libby, McNeill and Libby, Frank McConaghay & Co., Inc., Parks Canning Co., Inc., San Juan Fishing & Pack-

ing Co., and Uganik Fisheries, Inc., Appellees.
Transcript of Record. Upon Appeal from the District Court, Territory of Alaska, Fourth Division.

Filed April 16, 1947.

/s/ PAUL P. O'BRIEN,

Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals
for the Ninth Circuit

C. C. A. No. 11585

FRANK HYNES, Regional Director, Fish and
Wildlife Service, Department of Interior,
Appellant,

vs.

GRIMES PACKING CO., KADIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY, McNEILL AND LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC., PARKS CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., and UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.,

Appellees.

STATEMENT OF POINTS AND DESIGNATION OF PARTS OF THE RECORD TO BE PRINTED

Comes now appellant in the above-entitled case and adopts its assignment of errors as its statement

of points to be relied on, and prays that the whole of the record as filed and certified be printed in its entirety.

/s/ DAVID L. BAZELON,

Assistant Attorney General.

HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

WILLIAM E. BERRETT,

Asst. United States Attorney.

/s/ ROGER P. MARQUIS,

Attorney, Department of

Justice, Washington, D. C.

[Title of District Court and Cause.]

MOTION TO CONSIDER PLAINTIFFS' EXHIBITS "Q" AND "R" AND DEFENDANT'S EXHIBITS "5a," "5b," and "5c" AS ORIGINAL EXHIBITS NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRINTED RECORD

Comes now the appellant in the above-entitled case and moves the Court to consider Plaintiffs' Exhibit "Q," a map, Plaintiffs' Exhibit "R," a

chart, and Defendant's Exhibits "5a," "5b," and "5c," photographs, as original exhibits not to be included in the printed Record.

/s/ DAVID L. BAZELON,

Assistant Attorney General.

HARRY O. AREND,

United States Attorney,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

WILLIAM E. BERRETT,

Asst. United States Attorney.

/s/ ROGER P. MARQUIS,

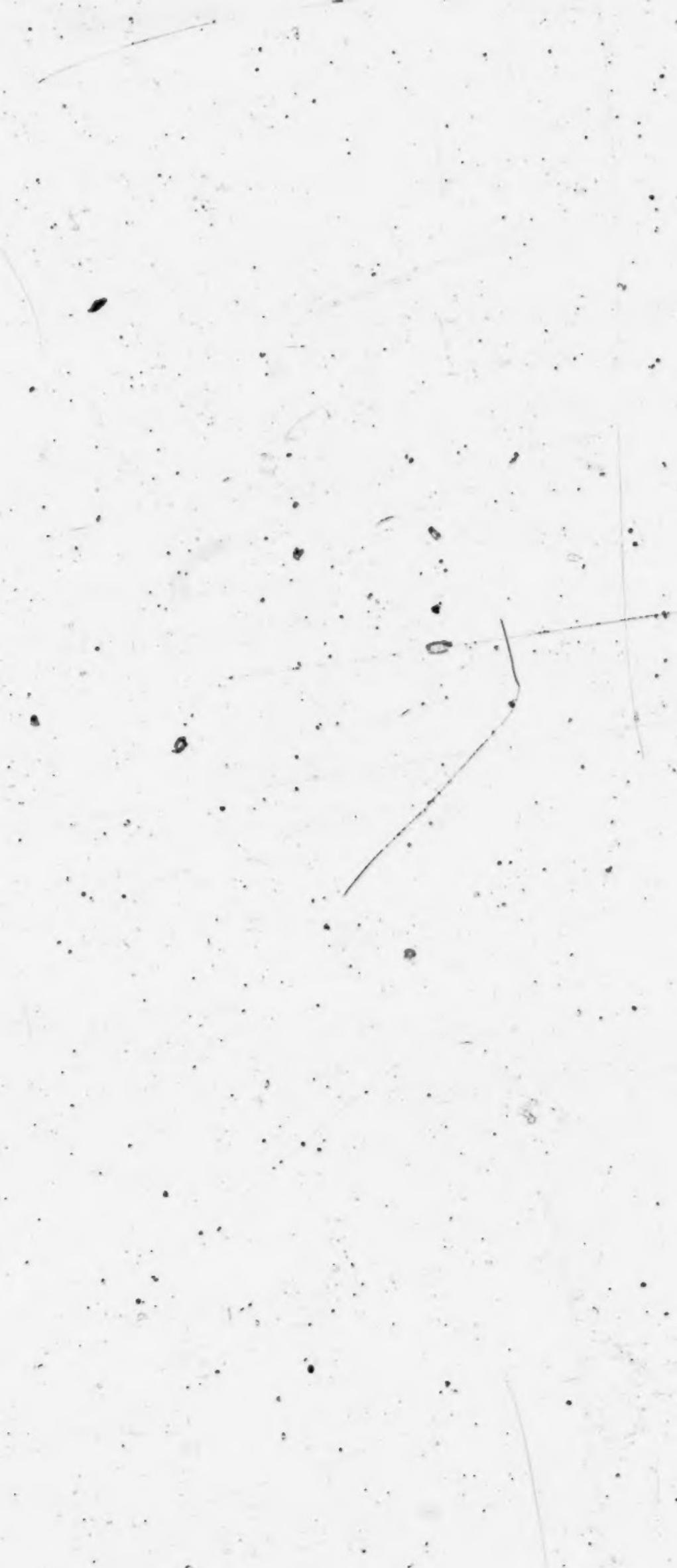
Attorney, Department of

Justice, Washington, D. C.

So Ordered:

/s/ WILLIAM DENMAN,

United States Circuit Judge.



**In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals
for the Ninth Circuit**

No. 11585

**FRANK HYNES, REGIONAL DIRECTOR, FISH AND WILDLIFE
SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR, APPELLANT**

v.

GRIMES PACKING CO., ET AL., APPELLEES

**UPON APPEAL FROM THE DISTRICT COURT FOR THE TERRITORY
OF ALASKA, FOURTH DIVISION**

**PROCEEDINGS HAD IN THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT
OF APPEALS FOR THE NINTH CIRCUIT**

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth
Circuit

EXCERPT FROM PROCEEDINGS OF THURSDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1947

Before DENKMAN, HEALY, and BONE, Circuit Judges

ORDER OF SUBMISSION

Ordered appeal herein argued by Mr. Roger P. Marquis, Attorney, Department of Justice, counsel for appellant, and by Messrs. Frank L. Mechem and W. C. Arnold, counsel for appellees, and submitted to the court for consideration and decision.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth
Circuit

EXCERPT FROM PROCEEDINGS OF FRIDAY NOVEMBER 21, 1947

Before DENMAN, HEALY, and BONE, Circuit Judges

ORDER DIRECTING FILING OF OPINION AND FILING AND RECORDING
OF DECREE

By direction of the Court, ordered that the typewritten opinion this day rendered by this Court in above cause be forthwith filed by the clerk, and that a decree be filed and recorded in the minutes of this Court in accordance with the opinion rendered.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth
Circuit

No. 11585—November 21, 1947.

FRANK HYNES, REGIONAL DIRECTOR, FISH AND WILDLIFE
SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, APPELLANT

v.

GRIMES PACKING CO., KAKIAK FISHERIES COMPANY, LIBBY,
MCNEILL AND LIBBY, FRANK McCONAGHY & CO., INC., PARKS
CANNING CO., INC., SAN JUAN FISHING & PACKING CO., AND
UGANIK FISHERIES, INC.; APPELLEES

UPON APPEAL FROM THE DISTRICT COURT FOR THE TERRITORY OF
ALASKA, FOURTH DIVISION

Before DENMAN, HEALY, and BONE, Circuit Judges.

DENMAN, *Circuit Judge*: Appellant Hynes appeals from a permanent injunction enjoining him "from enforcing or attempting to enforce the restrictive provisions of Section 208.23 (r) of the 1946 Alaska Fisheries General Regulations and from seizing any boats, seines, nets, or other gear and appliance used or employed in fishing by the plaintiffs in the waters in and adjacent to the Karluk Indian Reservation situated on Kodiak Island, Alaska, three thousand feet seaward from the shore at mean low tide or any fish taken therewith, or from arresting any of plaintiffs' fishermen who carry on fishing operations in said waters."

The district court found that appellant, as Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior, had threatened to seize the appellees' fishing boats and catches of salmon and to arrest their fishermen, some six hundred in number, in the manner prohibited by the injunction, purporting to act under the summary procedures of Section 6 of the White Act of June 6, 1924, 48 USCA 226.

The court held against appellant's contention that these ocean waters below low tide¹ had been included in a reserva-

¹ The injunction and present litigation are not concerned with the rights of the Karluk Indians or others in the eastern waters of Shelikof Strait between high and low water.

tion² for the Indians of Karluk village located on Shelikof Strait, giving the Indians a monopoly of fishing there. It further held that an Alaska Fisheries General Regulation 208.23 (r), designed to give fishing rights to the Karluk Indians in such purportedly reserved ocean waters and denying to all others the right to fish there unless licensed by the Indians to participate in their monopoly, violated Section 1 of the White Act, considered, *infra*, providing that if any persons are allowed to fish in Alaskan waters none shall be excluded.

Regulation 208.23 (r) of the Secretary of the Interior purports to create a monopoly of fishing in the Karluk Indians in the above described ocean waters by providing—

SEC. 208.23. Waters closed to salmon fishing. All commercial fishing for salmon is prohibited as follows:

* * *

(r) All waters within 3,000 feet of the shores of Karluk Reservation (Public Land Order No. 128, May 22, 1943), beginning at a point on the east shore of Shelikof Strait, on Kodiak Island, latitude 57°32'30" N., thence northeasterly along said shore to a point 57°39'40".

The foregoing prohibition shall not apply to fishing by natives in possession of said reservation, nor to fishing by other persons under authority granted by said natives (49 Stat. 1250). Such authority shall be granted only by or pursuant to ordinance of the Native Village of Karluk, approved by the Secretary of the Interior, or his duly authorized representative.

It is thus apparent that regulation 208.23 (r) does not contemplate that the ocean waters there involved are ordinary waters open to fishing subject to usual regulations for fish preservation, but that the regulation is based upon the assumption

² In Section 1 of Public Land Order No. 128 of May 22, 1943, the Secretary of the Interior designated as a reservation for the Karluk Indians 35,200 acres of land on Kodiak Island bordering on the east shore of Shelikof Strait. Section 2 adds to the land in the reservation the waters referred to in the court's permanent injunction, as follows:

"2. The area described above and the water adjacent thereto extending 3,000 feet from the shore line at mean low tide, are hereby designated as an Indian reservation for the use and benefit of the native inhabitants of the native village of Karluk, Alaska, and vicinity."

that there is a reservation of these waters in which there is a monopoly of fishing in the Karluk Indians. Further that it is a monopoly in which these Indians may sell licenses to others to participate. Indeed, the appellant claims that the appellee fishing companies and all others have no cause to complain because they could buy such licenses from the Indians to participate in their monopoly and that the appellees have obtained such licenses in the past, and hence have been able to seine as many fish as they would if the regulation had not existed. The regulation has no other purpose than to create the Indians' monopoly on the supposition that an Indian reservation in fact has been created and that the Secretary has a right to permit the Indians to fish there and deny the right to all other fishermen not so licensed.

The primary question for our determination is whether the Secretary of the Interior was authorized by Congress to create an Indian reservation in these waters below low tide for, if they are waters not so reserved, monopoly fishing rights therein are prohibited by Section 1 of the White Act. Since we decide that Congress has not given such authorization to the Secretary, we are not concerned with the question whether—even if so reserved—regulation 208.23 (r) violates the White Act in permitting the licensed fishermen other than Indians to fish there and refusing the right to the unlicensed.

Appellant contends that Congress created the power in the Secretary to reserve to the Karluk Indians such below low tide ocean waters by Section 2 of the amendment of 1936 of the Wheeler-Howard Act of 1934, 48 Stat. 984. Section 2 describes what of the several classes of lands of the United States may be so covered in Indian reservations.

SEC. 2. That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to designate as an Indian reservation [a] any area of *land* which has been reserved for the use and occupancy of Indians or Eskimos by section 8 of the Act of May 17, 1884 (23 Stat. 26, or [b] by section 14 or section 15 of the Act of March 3, 1891 (26 Stat. 1101), or [c] which has been heretofore reserved under any executive order and placed under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior or any bureau

thereof, together with [d] additional public lands adjacent thereto within the Territory of Alaska, or any other public lands which are actually occupied by Indians or Eskimos within said Territory: Provided, That the designation by the Secretary of the Interior of any such area of land as a reservation shall be effective only upon its approval by the vote, by secret ballot, of a majority of the Indian or Eskimo residents thereof who vote at a special election duly called by the Secretary of the Interior upon thirty days' notice: * * *

[Italics supplied.]

Concerning the phrase "any area of land which *has been reserved*," it is not contended that these Indians had had reserved to them any of the below tide waters of Shelikof Strait by virtue of the Act of May 17, 1884 (48 USCA 356), or of the Act of March 3, 1891 (48 USCA 358), or by any prior reservation placed under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

Whatever power the Secretary of the Interior had to reserve for them any lands is created by that portion of Section 2 which reads "The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to designate * * * additional public lands adjacent thereto, within the Territory of Alaska, or any other public lands which are actually occupied by Indians or Eskimos within such Territory." In this respect the 1936 Act differs from the above Acts of 1884 and 1891 which use the general phrase "lands" without the qualifying adjective "public."

I. *Congress in the 1936 amendment to the Wheeler-Howard Act, authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to reserve "public lands" for Alaska Indian tribes, did not empower him to reserve ocean lands below low water mark. It did not intend to create in the Indians communal monopolies in such salmon fishing waters about the long-established packing plants from which would be excluded the thousands of white fishermen employed in producing for the world, but principally the United States, its largest supply of canned fish food.—The evidence shows that a large part of the 30,000 Alaska Indians live in over eighty small groups, most of them at the mouths of streams into which run the salmon seeking to spawn. Prior to the com-*

ing of the canning and packing plants, the Indians smoked the salmon for winter use; that fish being their principal article of diet. By a process of survival these Indian villages are at the rivers having the largest salmon runs.

Over a half century ago American enterprises began to supply the world, principally the United States, with these salmon processed into cans. These enterprises grew until their investment of upwards of seventy million dollars added to the world's food supply in the three years preceding the 1936 statute, under which the Indian fishing monopolies here in question were purported to be created, an annual average of 5,947,518 cases of 48 pounds each—that is 285,480,899 pounds valued at \$30,-918,700. In 1935, 9,205 fishermen in 845 vessels and 3,989 boats and 11,861 processing employees were engaged in this food production:

Congress, in 1924, in the so-called White Act, hereafter considered, had recognized the character of this addition of this food to the world's commerce by placing the fishing regulations under the Secretary of Commerce. It remained there until 1939, three years after the 1936 Act here to be construed when, under the executive reorganization act of that year, it was transferred to the Secretary of the Interior. Such a shift in the administrator does not change the Congressional recognition of the addition to commerce of this food supply.

For sometime before 1924 the Department of Commerce had created a series of monopolies of exclusive fishing in certain of these Alaskan food processors. The Indians through their counsel joined with other processors excluded by the monopolies to obtain relief from Congress, and, in response to their appeals, the Congress in 1924 enacted the White Act. That Act ended the monopoly system by providing that every fishing regulation made by the Secretary of Commerce "shall be of general application within the particular area to which it applies, and that *no exclusive or several right of fishery* shall be granted therein, nor shall *any citizen of the United States* be denied the right to take, prepare, cure or preserve fish or shellfish in any area of the waters of Alaska where fishing is permitted by the Secretary of Commerce." [Italics supplied.]

Whether prior to 1924 citizenship had been conferred on the Alaska Indians and Eskimo who came into the United States not by conquest but by acquisition under the Russian treaty, they clearly were recognized as citizens by the Act of June 2, 1924 (43 Stat. 253), four days before the White Act became law. As such citizens they obtained the freedom from a monopoly exclusion from the fishing waters which they sought in their advocacy of the White Act. This was made apparent by the report on that Act of the House Committee (H. Rep. No. 357, 68th Cong., 1st Sess. p. 2):

At the present time it is the policy of the department as one means of control of fishing to grant a limited number of fishing permits within any designated area and to exclude all others from fishing rights therein. Your committee does not question the purpose of the department in this regard, but it has reached the unanimous and positive opinion that this practice of granting exclusive fishing privileges should cease and in this section it is declared that all regulations authorized to be made shall be of general application and that no exclusive or several right of fisheries shall be granted, nor shall any citizen be denied the right to take fish in waters where fishing is permitted. This declaration of policy and prohibition of law was earnestly urged upon the committee by the Delegate from the Territory, Mr. Sutherland, and has the general support of the people of the Territory.

Senator White, author of the bill, stated (65 Cong. Rec. 5974):

The Committee inserted this provision in order to do away with that exclusive right of fishing and to insure to every citizen of the United States equality of right and equality of opportunity.

The contention of the appellant is that Congress in the 1936 amendment of the Wheeler-Howard Act reversed the non-monopoly policy in Alaska fisheries and authorized the Secretary to create a series of monopolies of the Alaska fishing waters. This the Secretary proceeded to do, beginning in

1943, after waiting seven years after the claimed authorization was enacted. Typical of these monopolies to the Indian citizens is that to the Karluk Indians here in question, about which the facts are undisputed.

A group of fifty families of Indians inhabit the village of Karluk. Their men were trappers and fishermen. How few trapped and fished is evidenced by the fact that in 1944 but 57 persons were eligible to vote to organize under the amended Wheeler-Howard Act, *supra*. Their men operated fish nets owned by the Alaska Packers Association in which they caught salmon by mooring one end of the net to a shore post and drawing the net across the salmon stream moving towards the Karluk River and its upper spawning beds. They also fished for salmon from their own boats. Their catch was sold to the Alaska Packers' plant on the Karluk spit and to the appellee packers having plants elsewhere on Kodiak Island. They also were employed by the appellee cannery on their boats, being paid, as the white fishermen, at so much per fish. In the non-fishing season they were employed by the local Alaska Packers' plant.

There is no evidence that the catch of the white fishermen in the waters sought to be reserved for the Indians in any way lessened the catch of the fifty Indian families or the wages they earned. It is fair to assume that since six hundred-odd white fishermen used these waters without interfering with each other, the 57 Indian fishermen would find no greater interference. Indeed, so far as their purchasing power is concerned, it well may be that it was much higher than before the white men established their plants on Kodiak Island.

To this Indian group the Secretary's instant Public Land Order 128 undisputably gave 35,000 acres, over 50 square miles, of upland "public lands" bordering on 15 miles of Shelikof Strait, the western boundary of Kodiak Island. The area of upland so reserved for the fifty families of the Karluk Indians is not questioned. The average for each family is over 700 acres, that is over four times the size of the homestead entry permitted to Indians in Alaska. 34 Stat. 197, 48 USCA 357.

The Secretary's order also purports to give a fishing monopoly of the entire area of the waters in which the salmon

stream to the Karluk River may be caught. This fishing monopoly is created by treating as "public lands" of the United States an area below low water in Shelikof Strait 15 miles long by 3,000 feet wide. That is to say, 5,450 acres or over $8\frac{1}{2}$ square miles covering the fishing area of the salmon run into the Karluk River spawning beds. From this reservation, if valid, the appellant's brief properly claims there are excluded from trespass in its area all the 450 white fishermen shown to be hitherto employed there by the appellees, plus, say, 150 more by the large Alaska Packers' plant on Karluk spit.

In the last season of 1946 the white fishermen of appellees caught 3,920,789 salmon in the purportedly monopolized area which were processed for the American food supply. To this must be added the large amount of the Alaska Packers. Appellees' capital investment in plant and equipment, dependent in large part on these salmon, is \$2,075,000. Plus this is the capital investment of the Alaska Packers' Karluk plant. The value of the appellees' enterprises as going concerns is so large that it requires a preseason expenditure of \$1,515,000 and the employment as processors in the packing plants of appellees alone of 624 employees.

If this fishing monopoly exists, the Wheeler-Howard Act permits the sale to the white fishermen of rights to share in it. It is obvious that what the Karluk community monopoly could extract from these food producers for the right to employ its fishermen in these monopolized waters well could be more than enough to comfortably sustain these Indians without any fishing or trapping at all.

Here is not the President's but the withdrawing power of the Secretary of the Interior, a subordinate officer, which is in question and it is in connection with a statute which confers withdrawal power not in the general language of "lands of the United States" but only over "public lands." The phrase "public lands" has been confined to a limited class of lands through a long line of Supreme Court decisions which always have distinguished them from other lands of the United States, and which hold that "public lands" do not include the lands below low-water mark of ocean waters. These cases require the de-

termination whether the word "public" before the word "lands" gives the phrase "public lands" a specific meaning which does not include such ocean waters and whether Congress would have placed it there if it intended to include such waters, since by omitting the word "public" the word "lands" by itself would have included them. The applicable principle is that restated from many prior decisions in *Ex parte Public Bank*, 278 U. S. 101, 104,

No rule of statutory construction has been more definitely stated or more often repeated than the cardinal rule that significance and effect shall, if possible, be accorded to every word. As early as in Bacon's Abridgment, sec. 2, it was said that "a statute ought, upon the whole, to be so construed that, if it can be prevented, no clause, sentence, or word shall be superfluous, void, or insignificant."

The same in *Washington Market Co. v. Hoffman*, 101 U. S. 112, 115.

The principle so stated is always applicable. Here it is the more so in determining whether Congress intended to reverse its anti-monopoly legislation in Alaska fishing in an amendment to an Act in neither of which ocean waters or fishing are mentioned, and upon which nothing concerning ocean waters or fishing appears in the committee reports.

That the all inclusive word "lands" in a statute or a treaty providing for a reservation of "lands" for Indians includes such navigable waters, has been clearly established. In *Alaska Pacific Fisheries v. United States*, 248 U. S. 78, 79, it was held that under a Congressional statute specifically creating for the Metlakaẖla Indians a reservation of "the body of lands known as Annette Islands situate in Alexander Archipelago in South-eastern Alaska" included the fishing grounds in the adjacent navigable waters and upheld regulations implementing the legislation which gave an exclusive right of fishery to the Indians in an area extending 3,000 feet from the shore line.

So also where Congress enacted that the President should set apart as Indian reservations in California "four tracts of land within the limits of said state," the President was empowered

to include in a reservation of the land the bed of the Klamath River even assuming, which was contested, that the river was navigable. *Donnelly v. United States*, 228 U. S. 243, 260, 262.

This court held of the treaty of 1855 with the Quillayute Indians of which Article II provided for a reservation to them of "a tract or tracts of *land* sufficient for their wants within the Territory of Washington," that the treaty, so using the word "land," warranted a presidential reservation of the tidelands on the ocean beach of the Quillayute River and of the navigable waters of that river for a distance of over a mile above its mouth. *Moore v. United States*, 157 F. 2d 760 (CCA-9), cert. den. 330 U. S. 827. So also we held of the word "lands" in the provision of the Act of 1884 that Alaska "Indians or other persons shall not be disturbed in the possession of any *lands* actually in their use or occupation" that "lands" included "tidelands" so in use. *Heckman v. Sutter*, 119 Fed. 83, 88 (CCA-9).

Since the use of the word "lands" alone in Section 2 of the statute of 1936 would have given the Secretary of the Interior the power to reserve the ocean waters below low tide, we are required to give significance to the use by Congress of the word "public" before the word "lands" unless the phrase "public lands" has been determined to include lands of the United States in the ocean below low-water mark.

No such decision is cited by appellant and our search has revealed none. On the contrary, the decisions unanimously hold the phrase "public lands" to have an established meaning excluding such waters.

On December 11, 1935, a few months before Congress placed the qualifying word "public" before the word "lands" in Section 2 of the Act of 1936, the Supreme Court decided the case of *Borax, Ltd. v. Los Angeles*, 296 U. S. 10, 17. There, in holding that because the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior's Land Department extended in preemption claims only to "the *public lands of the United States*" that body could not render a final decision that preemption claimed lands were not tidelands, the Court states at page 17,

Specifically, the term "public lands" did not include tidelands. *Mann v. Tacoma Land Co.*, 152 U. S. 273,

284. "The words 'public lands' are habitually used in our legislation to describe such as are subject to sale or other disposal under general laws." *Newhall v. Sanger*, 92 U. S. 761, 763; *Barker v. Harvey*, 181 U. S. 481, 490; *Union Pacific R. Co. v. Harris*, 215 U. S. 386, 388.

This continued limiting construction of the phrase "public lands" as distinguished from the general word "lands" of the United States is thus seen to extend over sixty years' judicial consideration of our land laws.

In *Mann v. Tacoma Land Co.*, 153 U. S. 273, 284, Mann claimed title to certain tidelands in Commencement Bay in Puget Sound acquired by a location under scrip issued to one Valentine in lieu of lands claimed by him under a Mexican grant. This scrip was created by a special (not general) Act of Congress providing that Valentine or his succeeding holders of the scrip "may select and shall be allowed, patents for, an equal quantity of the unoccupied and unappropriated *public lands* of the United States." In holding that tidelands were not included in the phrase "public lands" the Supreme Court states,

There is nothing in the act authorizing the Valentine scrip, or in the circumstances which gave occasion for its passage, to make an exception to the general rule. It provided that the scrip might be located on the unoccupied and unappropriated public lands, but the term "public lands" does not include tide lands.^a As said in *Newhall v. Sanger*, 92 U. S. 761, 763; "The words 'public lands' are habitually used in our legislation to describe, such as are subject to sale or other disposal under general laws." See also *Leavenworth, etc., Railroad v. United States*, 92 U. S. 733; *Doolan v. Carr*, 125 U. S. 618.

The "general rule" referred to was that of *Shively v. Bowlby*, 152 U. S. 1. Unlike the use of the phrase "public lands" in the special legislation creating the Valentine scrip, the phrase was used in the "general legislation" of September 27, 1850 (9 Stat. 406), providing for a donation claim of "public lands" which the Supreme Court held did not include lands below high

water mark. That Act provided for a grant to "every white settler or occupant of the *public lands*, American half-breed Indians included," on certain conditions of occupancy and cultivation of the lands, of 320 acres if unmarried and an additional 320 acres to his wife if married to her before December 31, 1851. Despite this specific restriction of the legislation to the relatively few whites and half-breed Indians in Oregon in 1851, the Supreme Court states that the Oregon Donation Act is "general legislation" by which cannot be granted navigable waters adjoining such "public lands."

It is thus apparent that whether the Act of 1936 be regarded as general legislation for all the Indians in Alaska or special legislation for their benefit, the phrase "public lands" does not include ocean waters any more than in the special legislation for Valentine or the general legislation for the Oregon whites and half-breeds there in 1851. Nor is the rule of *Shively v. Bowlby* confined to legislation for grants of land. In the case of *United States v. Holt Bank*, 270 U. S. 49, 55, its principle was applied in determining that a reservation of the Chippewa Indians surrounding navigable Mud Lake, whose area of 5,000 acres is comparable to the area of navigable waters here involved, did not include that lake.

This court in *Heckman v. Sutter*, 128 Fed. 393, 394-395 (CCA-9), expressly distinguishes between the limited meaning of the phrase "public lands" as excluding ocean lands and distinguished that phrase from the phrase "any lands" of the Act of May 11, 1884, which it held included Alaska tidelands under the rule of *Shively v. Bowlby*, stating,

Nor is it reasonable to suppose that Congress intended the broad and comprehensive terms thus used by it to be limited by the interpretation put upon the term "public lands" in the general land laws, which it expressly provided should not be in force in Alaska

Despite the holding of the limited meaning of the word "public" before the word "lands" in the *Borax, Ltd.* case, decided shortly before the Act of 1936, and our decision in *Heckman v. Sutter*, last cited, it is claimed that Congress intended

that the latter Act must be construed as if the all-inclusive word "lands" alone were used. The argument is, in effect, that the coastal Indians of Alaska would be economically benefited if the word "public" were absent and since the Wheeler-Howard Act contemplates an economic benefit to them we must construe it without that adjective.

Of course, it could not be contended that the *only* economic benefit Congress could have contemplated was a reservation of ocean waters, for here we have a reservation of fifty square miles of upland. So also does a reservation of upland bordering on fishing waters give to the Indians exclusive access to such waters from their shore, both for the launching of their boats and for the posts upon which are attached their nets held by boats across the streams of fish in the navigable waters.

That it would be a *further* economic benefit to create fishing monopolies in the Indians and thus destroy the established packing industries or compel them to pay tribute to them is also obvious, but for the reasons stated we think that Congress did not so intend when it used the phrase "public lands" in the 1936 amendment. The attempt of the Secretary, beginning in 1943, to create the several monopolies in ocean waters as part of "public lands" does not constitute an administrative interpretation overcoming the sixty years of contrary interpretation of the Supreme Court. There is no error in the holding of the district court that such attempted reservation of ocean waters in Public Order 128 is invalid.

In reaching this conclusion we have had in mind that the packing corporations, whose thousands of fishermen have so increased the world's food production, are not to be regarded as eleemosynary institutions. The American way of the profit motive often leaves unjustly behind minority groups of lesser education and initiative. That the Alaska Indians have suffered in the past under the competitive system is obvious. That statutes for their relief should be liberally construed in their favor is well established. *Alaska Pacific Fisheries v. United States*, 248 U. S. 78. What we have held is no more than that Congress did not intend to give such monopoly creating power to the Secretary of the Interior by the particular 1936 amendment to the Wheeler-Howard Act which does not

concern the Alaska fisheries and in the consideration of which amendment the great food producers had no reason to participate and which could give no ground for their exclusion from their established fishing grounds, except by a construction of its language contrary to the construction of over half a century.

II. *The White Act does not permit a monopoly of fishing in these Indian citizens as a conservation measure.*—There is no merit in the contention that, even assuming the ocean waters not reserved, regulation 208.23 (r) is a valid method of conservation because, under the Secretary's direction, the licensees who share in the monopoly so may be limited that the balance between catch and reproduction of salmon is better maintained. The White Act gives the Secretary the wide discretion recognized in *Dow v. Ickes*, 123 F. 2d 909 (C. A. D. C.), but it plainly says that in seeking conservation "no exclusive or several right of fishery shall be granted" in a regulated area—and here exclusive rights are given to the 57 Indians and their favored white licensees. Six hundred American fishermen will be "denied the right to fish" which is given them wherever others are permitted under the White Act so to do.

Nor is there merit in the contention that this is a regulation giving a preference to resident as distinguished from non-resident fishermen held valid in many states. Here is boldly provided a sharing in the monopoly of a limited number of non-resident licensees, a purpose, the evidence shows, which was accomplished by the sale to them by the Indians of permits for the season of 1946.

Likewise with appellant's contention that appellees cannot obtain relief because some of them actually fished under the Indian permits in the 1946 season. Obviously, under the wrongful threat of appellant to seize their boats during that season, they would pay the Indians their exaction rather than lose a large part of the pre-season expenditures of \$1,515,000 which the district court found actually had been made. Action under such a threat cannot deprive appellees of the right to resist such threatened illegal action in succeeding seasons.

III. *The Secretary is not an indispensable party.*—It thus appears that appellees are not to be excluded from fishing in the Karluk salmon run either by the Secretary's purported

reservation of public lands under the Act of 1936 or by his purported conservation reservation of the Karluk fishing area under the White Act. In both cases the purported action was without any authority whatsoever. Since all power to act was absent, the Secretary was not merely abusing a discretion and hence required to be joined. The rule as stated for this circuit in *Neher v. Harwood*, 128 F. 2d 846, 849 (C. C. A. 9, 1942), cert. denied 317 U. S. 519, is

In the two former cases the superior officer had acted under a statute which was not attacked as unconstitutional, but it was contended that the superior had in some manner *abused his discretion* and in such circumstance it was held that he should be made a party to the action in order to defend his direction and regulations. Where he was *without authority to act at all* in the premises his actions assuming to authorize action by the subordinate were of no validity and left the subordinate as the actor subject to restraint. [Italics supplied.]

In that action, at page 849, we described *Colorado v. Toll*, 268 U. S. 228, as a case in which the superior was not necessarily joined because "he had no statutory authority whatsoever to issue the regulations complained of." So similarly *Berdie v. Kurtz*, 75 F. 2d 898 (C. C. A.-9).

The rule is similarly stated for the Sixth Circuit that where plaintiffs "are challenging the statutory power of the Administrator to promulgate the regulations in question * * * the Administrator was not an indispensable party to the action and the court had jurisdiction to proceed against the Administrator's subordinates." *Varney v. Warehime*, 147 F. 2d 238, 243 (C. C. A.-6), cert. denied 325 U. S. 882. See also in the Fourth Circuit, *Ainsworth v. Bar Ballroom Co.*, 157 F. 2d 97, and the Fifth Circuit, *Yarnell v. Hillsborough Packing Co.*, 70 F. 2d 435, 438.

Appellant contends that injunctive relief must be denied under our decision in *F. E. Harris Co. v. O'Malley*, 2 F. 2d 819 (C. C. A.-9). That, however, was not a case where a regulation of the Secretary of Commerce was claimed to be invalid.

The ~~in~~junction there was sought to determine whether a particular salmon trap violated a regulation. In the instant case, the Secretary is held to have no authority to make the regulation the violation of which, if valid, would require the seizure and condemnation of the appellees' fishing boats and gear and the fine and imprisonment of their fishermen. The facts bring the ~~case~~ clearly within *Philadelphia Co. v. Stimson*, 223 U. S. 605, 621, where the contention was that the Secretary of War was without authority to make a regulation which, if valid, warranted prosecution for a misdemeanor, and it was held that if the regulation was invalid its enforcement could be enjoined. The doctrine is so restated in *Stark v. Wickard*, 321 U. S. 288, 290, 311, and in *Board of Governors v. Agnew*, 329 U. S. 441, 444. Cf. *Freeman v. Smith*, 44 F. 2d 703 (C. C. A.-9).

The decree of the district court is affirmed.

[Endorsed:] Opinion. Filed Nov. 21, 1947. As amended by Orders of November 25, 1947, and January 12, 1948. Paul P. O'Brien, Clerk.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth
Circuit

No. 11585

FRANK HYNES, REGIONAL DIRECTOR, FISH AND WILDLIFE
SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR, APPELLANT

v.

GRIMES PACKING CO., ET AL., APPELLEES

DECREE

Appeal from the District Court for the Territory of Alaska,
Fourth Division.

This cause came on to be heard on the Transcript of the Record from the District Court for the Territory of Alaska, Fourth Division, and was duly submitted.

On consideration whereof, it is now here ordered, adjudged, and decreed by this Court, that the decree of the said District Court in this cause be, and hereby is affirmed.

[Endorsed.] Decree. Filed and entered November 21, 1947.
Paul P. O'Brien, Clerk.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit.

No. 11585

FRANK HYNES, ETC., APPELLANT

v.

GRIMES PACKING CO., ET AL., APPELLEES

CERTIFICATE OF CLERK, U. S. CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE NINTH CIRCUIT, TO RECORD CERTIFIED UNDER RULE 38 OF THE REVISED RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

I, Paul P. O'Brien, as Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, do hereby certify the foregoing five hundred and fourteen (514) pages numbered from and including 1 to and including 514 to be a full, true and correct copy of the entire record excluding certain original exhibits of the above-entitled case in the said Circuit Court of Appeals, made pursuant to request of Hon. Philip B. Perlman, Solicitor General of the United States counsel for the appellant, and certified under Rule 38 of the Revised Rules of the Supreme Court of the United States, as the originals thereof remain on file and appear of record in my office.

Attest my hand and the seal of the said the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, at the City of San Francisco, in the State of California, this sixth day of February 1948.

[SEAL]

(S) Paul P. O'Brien,
PAUL P. O'BRIEN,

Clerk.

Supreme Court of the United States

Order allowing certiorari

Filed April 5, 1948

The petition herein for a writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit is granted.

And it is further ordered that the duly certified copy of the transcript of the proceedings below which accompanied the petition shall be treated as though filed in response to such writ.